

PLSC 31101: Computational Tools for Social Science

Rochelle Terman

Fall 2019

Contents

I Before Class	7
1 Syllabus	9
1.1 Course Description	9
1.2 Who should take this course	10
1.3 Requirements and Evaluation	10
1.4 Activities and Materials	12
1.5 Curriculum Outline / Schedule	13
2 Installation	15
2.1 R	15
2.2 R Studio	15
2.3 R Packages	16
2.4 LaTex	16
2.5 The Bash Shell	16
2.6 Git	17
2.7 Other helpful tools	18
2.8 Testing your installation	18
3 Homework Rubric	19
II Course Notes	21
4 Introduction	23
4.1 The Motivation	23
4.2 About This Class	27
4.3 Learning How to Program	29
5 R Basics	35
5.1 What is R?	35
5.2 R Studio	36
5.3 R Packages	41
5.4 R Markdown	44

6 R Syntax	49
6.1 Variables	49
6.2 Functions	52
6.3 Data Types	55
7 Data Classes and Structures	59
7.1 Vectors	60
7.2 Lists	64
7.3 Factors	68
7.4 Matrices	71
7.5 Dataframes	73
8 Subsetting	79
8.1 Subsetting Vectors	79
8.2 Subsetting Lists	83
8.3 Subsetting Matrices	86
8.4 Subsetting Dataframes	87
8.5 Sub-assignment	91
9 Working with Data	97
9.1 Project Workflow	97
9.2 Introduction to Data	102
9.3 Importing and Exporting	104
9.4 Exploring Data	107
10 Data Transformation	115
10.1 Introduction	115
10.2 <code>dplyr</code> Functions	118
10.3 <code>dplyr</code> and “Non-Standard Evaluation”	137
10.4 Challenges	137
11 Tidying Data	139
11.1 Wide vs. Long Formats	139
11.2 Tidying the Gapminder Data	143
11.3 <code>tidyverse</code> Functions	144
11.4 More <code>tidyverse</code>	165
11.5 Challenges	166
12 Relational Data	167
12.1 Why Relational Data	167
12.2 Keys	171
12.3 Joins	172
12.4 Defining Keys	174
12.5 Duplicate Keys	182
13 Plotting	183
13.1 The Dataset	183

CONTENTS	5
13.2 R Base Graphics	183
13.3 ggplot2	193
13.4 Saving plots	206
14 Statistical Inferences	207
14.1 Statistical Distributions	207
14.2 Inferences and Regressions	210
15 Strings and Regular Expressions	227
15.1 String Basics	227
15.2 Regular expressions	231
15.3 Common Tools	234
15.4 Other types of patterns	241
Acknowledgments	242
16 Programming in R	243
16.1 Conditional Flow	243
16.2 Functions	247
16.3 Iteration	254
17 Collecting Data from the Web	263
17.1 Introduction	263
17.2 Web APIs	263
17.3 Collecting Twitter Data with RTweet	268
17.4 Writing API Queries	292
17.5 Webscraping	298
17.6 Scraping Presidential Statements	304
18 Text Analysis	309
18.1 Preprocessing a Corpus	309
18.2 Sentiment Analysis and Dictionary Methods	317
18.3 Distinctive Words	320
18.4 Structural Topic Models	325
III Assignments and Projects	335
19 Assignments	337
19.1 Assignment 1 Solutions	337
19.2 Assignment 2 Solutions	339
19.3 Assignment 3 Solutions	342
19.4 Assignment 4 Solutions	345
19.5 Assignment 5 Solutions	361

IV Resources	367
20 Cheat Sheets and Guides	369

Part I

Before Class

Chapter 1

Syllabus

- Instructor: Rochelle Terman, rterman@uchicago.edu
- TA: Pete Cuppernall, pcuppernall@uchicago.edu
- Time: Tuesdays and Thursdays, 12:30 pm – 1:50 pm
- Place: Cobb Hall 303
- Office hours:
 - Rochelle Terman: Tuesdays, 2:30-4:30, Pick 411. Sign up here
 - Pete Cuppernall: Mondays, 2:00-4:00, Gates-Blake 211

1.1 Course Description

The purpose of this course is to provide graduate students with the critical computing skills necessary to conduct research in quantitative / computational social science. This course is not an introduction to statistics, computer science, or specialized social science methods. Rather, the focus will be on practical skills necessary to be successful in further methods work. The first portion of the class introduces students to basic computer literacy, terminologies, and the R programming language. The second part of the course provides students the opportunity to use the skills they learned in part 1 towards practical applications such as webscraping, data collection through APIs, automated text analysis, etc. We will assume no prior experience with programming or computer science.

Objectives

By the end of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand basic programming terminologies, structures, and conventions.
- Write, execute, and debug R code.
- Produce reproducible analyses using R Markdown.
- Clean, transform, and wrangle data using the `tidyverse` packages.
- Scrape data from websites and APIs.
- Parse and analyze text documents.
- Be familiar with the concepts and tools of a variety of computational social science applications.
- Master basic Git and GitHub workflows
- Learn independently and train themselves in a variety of computational applications and tasks through online documentation.

1.2 Who should take this course

This course is designed for Political Science Graduate students, but any graduate student is welcome. We will not presume any prior programming or computer science experience.

1.3 Requirements and Evaluation

Final Grades

This is a graded class based on the following:

- Completion of assigned homework (50%)
- Participation (25%)
- Final project (25%)

Assignments

Assignments will be assigned at the end of every Thursday session. They will be due one week later, unless otherwise noted. The assignments are intended to expand upon the lecture material and to help students develop the actual skills that will be useful for applied work. The assignments will be frequent but each of them should be fairly short.

You are encouraged to work in groups, but the work you turn in must be your own. Group submission of homework, or turning in copies of the same code or output, is not acceptable. While you are encouraged to use the internet to help you debug, but do not copy and paste large chunks of code that you do not understand. Remember, the only way you actually learn how to write code is to write code!

Portions of the homework in R should be completed using R markdown, a markup language for producing well-formatted documents with embedded R code and outputs. To submit your homework, knit the R Markdown file to PDF, and then submit the PDF file through Canvas (unless otherwise noted).

Class Participation

The class participation portion of the grade can be satisfied in one or more of the following ways:

- attending the lectures
- asking and answering questions in class
- attending office hours
- contributing to class discussion through the Canvas site, and/or
- collaborating with the computing community, either by attending a workshop or meetup, submitting a pull request to a github repository (including the class repository), answering a question on StackExchange, or other involvement in the social computing / digital humanities community.

Final Project

Students have two options for class projects:

1. **Data project:** Use the tools we learned in class on your own data of interest. Collect and/or clean the data, perform some analysis, and visualize the results. Post your reproducible code on Github.
2. **Tool project:** Create a tutorial on a tool we didn't cover in class. Ideas include: bash, LaTex, pandoc, quanteda, tidytext, etc. Post it on github.

Students are required to write a short proposal by **November 7** (no more than 2 paragraphs) in order to get approval / feedback from the instructors.

Project materials (i.e. a github repo) will be due by end of day on **December 9**. We will specify submission details in class.

On **December 10** we will have a **lightning talk session** where students can present their projects in a maximum 5 minute talk.

Late Policy and Incompletes

All deadlines are strict. Late assignments will be dropped a full letter grade for each 24 hours past the deadline. Exceptions will be made for students with a documented emergency or illness.

I will only consider granting incompletes to students under extreme personal/family duress.

Academic Integrity

I follow a zero-tolerance policy on all forms of academic dishonesty. All students are responsible for familiarizing themselves with, and following, university policies regarding proper student conduct. Being found guilty of academic dishonesty is a serious offense and may result in a failing grade for the assignment in question, and possibly course.

1.4 Activities and Materials

Course Structure

Classes will follow a “workshop” style, combining lecture, demonstration, and coding exercises. We envision the class to be as interactive / hands on as possible, with students programming every session. **You must bring a laptop to class.**

It is important that students **complete the requisite reading** before class. I anticipate spending 1/2 the class lecturing, and 1/2 practicing with code challenges.

Course Website

All course notes will be posted on <https://plsc-31101.github.io/course/>, including class notes, code demonstrations, sample data, and assignments. Students will be assigned reading from these notes before every class.

Students are encouraged to submit pull requests to the website repository, for example if they find a typo, or if they found a particularly helpful resource that would aid other students.

Students projects will also be shared on the course website.

Canvas

We will use Canvas for communication (announcements and questions) and turning in assignments.

You should ask questions about class material and assignments through the Canvas website so that everyone can benefit from the discussion. We encourage you to respond to each other’s questions as well. Questions of a personal nature can be emailed to us directly.

Computer Requirements and Software

By the end of the first week, you should install the following software on your computer:

- Access to the UNIX command line (e.g., a Mac laptop, a Bash wrapper on Windows)
- Git
- R and RStudio (latest versions)

This requires a computer that can handle all this software. Almost any Mac will do the job. Most Windows machines are fine too if they have enough space and memory.

See Install Page for more information. We will be having an **InstallFest on Wednesday, Oct 2 from 9:30 to 11:30 in Pick 504.** for those students experiencing difficulties downloading and installing the requisite software.

1.5 Curriculum Outline / Schedule

1. Oct 1 - Introduction

- course objectives, logistics, overview of programming and reproducible research.

2. Oct 3 - R Tools

- R Studio, R Markdown, packages, help.

3. Oct 8 - R Syntax

- basic syntax, variables, functions, data types.

4. Oct 10 - Data Structures

- vectors, lists, factors, matrices, data frames.

5. Oct 15 - Indexing and Subsetting

- subsetting formats, operators, boolean conditionals, sub-assignment, applications.

6. Oct 17 - Introduction to Data

- common terms, formats, tidy data, storage, import/export, exploratory data analysis.

7. Oct 22 - Manipulating data with `dplyr`

- importing data, subsetting, summarizing, and conducting calculations across groups, piping.

8. **Oct 24** - Tidying data with `tidyverse`
 - tidy data principles, gather, spread, separate, unite
9. **Oct 29** - Merging and Linking Data
 - relational data, keys, joins, missing values.
10. **Oct 31** - Visualization
 - base plotting, ggplot, grammar of graphics, writing images.
11. **Nov 5** - Hypothesis testing and regressions
 - models, model objects, stargazer.
12. **Nov 7** - Strings and Regex
13. **Nov 12** - R programming 1
 - conditional flow, functions.
14. **Nov 14** - R Programming 2
 - iterations, map.
15. **Nov 19** - Collecting data with APIs
 - requests, RESTful APIs, queries, API libraries.
16. **Nov 21** - Webscraping
 - HTML, CSS, In-Browser tools, scraping tools.
17. **Nov 26** - Text analysis 1
 - preprocessing, DTM, dictionary methods, distinctive words.
18. **Nov 28** - No class, Thanksgiving
19. **Dec 3** - Text analysis 2
 - supervised vs. unsupervised learning, Vector-space models, topic models.
20. **Dec 5** - Git / Github
21. **Dec 10, 1:30-3:30pm** - Final project lightning talks

Chapter 2

Installation

To participate in PLSC 31101, you will need access to the software described below.

Once you've installed all of the software below, test your installation by following the instructions at the bottom on this page.

2.1 R

R is a programming language that is especially powerful for data exploration, visualization, and statistical analysis.

To download R, go to CRAN (the **C**omprehensive **R** Archive **N**etwork).

A new major version of R comes out once a year, and there are 2-3 minor releases each year. It's a good idea to update regularly. Upgrading can be a bit of a hassle, especially for major versions, which require you to reinstall all your packages, but putting it off only makes it worse.

2.2 R Studio

To interact with R, we use RStudio. Please install the latest desktop version of RStudio IDE. We will not support RStudio cloud.

2.3 R Packages

You'll also need to install some R packages. An R package is a collection of functions, data, and documentation that extends the capabilities of base R. Using packages is key to the successful use of R.

Many of the packages that you will learn in this class are part of the so-called **tidyverse**. The packages in the **tidyverse** share a common philosophy of data and R programming, and are designed to work together naturally.

You can install the complete tidyverse with a single line of code in R Studio:

```
install.packages("tidyverse")
```

On your own computer, type that line of code in the RStudio console, and then press enter to run it. R will download the packages from CRAN and install them on to your computer. If you have problems installing, make sure that you are connected to the internet, and that <https://cloud.r-project.org/> isn't blocked by your firewall or proxy.

We will also be requiring a few other important packages. Run the following line of code to download all of them at once:

```
install.packages("rmarkdown", "knitr", "gapminder",
                 "stargazer", "rtweet", "kableExtra",
                 "nycflights13", "devtools")
```

2.4 LaTex

In order to knit rmarkdown files to pdf files, you need to install some version of Latex. For students who have not installed LaTeX before, we recommend that you install TinyTeX (<https://yihui.name/tinytex/>).

Open RStudio and type these lines into the command-line console:

```
install.packages("tinytex")
tinytex::install_tinytex()
```

2.5 The Bash Shell

Bash is a commonly-used shell that gives you the power to do simple tasks more quickly.

Windows

Install Git for Windows by downloading and running the installer. This will provide you with both Git and Bash in the Git Bash program. **NOTE:** on the ~6th step of installation, you will need to select the option “Use Windows’ default console window” rather than the default of “Use MinTTY” in order for nano to work correctly.

After the installer does its thing, it leaves the window open, so that you can play with the “Git Bash”.

Chances are that you want to have an easy way to restart that Git Bash. You can install shortcuts in the start menu, on the desktop or in the QuickStart bar by calling the script /share/msysGit/add-shortcut.tcl (call it without parameters to see a short help text).

Mac OS X

The default shell in all versions of Mac OS X is bash, so no need to install anything. You access bash from the Terminal (found in /Applications/Utilities). You may want to keep Terminal in your dock for this class.

Linux

The default shell is usually Bash, but if your machine is set up differently you can run it by opening a terminal and typing bash. There is no need to install anything.

2.6 Git

Git is a version control system that lets you track who made changes to what when and has options for easily updating a shared or public version of your code on github.com. You will need a supported web browser (current versions of Chrome, Firefox or Safari, or Internet Explorer version 9 or above).

Windows

Git should be installed on your computer as part of your Bash install (described above).

Mac OS X

For OS X 10.9 and higher, install Git for Mac by downloading and running the most recent “mavericks” installer from this list. After installing Git, there will not be anything in your `/Applications` folder, as Git is a command line program. **For older versions of OS X (10.5-10.8)** use the most recent available installer labelled “snow-leopard” available here.

Linux

If Git is not already available on your machine you can try to install it via your distro’s package manager. For Debian/Ubuntu run `sudo apt-get install git` and for Fedora run `sudo yum install git`.

2.7 Other helpful tools

While not required, I recommend you install the following tools:

1. Google Chrome is an up-to-date web browser.
2. Sublime Text is a free, advanced text editor.

2.8 Testing your installation

If you have trouble with installation, please come to the Installfest on **Wed Oct 2, 10-12 in Pick 411**.

Open a command line window (‘terminal’ or, on windows, ‘git bash’), and enter the following commands (without the \$ sign):

```
$ R --version  
$ git --version
```

If everything has been installed correctly, those commands *should* print output version information.

NB: If you’re using git bash, the `R --version` command may not work. In this case, just make sure you can open up RStudio.

Software Carpentry maintains a list of common issues that occur during installation may be useful for our class here: Configuration Problems and Solutions wiki page.

Credit: Thanks to Software Carpentry for providing installation guidelines.

Chapter 3

Homework Rubric

Each question will be graded along the following criteria:

Check Minus: The code doesn't run, or does not do what the question is asking.

Check: The code works, but exhibits one of the following problems:

- 1) poor documentation / disorganized;
- 2) repetitive / redundant / overly complex;
- 3) graphs and tables lack labels or are otherwise difficult to understand.

Check Plus: The code works, and is:

- 1) well-documented and organized;
- 2) clean and efficient;
- 3) graphs and tables have proper labels and are easily readable.

Part II

Course Notes

Chapter 4

Introduction

4.1 The Motivation

Here's the dream:

....

Computers have revolutionized research, and that revolution is only beginning. Every day, social scientists and humanists all over the world use them to study things that are too big, too small, too fast, too slow, too expensive, too dangerous, or just too hard to study any other way.

Now here's the reality

....

Every day, scholars all over the world waste time wrestling with computers. Tasks that should take a few moments take hours or days, and many things never work at all. When scholars try to get help, they are inundated with unhelpful information, and give up.

This sorry state of affairs persists for three reasons:

1. **No room, no time.** Everybody's schedule is full — there's simply not space to add more about computing without dropping something else.
2. **The blind leading the blind.** The infrastructure doesn't exist to help scholars develop the skills they need. Senior researchers can't teach the next generation how to do things that they don't know how to do themselves.
3. **Autodidact Chauvinism.** Since there are no classrooms, scholars are pressured to teach themselves. But self-learning is time consuming and

nearly impossible without a base level of knowledge.

Despite these challenges, there are great reasons to learn how to program:

1. Practical Efficiency

Even though it takes some time at first, learning how to program can save you an enormous amount of time doing basic tasks that you would otherwise do by hand, once you get the hang of it.

2. New Tools

Some things are impossible, or nearly impossible to do by hand. Computers open the door for new tools and methods, but many require programming skills.

3. New Data

The Internet is a wealth of data, waiting to be analyzed! Whether its collecting Twitter data, working with the Congress API, or scraping websites, programming knowledge is a must.

4. Better Scholarship

(Quality) programming can open the door to better transparency, reproducibility, and collaboration in the Social Sciences and the Humanities.

Goal of the Class: Learn to Learn

The basic learning objective of this course is to leave here with the knowledge and skills required to learn on your own, whether that's through programming documentation, StackExchange and other online fora, courses or D-Lab workshops.

By the end of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand basic programming terminologies, structures, and conventions.
- Write, execute, and debug R code.
- Produce reproducible analyses using R Markdown.
- Clean, transform, and wrangle data using the `tidyverse` packages.
- Scrape data from websites and APIs.
- Parse and analyze text documents.
- Be familiar with the concepts and tools of a variety of computational social science applications.
- Master basic Git and GitHub workflows
- **Learn independently and train themselves in a variety of computational applications and tasks through online documentation.**

This Course will not...

- teach you to be a professional programmer or software developer

- teach you statistics, computer science, or specialized social science / digital humanities methods

Why not just take a Computer Science course?

Computer science courses don't anticipate the types of questions social scientists might ask, and therefore they - introduce many unnecessary concepts - do a poor job of explaining how computer programming tools might be used by social scientists - are too resource intensive for the average social scientist

Programming is not just use useful for computer scientists, methodologists, or people who work with “big data.”

A Practical example

To illustrate, here's a practical example that comes out of my own research:

Task 1 (by hand)

Topic: International Human Rights “Naming and Shaming”

Question: Who Shames Whom on What?

Data: UN Human Rights Committee’s Universal Periodic Review

From Antigua & Barbuda 2011 review:

1. Continue with the efforts to prevent, punish and eradicate all forms of violence against women (Argentina);
2. Accede to the Second Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, aimed at abolishing the death penalty, and take all necessary steps to remove the death penalty from Antigua and Barbuda law (Australia);
3. Improve conditions in Antigua and Barbuda’s prisons and detention facilities (Australia);

The Task: Parse a bunch of reports (PDFs) into a dataset (CSV). Add metadata for issue, action, sentiment.

From	To	Text	Action	Sentiment	Issue	Institution	Response
Argentina	Antigua & Barbuda	Continue with the efforts to prevent, punish and eradicate all forms of violence against women	continue	2	Women's rights		support
Australia	Antigua & Barbuda	Accede to the Second Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, aimed at abolishing the death penalty, and take all necessary steps to remove the death penalty from Antigua and Barbuda law	accede	5	Death penalty,International instruments	ICCPR, OP	reject
Australia	Antigua & Barbuda	Improve conditions in Antigua and Barbuda's prisons and detention facilities	improve	4	Detention		support

How much time will it take?

By hand: 40,000 recommendations x 3 min per recommendation x 8-hour days x 5-day weeks = **12 months**

Task 2 (by hand)

What if we wanted to extend this research?

Question: How does UPR shaming compare to actual human rights abuses?

Data: Amnesty International's Urgent Actions

Task: Collect all of Amnesty International's Urgent Actions, add metadata for issue, country.

The image shows two separate news cards from Amnesty International's Urgent Actions section, presented side-by-side. Both cards have a black header bar with the word 'RESEARCH' and a small icon. Below the header, the card on the left is titled 'SUDAN' and dated '20 AUGUST 2015'. The text reads: 'Sudan: Further Information: Eight girls free, one other risks flogging'. The card on the right is titled 'IRAN' and dated '20 AUGUST 2015'. The text reads: 'Iran: Retired professor jailed for writing: Hossein Rafiee'.

How much time will it take?

By hand: 25,000 recommendations x 3 min per recommendation x 8-hour days x 5-day weeks = **7.5 months**

Tasks 1 & 2 (with a computer)

With a computer, we can write a program that:

1. Parses recommendations into a CSV.
2. Codes recommendations by issue, action, sentiment using computational text analysis tools.
3. Uses webscraping to collect all of Amnesty International's urgent actions.
4. Run simple regression models with R to correlate Amnesty reports with UPR shaming.

Total time: 2 months

Time Saved: 1.5 years

4.2 About This Class

About Me

My name is Rochelle Terman and I'm a faculty member in Political Science.

- A few years ago, I didn't know how to program. Now I program almost every day.
- I program mostly in Python and R. I have a special interest in text analysis and webscraping.
- My substantive research is on international norms and human rights.
- I won't be able to answer all your questions.
- No one will.
- But especially me.

Course Structure

The course is divided into two main sections:

1. Skills

Basic computer literacy, terminologies, and programming languages:

- Base R: objects and data structures.
- `tidyverse` for data analysis.
- Modeling and visualization.
- Key programming concepts (iteration, functions, conditional flow, etc).

We're using R because it's the common programming language among Political Scientists. But if you understand the *concepts*, you should be able to pick up Python and other languages pretty easily.

2. Applications

Use the skills they learned in part 1 towards practical applications:

- Webscraping.
- APIs.
- Computational Text Analysis.
- Version control and communication.

The goal is to **introduce** the students to a medley of common applications so that they can discover which avenue to pursue in their own research, and what such training would entail.

Class Activities

Classes will follow a “workshop” style, combining lecture, demonstration, and coding exercises. We envision the class to be as interactive / hands on as possible, with students programming every session. **You must bring a laptop to class.**

It is important that students **complete the requisite reading** before class. I anticipate spending 1/2 the class lecturing, and 1/2 practicing with code challenges.

Course Websites

Class notes and other materials are available here: <https://github.com/plsc-31101/course/>

We will also be using Canvas to distribute/accept assignments, and for discussion. Please use the discussion forums liberally.

Evaluation

This is a graded class based on the following: - Completion of assigned homework (50%) - Participation (25%) - Final project (25%)

If you want to audit, please let me know ASAP.

Assignments

- In general, assignments are assigned at the end of lecture, and due the following week.
- Exceptions will be noted.
- The first assignment is due next week, before class on Thursday Oct 10. It is on Canvas.
- Turn in assignments on Canvas.
- Work in groups, but submit your own.

Participation

The class participation portion of the grade can be satisfied in one or more of the following ways:

- attending the lectures,
- asking and answering questions in class,
- attending office hours,
- contributing to class discussion through the Canvas/Piazza site,
- collaborating with the computing community.

Final Project

Students have two options for class projects:

1. *Data project*: Using the tools we learned in class on your own data of interest.
2. *Tutorial project*: Create a tutorial on a tool we didn't cover in class.

Both options require an R markdown file narrating the project.

Students are required to write a short proposal by **November 7** (no more than 2 paragraphs) in order to get approval / feedback from the instructors.

Project materials (i.e. a github repo) will be due by end of day on **December 9**. We will specify submission details in class.

On **December 10** we will have a **lightning talk session** where students can present their projects in a maximum 5 minute talk.

Software

- Installation instructions are on the website.
- Get started **EARLY**.
- Then go to the Installfest (Wednesday, Oct 2, 9:30-11:30 in Pick 504) to double check your installation.
- If you have computer troubles, post the problem on the discussion forums, with as much detail as possible.

4.3 Learning How to Program

Before we talk about what it takes to learn how to program, let's first review what programming is.

What is Programming?

A *program* is a sequence of instructions that specifies how to perform a computation. Most programs are written in a human-readable *programming language* (or “source code”) and then executed with the help of a *compiler* or *interpreter*.

A few basic instructions appear in just about every language:

1. **input:** Get data from the keyboard, a file, the network, or some other device.
2. **output:** Display data on the screen, save it in a file, send it over the network, etc.
3. **math:** Perform basic mathematical operations like addition and multiplication.
4. **conditional execution:** Only perform tasks if certain conditions are met.
5. **iteration:** Do the same task over and over again on different inputs.

That being said, programming languages differ from one another in the following ways:

1. **Syntax:** whether to add a semicolon at the end of each line, etc.
2. **Usage:** JavaScript is for building websites, R is for statistics, Python is general purpose, etc.
3. **Level:** how close you are to the hardware. ‘C’ is often considered to be the lowest (or one of the lowest) level languages.
4. **Object-oriented:** “objects” are data + functions. Some programming languages are object-oriented (e.g. Python) and some aren’t (e.g. C).
5. **Many more:** Here’s a list of all the types of programming languages out there.

What Language Should You Learn?

Most programmers can program in more than one language. That’s because they know *how to program* generally, as opposed to “knowing” Python, R, Ruby, or whatever.

So what should your first programming language be? That is, what programming language should you use to learn *how to program*? At the end of the day, the answer depends on what you want to get out of programming. Many people recommend Python because it’s fun, easy, and multi-purpose. Here’s an article that can offer more advice.

In this class, we’ll be using R because it’s the most popular language in our disciplinary community (of Political Scientists.)

Regardless of what you choose, you will probably grow comfortable in one language while learning the basic concepts and skills that allow you to ‘hack’ your

way into other languages. That's because **programming is an extendible skill.**

Thus “knowing how to program” means learning how to *think* like a programmer, not necessarily knowing all the language-specific commands off the top of your head. **Don’t learn specific programming languages; learn how to program.**

What Programming is Really Like



Here’s the sad reality: When you’re programming, 80% or more of your time will be spent debugging, looking stuff up (like program-specific syntax, documentation for packages, useful functions, etc.), or testing. This does not just apply to beginner or intermediate programmers, although you will grow more “fluent” over time.

Google software engineers write an average of 10-20 lines of code per day. **The Lesson:** Programming is a slow activity, especially in the beginning.

If you’re a good programmer, you’re a good detective!

How to Learn

Here are some tips on how to learn computer programming:

1. Learning to program is 5% intelligence, 95% endurance.
2. Like learning to play an instrument or speak a foreign language, it takes practice, practice, practice.
3. Program a little bit every day.
4. Program with others. Do the problem sets in pairs or groups.
5. It’s better to type than to copy and paste.

6. Most “programming” is actually researching, experimenting, thinking.
7. Stay organized.

The 15 minute rule

15 min rule: when stuck, you HAVE to try on your own for 15 min; after 15 min, you HAVE to ask for help.- Brain AMA pic.twitter.com/MS7FnjXoGH

— Rachel Thomas (?) August 14, 2016

We will follow the **15 minute rule** in this class. If you encounter a problem in your assignments, spend 15 minutes troubleshooting the problem on your own. After 15 minutes, if you still cannot solve the problem, **ask for help**.

(Hat tip to Computing for Social Sciences)

Debugging

Those first 15 minutes should be spent trying to debug your code. Here are some tips:

- Read the errors!
- Read the documentation
- Make it smaller
- Figure out what changed
- Check your syntax
- Print statements are your friend

Using the Internet

You should also make use of Google and StackOverflow to resolve the error. Here's some tips for how to google errors:

- google: name-of-program + text in error message.
- Remove user- and data-specific information first!
- See if you can find examples that do and don't produce the error. Try other people's code, but don't fall into the copy-paste trap.

Asking for Help

We will use Canvas/Piazza for class-related questions and discussion. You are highly encouraged to ask questions, and answer one another's questions.

1. Include a brief, informative title.
2. Explain what you're trying to do, and how it failed.

3. Include a reproducible example.

Here are some helpful guidelines on how to properly ask programming questions:

1. “How to Ask Programming Questions,” ProPublica
2. “How do I ask a good question?” StackOverflow
3. “How to properly ask for help” Computing for Social Science

Chapter 5

R Basics

This unit introduces you to the R programming language, and the tools we use to program in R. We will explore:

1. **What is R?**, a brief introduction to the R language;
2. **R Studio**, a tour of the Interactive Development Environment RStudio;
3. **R Packages**, extra tools and functionalities;
4. **R Markdown**, a type of R script file we'll be working with in this class.

5.1 What is R?

R is a versatile, open source programming and scripting language that's useful both for statistics and data science. It's inspired by the programming language S. Some of its **best features** are:

- It's free, open source, and available on every major platform. As a result, if you do your analysis in R, most people can easily replicate it.
- It contains massive set of packages for statistical modelling, machine learning, visualisation, and importing and manipulating data. Over 14,000 packages are available as of August 2019. Whatever model or graphic you're trying to do, chances are that someone has already tried to do it (and a package for it exists).
- It's designed for statistics and data analysis, but also general-purpose programming.
- It's an Interactive Development Environment tailored to the needs of interactive data analysis and statistical programming.
- It has powerful tools for communicating your results. R packages make it easy to produce html or pdf reports, or create interactive websites.

- A large and growing community of peers.

R also has a number of **shortcomings**:

- It has a steeper learning curve than SPSS or Stata.
- R is not a particularly fast programming language, and poorly written R code can be terribly slow. R is also a profligate user of memory.
- Much of the R code you'll see in the wild is written in haste to solve a pressing problem. As a result, code is not very elegant, fast, or easy to understand. Most users do not revise their code to address these shortcomings.
- Inconsistency is rife across contributed packages, even within base R. You are confronted with over 20 years of evolution every time you use R. Learning R can be tough because there are many special cases to remember.

5.2 R Studio

Throughout this class, we will assume that you are using R via RStudio. First time users often confuse the two. At its simplest R is like a car's engine while RStudio is like a car's dashboard.



More precisely, R is a programming language that runs computations, while RStudio is an *integrated development environment (IDE)* that provides an interface with many convenient features and tools. So just as the way of having access to a speedometer, rear-view mirrors, and a navigation system makes driving much easier, using RStudio's interface makes using R much easier as well.

RStudio includes a console, syntax-highlighting code editor, as well as tools for plotting, history, debugging and workspace management. It's also free and open-source. Yay!

NB: We don't have to use RStudio to use R. For example, we write R code in a plain text editor (like `textedit` or `notepad`), and then execute the script using the shell (e.g. `terminal` in Mac). But this is not ideal.

After you install R and RStudio on your computer, you'll have two new applications you can open. We'll always work in RStudio—not in the R application.



After you open RStudio, you should see something similar to this:



5.2.1 Console

There are two main ways of interacting with R: using the **console** or by using the **script editor**.

The console window (in RStudio, the bottom left panel) is the place where R is waiting for you to tell it what to do, and where it will show the results of a command.

You can type commands directly into the console, but they will be forgotten when you close the session. Try it out now.

```
> 2 + 2
```

If R is ready to accept commands, the R console shows a `>` prompt. If it receives a command (by typing, copy-pasting or sent from the script editor using **Ctrl-Enter**), R will try to execute it, and when ready, show the results and come back with a new `>-prompt` to wait for new commands.

If R is still waiting for you to enter more data because it isn't complete yet, the console will show a `+` prompt. It means that you haven't finished entering a complete command. This happens when you have not 'closed' a parenthesis

or quotation. If you're in RStudio and this happens, click inside the console window and press **Esc**; this should help get you out of trouble.

```
> "This is an incomplete quote
+
```

More Console Features

1. Retrieving previous commands: As you work with R you'll often want to re-execute a command which you previously entered. Recall previous commands using the up and down arrow keys.
2. Console title bar: This screenshot illustrates a few additional capabilities provided by the Console title bar:
 - Display of the current working directory.
 - The ability to interrupt R during a long computation.
 - Minimizing and maximizing the Console in relation to the Source pane (using the buttons at the top-right or by double-clicking the title bar).



5.2.2 Scripts

It's better practice to enter commands in the script editor, and save the script. This way, you have a complete record of what you did, you can easily show others how you did it and you can do it again later on if needed. Open it up either by clicking the *File* menu, and selecting *New File*, then R script, or using the keyboard shortcut Cmd/Ctrl + Shift + N. Now you'll see four panes.



The script editor is a great place to put code you care about. Keep experimenting in the console, but once you have written code that works and does what

you want, put it in the script editor.

RStudio will automatically save the contents of the editor when you quit RStudio, and will automatically load it when you re-open. Nevertheless, it's a good idea to save your scripts regularly and to back them up.

5.2.3 Running code

While you certainly can copy-paste code you'd like to run from the editor into the console, this workflow is pretty inefficient. The key to using the script editor effectively is to memorize one of the most important keyboard shortcuts in RStudio: **Cmd/Ctrl + Enter**. This executes the current R expression from the script editor in the console.

For example, take the code below. If your cursor is somewhere on the first line, pressing **Cmd/Ctrl + Enter** will run the complete command that generates `dems`. It will also move the cursor to the next statement (beginning with `reps`). That makes it easy to run your complete script by repeatedly pressing **Cmd/Ctrl + Enter**.

```
dems <- (55 + 70) * 1.3
reps <- (20 - 1) / 2
```

Instead of running expression-by-expression, you can also execute the complete script in one step: **Cmd/Ctrl + Shift + S**. Doing this regularly is a great way to check that you've captured all the important parts of your code in the script.

5.2.4 Comments

Use `#` signs to add comments within your code chunks, and you are encouraged to regularly comment within your code. Anything to the right of a `#` is ignored by R. Each line of a comment needs to begin with a `#`.

```
# This is a comment.
# This is another line of comments.
```

5.2.5 Diagnostics and errors

The script editor will also highlight syntax errors with a red squiggly line and a cross in the sidebar:



You can hover over the cross to see what the problem is:



If you try to execute the code, you'll see an error in the console.

```
> x y <- 10
Error: unexpected symbol in "x y"
>
```

When errors happen, your code is halted – meaning it's never executed. Errors can be frustrating in R, but with practice you'll be able to debug your code quickly.

5.2.6 Errors, Messages, and Warnings

One thing that intimidates new R and RStudio users is how it reports errors, warnings, and messages. R reports errors, warnings, and messages in a glaring font, which makes it seem like it is scolding you. However, seeing red text in the console is not always bad.

1. **Errors:** When the text is a legitimate error, it will be prefaced with “Error:” and try to explain what went wrong. Generally when there’s an error, the code will not run. *Think of errors as a red traffic light: something is wrong!*
2. **Warnings:** When the text is a warning, it will be prefaced with “Warning:” and R will try to explain why there’s a warning. Generally your code will still work, but perhaps not in the way you would expect. *Think of warnings as a yellow traffic light: everything is working fine, but watch out/pay attention.*
3. **Messages:** When the text doesn’t start with either “Error” or “Warning”, it’s just a friendly message. These are helpful diagnostic messages and they don’t stop your code from working. *Think of messages as a green traffic light: everything is working fine and keep on going!*

8 XjX _ S *E :1 a

9 R

8 XkXd _ 1 MpB` QMK2Mi

hm` M vQm` ii2MiBQM iQ i?2 mTT2` `B; ?iT M2X h?Bb T M2 / BbTH vb vQm
2MpB` QMK2Mi6- M/ Bi +QMi BMb i?2 / i Q#D2+ib vQm ? p2 b p2/ BM vQm
b2bbBQMX LQiB+2 i? ir2 ? p2 i?2 irQ Q#2Kb+Mb/ 2Tb i2/ 2 `HB2` -
HQm; rBi? i?2B` p Hm2bX

uQm + M HBbi HH Q#D2+ib BM vQm` +m``2Mi 2MpB` QMK2Mi #v `mMMBM;;
HbV
O = (R)]/2Kb]]`2Tb]

aQK2iBK2b r2 r Mi iQ `2KQp2 Q#D2+ib i? ir2 MQ HQM; 2` M22/X
t I @8
`KU tV

A7 vQm r Mi iQ `2KQp2 HH Q#D2+ib 7`QK vQm` +m``2Mi 2MpB` QMK2Mi - vQ
`KUHBbi HbVV

+FMQrH2/;K2Mib

h?Bb T ;2 Bb BM T `i /2`Bp2/ 7`QK i?2 7QHHQrBM; bQm` +2b ,

RX aim/BQ anXTTQ` i

kX/p M+2/- HB+2Mb2/ mM*/2` iBp2 *QKKQM b ii` B#miBQM @
LQM*QKK2`+B H@a? `2 HBF2 9Xy AMi2`M iBQM H Sm#HB+ GB+2Mb2

jX_ 7Q` . i a+B#B+2Mb2/ *m2MIBp2 *QKKQM b ii` B#miBQM @
LQM*QKK2`+B H@LQ.2`Bpb jXy

9X JQ/2`M.Bp2 BMiQ _ M/ i?2 iB/vp2`b2

8 Xj _ S +F ;2b

h?2 #2biT `i #Qmi_ `2Bibmb2` @+QMi`B#mi2/T +F ;2b U HbQ + HH2/ óH
T +F B2b +QHH2+iBQM Q7 7mM+iBQM b U M/ bQK2iBK2b / i Vi? i + M #2
Qi?2` T`Q;` K2`bX

;QQ/ M HQ;v 7Q` _ T +F ;2b Bb i?2v `2 HBF2 TTb vQm + M /QrMHQ / Q
KQ#BH2 T?QM2,

9 k

*> Sh1_ 8X _ " aA*a

aQ _ Bb HBF2 M2r KQ#BH2 T?QM2, r?BH2 Bi ? b +2`i BM KQmMi
vQm mb2 Bi 7Q` i?2 }`bi iBK2- Bi /Q2bMöi ? p2 2p2`vi?BM; X _ T +F
TTb vQm + M /QrMHQ / QMiQ vQm` T?QM2 7`QK TTH2öb TT aiQ`
:QQ;H2 SH vX

G2iöb +QMiBMm2 i?Bb M HQ; v #v +QM bB/2`BM; i?2 AMbi ;` K TT
b? `BM; TB+i`2bX a v vQm ? p2 Tm`+? b2/ M2r T?QM2 M/ vQm
b? `2 T?QiQ vQm ? p2 Dmbii F2M rBi? 7`B2M/b M/ 7 KBHv QMA
M22/ iQ,

R XAMbi HH i?2 aBTM+2 vQm` T?QM2 Bb M2r M/ /Q2b MQi BM+H
AMbi ;` K TT- vQm M22/ iQ /QrMHQ / i?2 TT 7`QK 2Bi?2` i?2
Q` :QQ;H2 SH vX uQm /Q i?Bb QM+2 M/ vQm ö`2 b2i 7Q` i?2 iB
KB;?i M22/ iQ /Q i?Bb ; BM BM i?2 7mim`2 r?2M i?2`2 Bb M m
TTX
k XPT2M i?2 ,TTi2` vQm öp2 BMbi HH2/ AMbi ;` K- vQm M22/ iQ Q
TTX

h?2 T`Q+2bb Bb p2`v bBKBH ` 7Q` mbBM; M _ T +F ;2X uQm M22/

R XAMbi HH i?2 T, hPBØ Bb HBF2 BMbi HHBM; M TT QM vQm` T?Q
T +F ;2b `2 MQi BMbi HH2/ #v /27 mHi r?2M vQm BMbi HH
h?mb B7 vQm r Mi iQ mb2 T +F ;2 7Q` i?2 }`bi iBK2- vQm M22
Bi }`biX PM+2 vQm öp2 BMbi HH2/ T +F ;2- vQm HBF2Hv rQMQ
mMH2bb vQm r Mi iQ mT/ i2 Bi iQ M2r2` p2`bBQMX
k XóGQ /ô i?2 T +FGQ /BM; T +F ;2 Bb HBF2 QT2MBM; M TT QM
T?QM2X S +F ;2b `2 MQi HQ /2/ #v /27 mHi r?2M vQm bi `i
vQm` +QKTmi2`c vQm M22/ iQ HQ / 2 +? T +F ;2 vQm r Mi iQ mb
vQm bi `i aim/BQX

8XjXR AMbi HHBM; S +F ;2b

6B`bi- r2 /QrMHQ / i?2 T +F ;2 7`QK QM2 Q7 i?2 * L KB``Q`b QMi
Tmi2`X 6Q` i?BØMØimHØXT +F ;2bU]T +F A27@VØrk2]Ø2 MQi
b2i T`272`2/ * L KB``QTBØNQ MØñKØMm rBHH TQT mT bFBM;
vQm iQ +?QQb2 HQ+ iBQMX

8 XjX _ S * E :1 a

9 j

G2iöb /QrMHQ / i?/TTHVXF ;2

B Mbi HHXT UFT;H2bV]

A7 vQm ` m M B MiQ 2`` Q` b H i2` BM i?2 +Qm` b2 #Qmi 7mM+iBQM Q` T +F
7QmM/- ` B M b?2HHXT +7fm M2b iBQM iQ K F2 b m` 2 i?2 T +F ;2 Bb +im HHv
B Mbi HH2/X

AKTQ`i ,MiPM+2 r2 /QrMHQ / i?2 T +F ;2- r2 M2p2` M22/ iQ `m M
B Mbi HHXT +F B1bUmMH2bb r2 ;2i M2r +QKTmi2`XV

8 XjXk GQ /BM; S +F ;2b

PM+2 r2 /QrMHQ / i?2 T +F ;2- r2 M22/iQ HQ / Bi B MiQ Qm` b2bbBQM iQ mb2
Bb `2[mB`2/ ii?2 #2; BMMBM; Q7 2 +? _ b2bbBQMX h?Bb bi2T Bb M2+2bb
r2 miQK iB+ HHv HQ /2/ 2p2`v T +F ;2 r2 ? p2 2p2` /QrMHQ /2/- Qm` +QKT
rQmH/ 7`vX

HB#` UFTHv`V

h?2 K2bb ;2 i2HHb vQm r?B+?T7HvM Q MB-QBM-b i7B QK7 m M+iBQM b BM
b2 _ UQ` 7`QK Qi?2` T +F ;2b vQm KB;?i ? p2 HQ /2/VX

8 XjXj *? HH2M;2b

G2iöb ;Q ?2 / M /QrMHQ / bQK2 +Q`2- BKTQ`i Mi T +F ;2b r2öHH mb2 7
`2bi Q7 i?2 +Qm` b2X .QrMHQ / UB7 vQm ? p2Möi /QM2 bQ H`2 /vV M/ H
7QHHQrBM; T +F ;2b,

C iB/vp2`b2
C `K `F/QrM
C FMBi`
C ; TKBM/2`
C /2piQQHb
C bi`; x2`
C `ir22i
C F #H21ti`

+FMQrH2/;K2Mib

h?Bb T ;2 Bb BM T `i /2`Bp2/ 7`QK i?2 7QHHQrBM; bQm`+2b ,

R X_ aim/BQ anXTTQ`i

kX/p M+2/- _HB+2Mb2/ m M*/2` iBp2 *QKKQM b ii` B#m iBQM @
LQM*QKK2`+B H@a? `2 HBF2 9Xy AMi2`M iBQM H Sm#HB+ GB+2Mb2

jX_ 7Q` . i a+B@B+2Mb2/ *m2M1Bp2 *QKKQM b ii` B#miBQM @
 LQM*QKK2`+B H@LQ.2`BpbjXy
 9X JQ/2`M.Bp2 BMiQ _ M/ i?2 iB/vp2`b2

8X9 _ J ` F/QrM

h?`Qm;?Qmi i?Bb +Qm`b2-Jr2F/HQlrmQ`mhB+Mm`2MQi2b M/ ?QK2 @
 rQ`F b b B;MK2MibX _ J `F/QrM /Q+mK2Mib +QK#BM2 2t2+mi #H2
 M/ T`Qb2 +QKK2Mi `v BMiQ QM2 /Q+mK2MiX h?BMF Q7 M _ J `F/
 KQ/2`M / v H # MQi2#QQF- r?2`2 vQm + M + Tim`2 MQi QMHv r? i
 HbQ r? i vQm r2`2 i?BMFBM;X
 h?2 }H2M K2 Q7 M _ J `F/QrM /Q+mK2Mib +QMi BM i?`22 BKTQ`i Mi ivT2b Q7 +QMi2M
 + M HbQ #2 +QMp2`i2/ iQ M QmiTmi 7Q`K i- HBF2 S.6- >hJG- bHB
 }H2b- M/ KQ`2X
 _ J `F/QrM /Q+mK2Mib +QMi BM i?`22 BKTQ`i Mi ivT2b Q7 +QMi2M
 R X M U QTiBQM HV u JG ?2 /2` @m@XQ m M/2/ #v
 kX*?mMFb Q7 _ +Q/2 b m<@kM M/2/ #v
 jXh2ti KBt2/ rBi? bBKTH2 i2ti 7Q`K2iYB M;/HB BiF2 B*X b n

8X9XR u JG ?2 /2`

u JG bi M/b 7Q` óv2i MQi?2`K `FmTH M;m ;26X _ J `F/QrM mb2b B
 K Mv /2i BHb Q7 i?2 QmiTmiX
 @@@
 iBiH2,]>QK2rQ`F R]
 mi?Q`,]_Q+?2HH2 h2`K M]
 / i2,]6 HH kyRN]
 QmiTmi, ?iKhN/Q+mK2Mi
 @@@

AM i?Bb 2t KTH2- r2 bT2+B}2/ i?2 /Q+mK2Miöb iBiH2- mi?Q`- M
 bT2+B}2/ i? i r2 r Mi Bi iQ 2p2Mim HHv +QMp2`i Bi BMiQ M >hJG /

8X9Xk J ` F/QrM

S`Qb2XB_NyH2b Bb r`Bii2M BM J `F/QrM- HB;?ir2B;?i b2i Q7 +QM
 7Q` 7Q`K iiBM; TH BM i2ti }H2bX J `F/QrM Bb /2bB;M2/ iQ #2 2 b
 2 bv iQ r`Bi2X Ai Bb HbQ p2`v 2 bv iQ H2 `MX h?2 ;mB/2 #2HQr b'
 S M/Q+öb J `F/QrM- bHB;?iHv 2ti2M/2/ p2`bBQM Q7 J `F/QrM i i
 mM/2`bi M/bX

9 e

*> Sh1_ 8X _ " aA*a

@@@ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ % @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @
* QMi2Mi *2HH % * QMi2Mi *2HH
* QMi2Mi *2HH % * QMi2Mi *2HH

h?2 #2bir viQ H2 `M i?2b2 Bb bBKTHviQi`vi?2K QmiX AirBHHi F2
bQQM i?2v rBHH #2+QK2 b2+QM/ M im`2- M/ vQm rQMöi M22/ iQ i?
A7 vQm 7Q` ;2i- vQm + M ;2i iQ ? M/v `272`2M+2 b?22i rBi? >2HT
ZmB+F _272`2M+2X

8X9Xj *Q/2 *?mMFb

hQ `mM +Q/2 BMbB/2 M_J `F/QrM /Q+mK2Mi- vQm /Q Bi BMbB/2 o
Q7 +?mMF HBF2 bi2T BM H `;2` T`Q+2bbX +?mMF b?QmH/ #
+ QMi BM2/- M/ 7Q+mb2/ `QmM/ bBM;H2 i bFX

*?mMFb #2;BM rBi? ?2 /2` r?B#2&+7QMHbBQriB/Q#7 M QTiBQM H
+?mMF M K2- 7QHHQr2/ #v +QKK b2T ` i2X Q#tB Q#k62b7QHHQr2/ #
vQm` _ +Q/2 M/ i?2 +?mMF 2M/ Bb B#k+ i2/ #v } M H

uQm + M + QMiBMm2 iQ `mM i?2 +Q/2 mbBM; i?2 F2v#Q `/ b?Q`i+mi
2`HB*2K/f*i`H Y 1MiQm + M HbQ `mM i?2 2MiB`2 +?mMF #v +HB+
_ mMB+QM UbI HQQFb HBF2 TH v #miiQM i i?2 iQT Q7 i?2 +?mM
*K/f*i`H Y a?B7i YX1Mi2`

_aim/BQ 2t2+mi2b i?2 +Q/2 M/ /BbTH vb i?2 `2bmHib BMHBM2 rBi

8X9X _ J _ E.PqL

9 d

8X9X9 EMBiiBM;

hQ T`Q/m+2 +QKTH2i2 `2TQ`i +QMi BMBM; HH i2ti- +Q/2- M/ `2bmHib-
óEMBiô #miiQM ii?2 iQT Q7 i?2 b+`BTi 2/BiQ` UHQQFb HBF2 # HH Q7 v
*K/f*i`H Y a?B7X Y?Bb rBHH /BbTH v i?2 `2TQ`i BM i?2 pB2r2` T M2- M/
+`2 i2 b2H7@+QMi BM2/ >hJG }H2 i? i vQm +XM iK?H`2 rBi? Qi?2`bX h?2
}H2 Bb r`Bii2M BM i?2 b K2 / X_2YHGXv b vQm`

8X9X8 *?2 ib?22ib M/ Pi?2` _2bQm`+2b

q?2M rQ`FBM; BM _aim/BQ- vQm + M }M/ M _ J `F/QrM +?2 ib?22i #v ;QBM
>2HT = *?2 ib?22ib = _ J `F/QrM *?2 ia?22iX
?2HT7mH Qp2`pB2r Q7 _ J `F/QrM +_ MQHbQ #a2-BQmM2/ BM
/22T /Bp2 BMiQ _ J `F/QrM #2M2#2 7QmM/

8X9Xe *? HH2M;2b

*? HH2M;2 RX

*`2 i2 M2r _ J `F/QrM /Q+mK2M2 #Bli2r 6BH2 = _ J `F/QrM
_2 / i?2 BMbi`m+iBQMbX S` +iB+2 `mMMBM; i?2 +?mMFbX
LQr // bQK2 M2r K `F/QrMX h`v //BM; bQK2 }`bi@- b2+QM/@- M/ i?B`/ @H
?2 /2`bX AMb2`i HBMF iQ r2#bBi2X

*? HH2M;2 kX

AM i?2 }`bi +Q/2 +?mMFbi QIQi/B7X _2@`mM i?2 +?mMF- M/ b22
KQ/B}2/ QmiTmiX

*? HH2M;2 jX

EMBi i?2 /Q+mK2Mi BMiQ M S.6 }H2X o2`B7v i? i vQm + M KQ/B7v i?2 BMT
b22 i?2 QmiTmi mT/ i2X

+FMQrH2/;K2Mib

h?Bb T ;2 Bb BM T `i /2`Bp2/ 7`QK i?2 7QHHQrBM; bQm`+2b,
RX_7Q` . i a+B#B+2M b2/ *m2MIBp2 *QKKQMb ii`B#mBQM @
LQM*QKK2`+B H@LQ.2`BpbjXy

93

* > Sh1_8X_ " aA*a

* ? T i 2 ` e

_ a v M i t

6`mbi` iBQM Bb M im` H r?2M vQm bi `i T`Q;` KKB M; BM _X _ Bb b i B + F
Tm M+im iBQM- M/2p2M QM2 +? ` +i2` Qmi Q7 TH +2 rBHH + mb2 Bi iQ + Q
r?BH2 vQm b?QmH/ 2tT2+i iQ #2 HBiiH2 7`mbi` i2/- i F2 +QK7Q`i BM i? i
ivTB+ H M/ i2KTQ` `v, Bi ? TT2Mb iQ 2p2`vQ M2- M/ i?2 QMHv r v iQ ;2i Q
Bb iQ F22T i`vBM; X

hQ m M/2`bi M/ +QKTmi iBQM b BM _ - irQ bHQ; Mb `2 ?2HT7mH, @ 1p
2`vi?BM; i? i 2tBbib Bb M Q#D2+iX @ 1p2`vi?BM; i? i ? TT2Mb Bb
7m M+iBQM + HHX

CQ?M *? K#2`b

e X R o ` B #H2b

e X R X R ` Bi?K2iB+

AM Bib KQbi # bB+ 7Q`K- _ + M #2 mb2/ b bBKTH2 + H+mH iQ`X *Q M b
7QHHQrBM; `Bi?K2iB+ QT2` iQ`b,

Ç //B i B Q M ,
Ç a m # i ` + i Q M ,
Ç J m H i B T H B + i B Q M ,
Ç . B p B b B Q M ,
Ç 1 t T Q M 2 M i B i B Q M ,
Ç J Q / m H Q U`2 K W W / 2 ` V ,

R f kyy jy
O = (R) y X R 8
U B N Y d j Y k V f j

8 y

*> Sh1_ eX _ auLh s

O= (R) 99Xd

8 Wk

O= (R) R

"m i r?2M r2 /Q i?Bb- MQ M2 Q7 Qm` `2bmHib `2 b p2/ 7Q` H i2` mb2

eX RXk b bB; MBM; o`B #H2b

M 2bb2MiB HT `i Q7 T`Q;` KKB M; Bb +`2 iBdM; BQ#B2bib UQ` p`B
`2 M K2b 7Q` p Hm2bX

p `B #H2 Bb +`2 i2/ r?2M p Hm2 Bb b bB; Mi2QiQ BiX q2/Q i? i rB
t I @j

I@Bb i?2 + HHb2b/B?MK2Mi QAT2`bibQ; XM b p Hm2b QM i?2`B; ?i iQ Q#D2-
QM i?2 H27i- HBF2 i?Bb,

Q#D2+i n M k2Hlr@2

aQ- 7i2` 2t2t+ h@BjM?2 p HmB jQ7h?2 ``Qr + M #2`2 / b j ;Q2b
BM t@

LQi2QMöi k7Q` b bB; MK2Mi b X Ai rBHH rQ` F BM b QK2 + QMi2tib- #m
+ QM7mbBQM H i2`X

q2 + M mb2 p `B #H2b BM + H+mH iBQM b Dm bi b B7 i?2v r2`2 p Hn
t I @j

t Y 8

O= (R) 3

AMbT2+i Q#D2+ib iQ /BbTH v p Hm2bX

AM _- i?2 + QMi2Mi b Q7 M Q#D2+i + M #2 T`BMi2/ #v bBKTHv 2t2+
M K2X

t I @j

t

O= (R) j

q?Bi2bT +2 K F2b +Q/2 2 bB2` iQ `2 /X

LQiB+2 i? i r2 b m`@BmM/2T +2 bX ?ABM2 bT +2 Bb B; MQ`2/ UmMHB F2
Svi?QMVX Ai Bb ;QQ/ T` +iB+2 iQ mb2 bT +2 b- #2+ mb2 Bi K F2b +

Rh2+?MB+ HHv- Q#D2+ib M/ p `B #H2b `2/Bz2`2Mi i?BM; b- #mir2öHH mb2 i?2 irG
7Q` MQrX

e X R X o _ A " G 1 a

8 R

2 t T 2 ` B K 2 M i n h @ 2 M i p b X p Q H O ; i 2] B b B b # /
2 t T 2 ` B K 2 M j + h @ ` 2 M i p b X p Q H i i ? B] B b B b # 2 i i 2 `

e X R X j o ` B # H 2 L K 2 b

P # D 2 + i M K 2 b + M Q M H v + Q M i B n M M H X i 2 ` b - M m K # 2 ` b -
u Q m r M i v Q m ` Q # D 2 + i M K 2 b i Q B 2 M 2 0 i + ` B Q C B / p p 2 X B # H 2 M K 2
U b Q `` v 5 V X u Q m ö H H H b Q M 2 2 / + Q M p 2 M i B Q M 7 Q ` K m H i B T H 2 r Q ` / b X
b M F 2 n + ? b 2 2 v Q m b 2 T ` i 2 H Q r 2 ` + n X 2 r Q ` / b r B i ?
B n m b 2 n b M F 2 n + b 2
Q i ? 2 ` S 2 Q T H 2 I b 2 * K 2 H * b 2
b Q K 2 X T 2 Q T H 2 X m b 2 X T 2 ` B Q / b
M / n 6 2 r X S 2 Q T H 2 n _ 1 L P I L * 1 + Q M p 2 M i B Q M

G 2 i ö b K F 2 M b b B ; M K 2 M i m b B M ; b M F 2 n + b 2 ,
` n ` Q + F b k l @ j

M / H 2 i ö b i ` v i Q B M b T 2 + i B i ,
` n ` Q + F
O = 1 `` Q ` B M 2 p H U 2 t T ` - 2 M p B ` - 2 M + H Q b V , Q # D 2 + i ^ ` n ` Q + F ^ M Q i 7 Q m M
_ n ` Q + F b
O = 1 `` Q ` B M 2 p H U 2 t T ` - 2 M p B ` - 2 M + H Q b V , Q # D 2 + i ^ _ n ` Q + F b ^ M Q i 7 Q m M
_ B b + b 2 @ b 2 M b B i B p 2 5

I b 2 i ? 2 h " F 2 v i Q m i Q + Q K T H 2 i 2 X

" 2 + m b 2 i v T Q b ` 2 i ? 2 # b Q H m i 2 r Q ` b i - r 2 + M m b 2 _ a i m / B Q i Q ? 2 H T m b i v T 2
B M b T 2 + Q + B M ; _ a i m / B Q ö b i # + Q K T H 2 i B Q M 7 + B H B i v X h v T 2 ö ` n ö - T ` 2 b b
/ + ? ` + i 2 ` b m M i B H v Q m ? p 2 m M B [m 2 T ` 2 } t - i ? 2 M T ` 2 b b ` 2 i m ` M X
` n ` Q + F b
O = (R) 3

e X R X 9 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R , J F B M ; M / S ` B M i B M ; o ` B # H 2 b X

J F 2 j p ` B # H 2 b , M K 2 U r B i ? v Q m ` 7 m H H M K 2 V - + B i v U r ? 2 ` 2 v Q m r 2 ` 2 # Q
v 2 ` U r ? 2 M v Q m r 2 ` 2 # Q ` M X V

8 k

*> Sh1_ eX _ auLh s

*? HH2M;2 k, ar TTBM; o Hm2b

.` r i #H2 b?QrBM; i?2 p Hm2b Q7 i?2 p `B #H2b BM i?Bb T`Q;`
bi i2K2Mi Bb 2t2+mi2/X

AM bBKTH2 i2`Kb- r? i /Q i?2 H bi i?`22 HBM2b Q7 i?Bb T`Q;` K /Q
HQr2bi R@y
?B ;?2bi jx@y
i2KT I@Qr2bi
HQr2bi P@;?2bi
?B ;?2bi i2KT

*? HH2M;2 j, S`2/B+iBM; o Hm2b

q? i Bb i?2 }M H pT @lnBi BQ/Mi ?2 T`Q;` K #2HQr\ h`v iQ T`2/B+i i?2
p Hm2 rBi?Qmi `mMMBM; i?2 T`Q;` K- i?2M +?2+F vQm` T`2/B+iBQ
BMBiB H] H@7i]
TQbBiBQ BM@B H
BMBiB H] I@;?i]

*? HH2M;2 9, avMi t

q?v /Q2b i?2 7QHHQrBM; +Q/2 7 BH\
;2 44jR

M/ i?2 7QHHQrBM;\
jR I@ ;2

eXk 6mM+iBQM b

_ ? b H `;2 +QHH2+iBQM Q7 #mBH@BM 7mM+iBQM b i? i ?2HTb m
mb2 7mM+iBQM -#2HBM@M2+iBQM X

7mM+iBQM M@M@K4p HR-`;k 4p Hk- XXXV

>2`2 `2 bQK2 ?2HT7mH #mBH@BM 7mM+iBQM b,
Kvn p ` H@R- 8- k- 9- 8V

b mUKvn p ` V
O= (R) Rd
H2M;Ukvnp ` V

e X k X 6 I L * h A P L a

8 j

O = (R) 8
K B M K v n p ` V
O = (R) R
K U K v n p ` V
O = (R) 8
m M B J h K 2 v n p ` V
O = (R) R 8 k 9

e X k X R ` ; m K 2 M i b

M ` ; m K 2 M b p H m 2 T? b i b M i Q 7 m M + i B Q M X 1 p 2 ` v 7 m M + i B Q M ` 2 i m ` M b
` 2 b m X H i
G 2 i ö b i ` v b i b M i ? B + ? K F 2 b ` 2 ; m H ` b 2 [m 2 M + 2 b Q 7 M m K # 2 ` b X q ? B H 2 r 2 ö ` ;
i B i - r 2 ö H H H 2 ` M K Q ` 2 ? 2 H T 7 m H 7 2 i m ` 2 b Q 7 _ a i m / B Q X
h v T 2 M / ? B i h " X T Q T m T b ? Q r b v Q m T Q b b B # H b 2 f l Q K T H 2 i B Q M b X a T 2 + B 7 v
v i v T B M ; K Q ` 2 U ó [ö V i Q / B b K # B ; m i 2 - Q ` # v m b B M ; ° f . ` ` Q r b i Q b 2 H 2 + i X
i ? 2 ~ Q i B M ; i Q Q H i B T i ? i T Q T b m T - ` 2 K B M / B M ; v Q m Q 7 i ? 2 7 m M + i B Q M ö b ` ;
T m ` T Q b 2 X
S ` 2 b b h " Q M + 2 K Q ` 2 r ? 2 M v Q m ö p 2 b 2 H 2 + i 2 / i ? 2 7 m M + i B Q M v Q m r M i X _
r B H H // K i + ? B M ; Q v T 2 M / B + N H ; Q M / B T M ; 2 M i ? 2 b 2 b 7 Q ` v Q m X h v T 2 i ? 2
` ; m K 2 M R i b R y M / ? B i ` 2 i m ` M X
b 2 J R - R y
O = (R) R k j 9 8 e d 3 N R y

> Q r K M v ` ; m K 2 M i b / B / r 2 T b b 2 f 7 B r M M Q i B ? Q M \

e X k X k a i Q ` 2 6 m M + i B Q M P m i T m i

L Q i B + 2 - r ? 2 M r 2 + b J H M f 2 B Q M - M Q i ? B M ; + ? M ; 2 / B M Q m ` 2 M p B ` Q M K 2 M i X
h ? i ö b # 2 + m b 2 r 2 / B / M ö i b p 2 Q m ` ` 2 b m H i b i Q M Q # D 2 + i X G 2 i ö b i ` v B i
b b B ; M B M ; p ` B # H 2 X
v I @ o 2 J R - R y
v
O = (R) R k j 9 8 e d 3 N R y

e X k X j ` ; m K 2 M i _ 2 b i ` B + i B Q M b M / . 2 7 m H i b

G 2 i ö b m b 2 M Q i ? 2 ` 7 m ` Q M - + H H 2 /

` Q m **W** y X R k j
O = (R) ey

` Q m **M** m b i #2 ; B p 2 M i H 2 b i Q M 2 ` ; m K 2 M i X M / Bi K m b i #2 ; B p 2 M i
+ M #2 K 2 M B M ; 7 m H ` Q m M / 2 / X

` Q m **W** V
` Q m **W** / V

6 m M + i B Q M b K 2 v 7 ? m p 2 i H m 2 b 7 Q ` b Q K 2 ` ; m K 2 M i b X

" v / 2 7 m ` Q i m M B H H ` Q m M / Q z M v M m K #2 ` i Q x 2 ` Q / 2 + B K H T H + 2 b)
+ M b T 2 + B 7 v i ? 2 M m K #2 ` Q 7 / 2 + B K H T H + 2 b r 2 r M i X

` Q m **W** y X R k j
O = (R) ey
` Q m **W** y X R - k j B ; B i b **K** V
O = (R) ey X R
` Q m **W** y X R - k j V
O = (R) ey X R

e X k X 9 . Q + m K 2 M i i B Q M M / > 2 H T 6 B H 2 b

> Q r / Q r 2 F M Q r r ? i F B M / b Q 7 ` ; m K 2 M i b i Q T b b B M i Q 7 m M + i B Q M \ 7 m M + i B Q M + Q K Q b m K 2 M i X B Q M

Ç \ Y Q # D 2 + i Q T 2 M b ? 2 H T T ; 2 7 Q ` i ? i b T 2 + B } + Q # D 2 + i
Ç \ \ Y Q # D 2 + i b 2 ` + ? 2 b ? 2 H T T ; 2 b + Q M i B M B M ; i ? 2 M K 2 Q 7 i ? 2

\ K 2 M
\\ K 2 M

H H ? 2 H T } H 2 b ` 2 b i ` m + i m ` 2 / i ? 2 b K 2 ; m K 2 M h i 2 H b 2 + i B Q M
2 t + i H v r ? i F B M / Q 7 B M 7 Q ` K i B Q M r 2 + M T b b H B m M i Q 7 m M + i B Q
b 2 + i B Q M 2 t T H B M b r ? i i ? 2 Q m i T m i Q 7 t i ? K 2 T H r 2 M Q + M B G M B b X h ? 2
` 2 H 2 t K T H 2 b Q 7 i ? 2 7 m M + i B Q M B M m b 2 X

e X k X 8 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R , q ? i > T T 2 M b q ? 2 M

1 t T H B M - B M b B K T H 2 i 2 ` K b - i ? 2 Q ` / 2 ` Q 7 Q T 2 ` i B Q M b B M i ? 2 7 Q
r ? 2 M / Q 2 b i ? 2 // B i B Q M ? T T 2 M - r ? 2 M / Q 2 b i ? 2 b m # i ` + i B Q M ? T T
2 + ? 7 m M + i B Q M + H H 2 / - 2 i + X

q ? i B b i ? 2 } M H p H B n M Q Z

` /B M+2 R@y
` /B M+2 K@k X R k X y Y K B U M /B M+R2X R ` /B M+@y X @ V

* ? HH2M;2 k, q?v\

_m M i?2 7QHHQrBM; +Q/2X

` B+? I]@QH/]
TQQ` I@M]
K U` B+?- TQQ` V

I b BM; i?2 ?2HTK H2b t T Q` BM r?v Bi` 2im` Mb i?2 ` 2bmHi Bi /Q2bX

e Xj . i hvT2b

1p2`v p Hm2 BM T`Q;` K 2v@X b@M+B}#?Q b2 ivT2b `2 + HH2/
ó+H bb2bô- M/ i?2`2 `2 9 Q7 i?2K,
C +? ` +i2`Ui2ti Q` óbi`BM;ôV
C MmK2`B+ UBMi2;2`Q`/2+BK HV
C BMi2;2`UDmbi BMi2;2`V
C HQ;B+ H Uh_I1 Q` 6 Ga1 #QQH2 MbV

1t KTH2	hvT2
ó ô- óbr+ô	+? ` +i2`
k- R8X8	MmK2`B+
k UJmbi /G i2M/ iQ /2MQi2 BMi2;2`V	BMi2;2`
h_I46 Ga1	HQ;B+ H

e XjXR q? iöb i? i hvT2\

_ Bb /vM KB+ HHv ivT2/- K2 MBM; i? i Bi ó;m2bb2bôr? i+H bb p Hm2 Bb
I b 2 i?2 #mBHi@B+N@ 7b@b@Q}B@Q@ mir? i ivT2 p Hm2 ? bX
+H b@V
O= (R)]MmK2`B+]
+H b@j GV
O= (R)]BMi2;2`]
+H b@h ?`2@]
O= (R)]+? ` +i2`]
+H b@h V
O= (R)]HQ;B+ H]

8 e

*> Sh1_ eX _ auLh s

h?Bb rQ`Fb QM p `B #H2b b r2HHx Hm2b2K2Ki#T`2, i?22
p `B #BH2Dm bi H #2HX

i?`22 I@

+H ~~I@~~?`22V

O= (R)]MmK2`B+]

i?`22 I@?`22]

+H ~~I@~~?`22V

O= (R)]+? ` +i2`]

p Hm2öb +H bb /2i2`KBM2b r? ii?2 T`Q;` K + M /Q iQ BiX

j @R

O= (R) k

j @]R]

O= 1``Q` BM j @]R], MQM@MmK2`B+ `;mK2Mi iQ #BM `v QT2`

eXjXk *Q2`+BQM

q2 Dmbi H2 `M2/ r2 + MMQi bm#i` +i MmK#2`b bM/Kb i` BM; bX AMbi2
M K2 Q7 +H bb b 7mM+iBQMbiQ +QMp2`i p Hm2 iQ i? iivT2X

j @ b XM m KU RBV+

h?Bb Bb +QH2H2/QM`2öb MQi?2` 2t KTH2,

Kvnp ` I@ Ga1]

Kvnp `

O= (R)]6 Ga1]

b XHQ; BUKHnp `V

O= (R) 6 Ga1

q? i /Bz2`2M+2 /B/ vQm MQiB+2\

eXjXj Pi?2` P#D2+ib

h?2`2 `2 72r Qi?2` öQ// # HHö ivT2b BM_,

L `2 KBbbBM; p Hm2b

JBbbBM; p Hm2b `2 bITxL-BB2HHTBH?r vb #2 +Q2`+2/ iQ i?2 +Q``2+i
ivT2 B7 mb2+BMBB/2

t I @+UL - RV

t

O= (R) L R

e X j X . h h u S 1 a

8 d

i v T 2 Q 7 V
O = (R)] H Q ; B + H]
i v T 2 Q 7 V
O = (R)] / Q m # H 2]

A M B b B M } M B i v X

u Q m + M ? p 2 2 B i ? 2 ` T Q b B i B p 2 Q ` M 2 ; i B p 2 B M } M B i v X

R f y
O = (R) A M 7
R f A M 7
O = (R) y

L L K 2 M b ó L Q i M m K # 2 ` ó X A i ö b M m M / 2 } M 2 / p H m 2 X

y f y
O = (R) L L

e X j X 9 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R , J F B M ; M / * Q 2 ` + B M ; o ` B # H 2 b

R X l F 2 p ` B v # H 2 M / b b B ; M B i b i ? 2 v 2 ` v Q m r 2 ` 2 # Q ` M X
k X * Q 2 ` + 2 i ? i p ` B # H 2 i Q b i ` B M ; - M / b b B ; M B i i Q M 2 r p ` B # H 2 b
v 2 ` n b i ` B M ;
j X a Q K 2 Q M 2 B M v Q m ` + H b b b v b i ? 2 v r 2 ` 2 # Q ` M B M k y y R X _ 2 H H v \ _ 2 H I
Q m i r ? i v Q m ` ; 2 / B z 2 ` 2 M + 2 v B b ` n b i b B M ; Q M H v

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 k , 6 B t i ? 2 * Q / 2

* ? M ; 2 i ? 2 7 Q H H Q r B M ; + Q / 2 i Q h K I K 2 i ? 2 Q m i T m i
p H R l @ 6
p H k l @] 6]

+ H U p H v 4 4 + H U p H v
O = (R) 6 G a 1

83

* > Sh1_ eX _ auLh s

* ? T i 2 ` d

. i * H b b 2 b M / a i ` m + i m ` 2 b

h Q K F 2 i ? 2 # 2 b i m b 2 Q 7 i ? 2 _ H M ; m ; 2 - v Q m ö H H M 2 2 / b i ` Q M ; m M / 2 ` b i M
b B + / i b i ` m + i m ` 2 b - M / ? Q r i Q Q T 2 ` i 2 Q M i ? 2 K X

h ? B b + B B i B i Q H n M / 2 ` b i M / # 2 + m b 2 i ? 2 b 2 ` 2 i ? 2 Q # D 2 + i b v Q m r B H H K M B T m
Q M / v @ i Q @ / v # b B b B M _ X " m i i ? 2 v ` 2 M Q i H r v b b 2 b v i Q r Q ` F r B i ?
i ? 2 v b 2 2 K i i ? 2 Q m i b 2 i X . 2 H B M ; r B i ? Q # D 2 + i i v T 2 b M / + Q M p 2 ` b B Q M b B
i ? 2 K Q b i + Q K K Q M b Q m ` + 2 b Q 7 7 ` m b i ` i B Q M 7 Q ` # 2 ; B M M 2 ` b X

_ ö b # b 2 / i b i ` m + i m ` 2 b + M # 2 Q ` ; M B b 2 / # v i ? 2 B ` / B K 2 M b B Q M H B i v U R /
M / V M / r ? 2 i ? 2 ` i ? 2 v ö ` 2 ? Q K Q ; 2 M 2 Q m b U H H + Q M i 2 M i b K m b i # 2 Q 7 i ? 2 b K
Q ` ? 2 i 2 ` Q ; 2 M 2 Q m b U i ? 2 + Q M i 2 M i b + M # 2 Q 7 / B z 2 ` 2 M i i v T 2 b V X h ? B b ; B p 2
} p 2 / i i v T 2 b K Q b i Q 7 i 2 M m b 2 / B M / i M H v b B b ,

> Q K Q ; 2 M 2 Q m b > 2 i 2 ` Q ; 2 M 2 Q m b
R / i Q K B + p 2 + i Q ` G B b i
k / J i ` B t . i 7 ` K 2
M / `` v

1 + ? / i b i ` m + i m ` 2 ? b B i b Q r M b T 2 + B } + i B Q M b M / # 2 ? p B Q ` X A M i ? 2 `
i ? B b + ? T i 2 ` - r 2 r B H H + Q p 2 ` i ? 2 i v T 2 b Q 7 / i Q # D 2 + i b i ? i 2 t B b i B M _ M /
i i ` B # m i 2 b X

R X 2 + i Q ` b
k X G B b i b
j X 6 + i Q ` b
9 X J i ` B + 2 b
8 X i 7 ` K 2 b

e y * > Sh1_ dX . h * G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

d X R o2+iQ` b

G2iöb bi `i rBi? QM2@/BK2MbBQM H UR/V Q#D2+ibX h?2`2 `2 irQ
R XiQKB+ p2+iQ` b + HH2p/2+biBXtHv-
kXG BbibiG Bbib `2 /BbibiBM+i 7`QK iQKB+ p2+iQ` b #2+ mb2 HBbib
Qi?2` H BbibX
q2öHH /BbibiBb p2+jQbibX

d X R X R * `2 iBM; o2+iQ` b

o2+iQ` b `2 R @/BK2MbBQM H +? BMb Q7 p2HH2K2QWiq2 + HH2 +? p
p2+iQ` X
iQKB+ p2+iQ` b `2 m b m H+H-Vf?B+2/B+2/B?Q` i 7Q` ö+QK#BM2ö,
t I @+UR k- j V
t
O= (R) R k j
H2M;U1V
O= (R) j

q2 + M HbQ // 2H2K2Mi b iQ i?2 2M/ Q7 p2+iQ` #v T bbBM; i?2 Q`
BMiQ +72mM+iBQM - HBF2 bQ,

x I @+U "2 v Q M+2H2HHV]J B+?2H2H2]hQV]
x I @+U x-] 6 `` ?V

x
O= (R)]"2 v QM+2]]E2HHV] JJB+?2HH2]]G2hQv]]6 `` ?]

LQiB+2 i? i p2+iQ` b `2 Hr vb ~ i+Dm2M B7 vQm M2bi

O i?2b2 `2 2[mBp H2Mi

+UR +Uk- +U - 9V VV

O= (R) R k j 9

+UR k- j - 9V

O= (R) R k j 9

d X R X k L KBM; o2+iQ`

q2 + M HbQ ii +? M K2b iQ Qm` p2+iQ` X h?Bb ?2HTb mb mM/2`bi
2H2K2Mi `272`b iQX

uQm + M ;Bp2 M K2 iQ i?2 2H2K2Mi b Q17K2p2UNQ+iBBQM X? 2
> p2 HQQF i i?Bb 2t KTH2,

d X R X o 1 * h P _ a

e R

/ v b n K Q M i ? U R @ k 3 j R - j y - j R - j R - j y - j R - j y - j R V
M K D B v b n K Q M i ? M G @ 4] 6 2 #]] J ` }] T ` }] J v }] C m M] C m H] m ; }] a 2 T]] P + i]] L C
/ v b n K Q M i ?
O = C M 6 2 # J ` T ` J v C m M C m H m ; a 2 T P + i L Q p . 2 +
O = j R k 3 j R j y j R j y j R j R j y j R j y j R
u Q m + M M K 2 p 2 + i Q ` r ? 2 M v Q m + ` 2 i 2 B i ,
b Q K 2 n p 2 + i Q U M I @ 2] 4 Q + ? 2 H H 2 h - 2 T K Q M 7 2 b b B Q S M Q 4 7 2 b b Q ` 1 t i ` Q ` A B M B ` 2]
b Q K 2 n p 2 + i Q `
O = M K 2 T ` Q 7 2 b b B Q M
O =] _ Q + ? 2 H H 2 h 2 ` K M]] S ` Q 7 2 b b Q ` 1 t i ` Q ` / B M B ` 2]
L Q i B + 2 i ? i B M i ? 2 } ` b i + b 2 - r 2 b m ` ` Q m M / 2 / 2 + ? M K 2 r B i ? [m Q i i B Q M K
" m i r 2 / Q M ö i ? p 2 i Q / Q i ? B b r ? 2 M + ` 2 i B M ; M K 2 / p 2 + i Q ` X
L K 2 b / Q M ö i ? p 2 i Q # 2 m M B [m 2 - M / M Q i H H p H m 2 b M 2 2 / i Q ? p 2 M K 2
+ B i 2 / X > Q r 2 p 2 ` - M K 2 b ` 2 K Q b i m b 2 7 m H 7 Q ` b m # b 2 i i B M ; - / 2 b + ` B # 2 / B M
+ ? T i 2 ` X q ? 2 M b m # b 2 i i B M ; - B i B b K Q b i m b 2 7 m H r ? 2 M i ? 2 M K 2 b ` 2 m M B [m

d X R X j * H + m H i B Q M b Q M o 2 + i Q ` b

P M 2 Q 7 i ? 2 K Q b i T Q r 2 ` 7 m H i ? B M ; b # Q m i p 2 + i Q ` b B b i ? i r 2 + M T 2 ` 7 Q ` K ` B
+ H + m H i B Q M b Q M i ? 2 K X

6 Q ` 2 t K T H 2 - r 2 + M b m K m T H H i ? 2 p H m 2 b B M m K M m K 2 ` B + H p 2 + i Q ` m b B M
I @ + U R @ k j V
b m U K V
O = (R) k

q 2 + M H b Q b m K i r Q p 2 + i Q ` b X A i B b B K T Q ` b M K i Q F M Q r i ? i B 7 v Q m
p 2 + i Q ` b B M - - B i i F 2 b i ? 2 2 H 2 K 2 M i @ r B b 2 b m K X 6 Q ` 2 t K T H 2 - i ? 2 7 Q H H Q
b i i 2 K 2 M i b ` 2 + Q K T H 2 i 2 H v 2 [m B p H 2 M i ,
+ U R k - j V Y + U R 8 - e V
+ U R Y 9 - k Y 8 - j Y e V
+ U R d - N V

d X R X 9 h v T 2 b Q 7 o 2 + i Q ` b

a Q i ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 i ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 7 Q m ` + Q K K Q M i v T 2 b Q 7 p 2 + i Q ` b - / 2 T 2 M / B M ; Q M i ? 2
H Q ; B + B M i 2 ; 2 M m K 2 B B + K 2 / Q m # H 2 ? ` + i X `

e k * > S h 1 _ d X . h * G a a 1 a L. a h _ l * h l _ 1 a

G Q ; B + H o 2 + i Q ` b

G Q ; B + H p 2 + i Q ` b i F 2 Q M Q M 2 Q 7 i ? ` 2 2 T Q b b B # H 2 p H m 2 b ,

R X l _ 1 1

k X 6 G a 1

j X L U K B b b B M ; p H m 2 V

+ U h _ l 1 h _ l 1 6 G a 1 L V

O = (R) h _ l 1 h _ l 1 6 G a 1 L

L m K 2 ` B + o 2 + i Q ` b

L m K 2 ` B + p 2 + i Q ` b + Q M i B M M m K # 2 ` b X B M ? 2 , 2 + B Q # 2 M i n Q K @ / b
2 ` b V / Q M # H M b K # 2 ` b r B i ? / 2 + B K H T Q B M i b V X A M T ` + i B + 2 - v Q m
+ Q M + 2 ` M v Q m ` b 2 H 7 r B i ? i ? B b / B z 2 ` 2 M + 2 - # m i D m b i F M Q r i ? i i ? 2 v
` 2 H i 2 / i ? B M ; b X

+ U R k - j j 8 V

O = (R) R k j j 8

+ U 9 X k 9 - e - 8 j X k

O = (R) 9 X k 9 X y e X y 8 j X k

* ? ` + i 2 ` o 2 + i Q ` b

* ? ` + i 2 ` p 2 + i Q ` b + Q M i B M + ? ` + i 2 ` U Q ` ö b i ` B M ; ö V p H m 2 b X L Q i
? b i Q # 2 b m ` ` Q m M / 2 / # v [m # Q i 7 Q ? Q M + Q K F b X

+ U " 2 v Q M + 2 H H v] J B + ? 2 H H 2 h Q V]

O = (R) " 2 v Q M + 2] J E 2 H H v] J B + ? 2 H H 2] J G 2 h Q v]

d X R X 8 * Q 2 ` + B Q M

q 2 + M + ? M ; 2 Q ` + Q M p 2 ` i p 2 + i Q X X X v T 2 m b B M ;

M m K n p ` + U R @ k X 8 9 X k

+ H I b M m K n p ` V

O = (R)] M m K 2 ` B +]

b X + ? ` + U M m K n p ` V

O = (R)] R]] k X 8]] 9 X 8]

_ 2 K 2 K # 2 ` i ? i H H 2 H 2 K 2 M i b Q 7 p 2 + i Q ` K m b i # 2 i ? 2 b K 2 i v T 2 X a
i i 2 K T i i Q + Q K # B M 2 / B z 2 ` 2 M i i v + Q D - + Q Q v ? r 2 B K Q b # 2 ~ 2 t B # H 2 ô
i v T 2 X

6 Q ` 2 t K T H 2 - + Q K # B M B M ; + ? ` + i 2 ` M / M B M i 2 ; 2 ` v B 2 H / b + ? `

d X R X o 1 * h P _ a

e j

+U]- RV
O = (R)]]]R]

: m 2 b b r ? i i ? 2 7 Q H H Q r B M ; / Q r B i ? Q m i ` m M M B M ; i ? 2 K } ` b i ,

+UR X-d]]V
+Uh _I4 kV
+U]- h _IV

h _I1 44 R M / 6 G a1 44 y X

L Q i B + 2 i ? i r ? 2 M H Q ; B + H p 2 + i Q ` B b + Q 2 ` + 2 / I @ 2 Q B M i 2 ; 2 ` Q ` / Q m # H 2 - + Q K 2 b R 6 M / a # 2 + Q K 2 b y X h ? B b B b p 2 ` v m b 2 7 m B m B M V Q M D m M + i B Q M r B i ? M / K 2 M U V

t I @ + U 6 G a 16 G a 1 h _IV
b X M m K 1 t B +
O = (R) y y R

O h Q i H M m K # 2 ` Q 7 h _I1 b
b m U k t V
O = (R) R

O S ` Q T Q ` i B Q M i ? i ` 2 h _I1
K 2 W t V
O = (R) y X jjj

* Q 2 ` + B Q M Q 7 i 2 M ? T T 2 M b m i Q K i B + H H v X

h ? B b B b B K T H 2 B + B i X Q 2 Q B + i B Q M 2 K i B + H Y - H Q 2 + # B Q M + b X V
r B H H + Q 2 ` + 2 i Q / Q m # H 2 Q ` B M i 2 ; 2 ` - M / K Q M + H 2 Q + B + H Q T 2 ` i B Q M b U
r B H H + Q 2 ` + 2 i Q H Q ; B + H X u Q m r B H H m b m H H v ; 2 i r ` M B M ; K 2 b b ; 2 B 7 i K B ; ? i H Q b 2 B M 7 Q ` K i B Q M X

R I]k]
O = (R) h _I1
]R]= k
O = (R) 6 G a 1

a Q K 2 i B K 2 b + Q 2 ` + B Q M b - 2 b T 2 + B H H v M Q M b 2 M b B + H Q M 2 b - r Q M ö i r Q ` F X
t I @ + U]-]#]+ IV
b X M m K 1 t B +
O = q ` M B M ; , L b B M i ` Q / m + 2 / # v + Q 2 ` + B Q M
O = (R) L L L

e 9 * > Sh1_ dX . h * G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

b X H Q ; Bt VH
O= (R) L L L

d X R X e * ? HH2M;2b

* ? HH2M;2R, *`2 i2 M/ 2t KBM2 vQm` p2+iQ`

*`2 i2 +? ` +i2` p2+iQ` mBiH H2QMi BM 9 Q7 vQm` 7 pQ` Bi2 7` mBi
h?2M 2p Hm i2 Bib bi`m+im`2 mbBM; i?2 +QKK M/b #2HQrX

O 6B`bi +`2 i2 vQm` 7` mBi p2+iQ`
O uPI_ *P.1 >1_1

O 1t KBM2 vQm` p2+iQ`
H2M;U7` mBiV
+H Ub7` mBiV
bi`U7` mBiV

* ? HH2M;2k, * Q2`+BQM

O RX *`2 i2 p2+iQ` Q7 b2[m2M+2 Q7 MmK#2`b #2ir22M R iQ R
O kX *Q2`+2 i? i p2+iQ` BMiQ +? ` +i2` p2+iQ`
O jX // i?2 2H2K2Mi]RR] iQ i?2 2M/ Q7 i?2 p2+iQ`
O 9X *Q2`+2 Bi # +F iQ MmK2`B+ p2+iQ`X

* ? HH2M;2j, * H+mH iBQM b QM o2+iQ`b

*`2 i2 p2+iQ` Q7 i?2 MmK#2`b RR@ky- M/ KmHiBTHv Bi #v i?2
7` QK * ? HH2M;2kX

d X k GBbib

GBbib `2 /Bz2`2Mi 7`QK p2+iQ`b #2+ mb2 iM2/BiV XH2K2Mi b + M #
GBbib `2 bQK2iBK2b + HH2/ `2+m`bBp2 p2+iQ`b- #2+ mb2 HBbib
HBbibX h?Bb K F2b i?2K 7mM/ K2Mi HHv /Bz2`2Mi 7`QK p2+iQ`bX

dXkX G A a h a

e 8

dXkXR *`2 iB M; GB b i b

uQ m + Q M b i ` m + i H B h B b i #B W m b i B M ; Q V

t I @H B i U R]] - h _ I 4 + U 8 - e V V

t

O = ((R))

O = (R) R

O =

O = ((k))

O = (R)]]

O =

O = ((j))

O = (R) h _ I 1

O =

O = ((9))

O = (R) 9 8 e

dXkXk L K B M; GB b i b

b r Bi? p2+iQ`b- r2 + M ii + ? M K2b iQ 2 + ? 2H2K2Mi Q M Q m` H B bi,

KvnH B b i H i Q M K2 R2 H 2 K R -
M K2 k 24 H 2 K K V

h? B b + `2 i 2 b H B b i r Bi? + Q K T Q M M K i Q R? K i 2 k M b Q 2 Q M X A 7

v Q m r M i i Q M K2 v Q m` H B b i b 7 i 2 ` v Q m ö p 2 + ` M i 2 b U V K - v Q m + M m b 2 i ? 2
7 m M + i B Q M b v Q m / B / r Bi? p2+iQ`b X h ? 2 7 Q H H Q r B M; + Q K K M / b ` 2 7 m H H V
i Q i ? 2 b b B; M K2 Mi # Q p 2 ,

KvnH B b i H i Q 2 H 2 K R - 2 H 2 K K V
M K 2 K v n H B b i H i Q M @ K 2 - R J M K 2 K V]

dXkXj GB b i a i ` m + i m ` 2

p2`v m b 27 m H i Q Q H 7 Q` r Q b F B J W 2 # B i m ? b i 2 B b i 2 Q b + b m b 2 b Q M ` 2 p B 2 r B M;
i ? 2 b i ` m + i m ` 2 Q 7 H B b i - M Q i i ? 2 + Q M i 2 M i b X

t I @H B i U i 4 + U R - k - j V -
4 + U > 2 H H Q] ? 2 ` 2 V -
+ 4 R R V

b i ` U t V

O = G B b i Q 7 j

O = 0 , M m K (R , j) R k j

O = 0 # , + ? ` (R , k)] > 2 H H Q]] i ? 2 ` 2]

O = 0 + , B M i (R , R y) R k j 9 8 e d 3 N R y

ee * > Sh1_ dX . h * G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

H B bi / Q 2 b M Q i T` B M i i Q i ? 2 + Q M b Q H 2 H B F 2 p 2 + i Q ` X A M b i 2 / - 2
H B bi b i ` i b Q M M 2 r H B M 2 X

t X p 2 + H @ R k - j V
t X H B bi H @ R k - j V

t X p 2 +
O = (R) R k j
t X H B bi
O = ((R))
O = (R) R
O =
O = ((k))
O = (R) k
O =
O = ((j))
O = (R) j

G B b i b ` 2 m b 2 / i Q # m B H / m T K M v Q 7 i ? 2 K Q ` 2 + Q K T H B + i 2 / / i b i
6 Q ` 2 t K T H 2 - # Q i ? / i 7 ` K 2 b M / H B M 2 ` K Q / 2 H @ R k Q H 2 + i b U b T ` Q
` 2 H B b i b ,

? 2 U K i + ` b V

O = KT; + v H / B b T ? T / ` i ri [b 2 + p b K ; 2 ` + ` #
O = J x / _ s 9 k R X y e R e y R R y j X N y k X e k R e X 8 y R 9 9
O = J x / _ s 9 q ; k R X y e R e y R R y j X N y k X 33 R d X y y R 9 9
O = . i b m M d R y k k X 3 9 R y 3 N j j X 38 k X j k R 3 X e R R 9 R
O = > Q ` M 2 i 9 . ` B p 2 k R X 9 e k 83 R R y j X y 3 j X k R R N X 9 R y
O = > Q ` M 2 i a T Q ` i # Q m i R 3 X d 3 j e y R d 8 j X R 8 j X 99 R d X y y y
O = o H B M i R 3 X R e k k 8 R y 8 k X d e j X 9 e k y X k R y j R

B b X H B K i + ` b V

O = (R) h _ l 1

K Q / I @ U K T; r i - / i 4 K i + ` b V

B b X H B K i Q / V

O = (R) h _ l 1

u Q m + Q m H / b v i ? i H B b i B b b Q K 2 F B M / b m T 2 ` / i i v T 2 , v Q m + M b
M v T B 2 + 2 Q 7 B M 7 Q ` K i B Q M B M B i 5

6 Q ` i ? B b ` 2 b Q M - H B b i b ` 2 2 t i ` 2 K 2 H v m b 2 7 m H B M b B / 2 7 m M + i B Q
i Q ; 2 i ? 2 ` H Q i b Q 7 / B z 2 ` 2 M i F B M / b Q 7 ` 2 b m H i b B M i Q b B M ; H 2 Q # D 2
` 2 i m ` M X

K Q / I @ U K T; r i - / i 4 K i + ` b V

b i ` U K Q / V

O = G B b i Q 7 R k

O = 0 + Q 2 7 7 B + B 2 M i b , L K 2 / M m K (R , k) j d X k N @ 8 X j 9

O = X X @ i i ` U -] M K 2 b] V 4 + ? ` (R , k)] U A M i 2 ` + 2 T i V]] r i]

dXkX Gaha

ed

O= 0 ` 2bB/m Hb , L K2/ MmK (R,jk) @kXk3 @yXNk @kXyN RXj @yXk
O= XX@ ii`U -]M K2b]V4 +?` (R,jk)]J x/ _s9]]J x/ _s9 q ;]]. ibmM
O= 0 2772+ib , L K2/ MmK (R,jk) @RRjXe8 @kNXRRe @RXeeR RXejR yX
O= XX@ ii`U -]M K2b]V4 +?` (R,jk)]UAMi2`+2TiV]]ri]]] XXX
O= 0 ` MF , BMi k
O= 0 7Bii2/Xp Hm2b, L K2/ MmK (R,jk) kjXj kRXN k9XN kyXR R3XN XXX
O= XX@ ii`U -]M K2b]V4 +?` (R,jk)]J x/ _s9]]J x/ _s9 q ;]]. ibmM
O= 0 bbB;M , BMi (R,k) y R
O= 0 [` , GBbi Q7 8
O= XX0 [` , MmK (R,jk- R,k) @8Xe8d yXRdd yXRdd yXRdd yXRdd XXX
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]/BKM K2b]V4GBbi Q7 k
O= XX XX XX0 , +?` (R,jk)]J x/ _s9]]J x/ _s9 q ;]]. ibmM dRy]]>Q`
O= XX XX XX0 , +?` (R,k)]UAMi2`+2TiV]]ri]
O= XX XX@ ii`U -] bbB;M]V4 BMi (R,k) y R
O= XX0 [` mt, MmK (R,k) RXR3 RXY8
O= XX0 TBpQi, BMi (R,k) R k
O= XX0 iQH , MmK R2@yd
O= XX0 ` MF , BMi k
O= XX@ ii`U -]+H bb]V4 +?`][`]
O= 0 /7X`2bB/m H , BMi jy
O= 0 tH2p2Hb, L K2/ HBbiUV
O= 0 + HH , H M;m ;2 HKU7Q`KmH 4 KT; ri- / i 4 Ki+ `bV
O= 0 i2`Kb , *H bb2b ^i2`Kb^- ^7Q`KmH ^ H M;m ;2 KT; ri
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]p `B #H2b]V4 H M;m ;2 HBbiUKT;- riV
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]7 +iQ`b]V4 BMi (R,k- R) y R
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]/BKM K2b]V4GBbi Q7 k
O= XX XX XX XX0 , +?` (R,k)]KT;]]ri]
O= XX XX XX0 , +?`]ri]
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]i2`KXH #2Hb]V4 +?`]ri]
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]Q`/2`]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]BMi2`+2Ti]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]`2bTQMb2]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]X1MpB`QMK2Mi]V4I2MpB`QMK2Mi, _n:HQ# H1Mp=
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]T`2/p `b]V4 H M;m ;2 HBbiUKT;- riV
O= XX XX@ ii`U -]/ i *H bb2b]V4 L K2/ +?` (R,k)]MmK2`B+]]MmK2`B
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]M K2b]V4 +?` (R,k)]KT;]]ri]
O= 0 KQ/2H ,^/ i X7` K2^, jk Q#bx Q7 k p `B #H2b,
O= XX0 KT;, MmK (R,jk) kR kR kkX3 kRX9 R3Xd R3XR R9Xj k9X9 kkX3
O= XX0 ri , MmK (R,jk) kXek kX33 kXjk jXkR jX99 XXX
O= XX@ ii`U -]i2`Kb]V4*H bb2b ^i2`Kb^- ^7Q`KmH ^ H M;m ;2 KT;
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]p `B #H2b]V4 H M;m ;2 HBbiUKT;- riV
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]7 +iQ`b]V4 BMi (R,k- R) y R
O= XX XX XX XX@ ii`U -]/BKM K2b]V4GBbi Q7 k
O= XX XX XX XX XX0 , +?` (R,k)]KT;]]ri]
O= XX XX XX XX XX0 , +?`]ri]

e 3 * > Sh1_ dX . h * G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]i2`KXH #2Hb]V4 +?`]ri]
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]Q`/2`]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]BMi2`+2Ti]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]`2bTQM b2]V4 BMi R
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]X1MpB`QMK2Mi]V4I2MpB`QMK2Mi, _n:H
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]T`2/p `b]V4 H M;m ;2 HBbiUKT;- riV
O= XX XX XX@ ii`U -]/ i *H bb2b]V4 L K2/ +?` (R,k)]MmK2`B
O= XX XX XX XX@ ii`U -]M K2b]V4 +?` (R,k)]KT;]]ri]
O= @ ii`U -]+H bb]V4 +?`]HK]

d X k X 9 * ? HH2M;2b

* ? HH2M;2 RX

q? i `2 i?2 7Qm` # bB+ ivT2b Q7 iQKB+ p2+iQ`b\ >Qr /Q2b HBbi¹
iQKB+ p2+iQ`\

* ? HH2M;2 kX

q?v BR 44]R]m2\ q?v@BR I 6 G`am12\ q?v]Q M2] I7kHb2\

* ? HH2M;2 jX

*`2 i2 i?`22 p2+iQ`b M/ +QK#BM2 i?2K BMiQ HBbiX bbB;M i?2K

* ? HH2M;2 9X

A T B b HBbi- r? i B b i?(R) H Qrb #Qtrf(R))

d X j 6 +iQ`b

6 +iQ`b `2 bT2+B H p2+iQ`b ii2;Q`B T`#p2NBi #H2b i? i? p2
}t2/ M/ FMQrb M b2i Q7 TQbbB#H2 p Hm2bX h?BMF, .2KQ+` i- _2
T2M/2Mic J H2- 62K H2- Pi?2`c 2i+X
Ai B b BKTQ`i Mi i? i _ FMQrb r?2i?2` Bi B b /2 HBM; rBi? +QMiB
+ i2;Q`B+ H p `B #H2- b i?2 bi iBbiB+ H KQ/2Hb vQm rBHH /2p2
i`2 i#Qi? ivT2b /Bz2`2MiHvX
>BbiQ`B+ HHv- 7 +iQ`b r2`2 Km+? 2 bB2` iQ rQ`F rBi? i? M+? ` +i
K Mv Q7 i?2 7mM+iBQM b BM # b2_ miQK iB+ HHv +QMp2`i +? `
h?Bb K2 Mb i? i7 +iQ`b Q7i2M TQT mT BM TH +2b r?2`2 i?2vö`2 MQ

d XjX 6 *h P_a

e N

d XjXR *`2 iBM; 6 +iQ`b

hQ +`2 i2 7 +iQ`b BM _- vQ m 7m b 2Q `X2 W?m2M+bb QNB M; i? i vQ m
? p2 iQ /Q Bb +`2 i2 p2+iQ` i? i +Q Mi BMb HH i?2 Q#b2`p iBQM b i? i #2H
HBKBi2/ MmK#2` Q7 + i2; Q`B2`b Xn@Q+2Q`K T Hb i?2 T `ivA.
Q7 8 /Bz2`2Mi BM/BpB/m Hb,

T `ivnp2+iQ`+U[@2T]]_2T]].2K]]_2T]].2KV

Ai Bb +H2` i? i i?2`2`2 irQ + i2; Q`7B2`bQ`QH BpM H@`i2`Kb
?2`22KM/_2X

h?2 7mM?iB QM UB/HH 2M+Q/2 i?2 p2+iQ` b 7 +iQ` ,

T `ivn7 +iQ`7I@iQ`T `ivnp2+iQ`V

T `ivnp2+iQ`

O= (R)]_2T]]_2T]].2K]]_2T]].2K]

T `ivn7 +iQ`

O= (R) _2T _2T .2K _2T .2K

O= G2p2Hb, .2K _2T

d XjXk amKK `BxBM; 6 +iQ`

PM2 Q7 vQ m` 7 pQ`Bi2 7mM+b BQ M b`XBM?_BbBtBH H2; Bp2 vQ m
[mB+F Qp2`pB2r Q7 i?2 +Q Mi2Mib Q7 p`Bb n#K2X QMöb +QKT `2 mbBM;
#Qi? i?2 +?`+i2`p2+iQ` M/ i?2 7 +iQ` ,

b mK KU`V `ivnp2+iQ`V

O= G2M;i? *H b@Q/2

O= 8 +?`+i2`+?`+i2`

b mK KU`V `ivn7 +iQ`V

O= .2K _2T

O= k j

d XjXj *? M;BM; 6 +iQ` G2p2Hb

q?2M vQ m +`2 i2 i?2 7 +iQ` - i?2 7 +iQ` H2p2Hb `2 b2i iQ bT2+B}+ p Hm2b
++2bb i?Qb2 p Hm2bpr2H@bM2+iBQM X

H2p2UHb `ivn7 +iQ`V

O= (R)].2K]]_2T]

Mv p H M@B M i?2 b2i Q7 H2p2Hb rBHH #2LbB@2Möb@ +Q@p2`i2/ iQ
r Mi iQ // MAM/2T2M/2Mi iQ Qm` b KTH2,

T `ivn7 +iQ`[@AM/]

O= q `MBM; BM <(I@X7 +iQ`<U< iKT <- 8- p Hm2 4]AM/]V, BMp HB/ 7 +

dy * > Sh1_ dX . h * G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

O= L ;2M2` i2/
T `ivn7 +iQ`
O= (R) _2T _2T .2K _2T IL =
O= G2p2Hb, .2K _2T

q2 }`bi M22/ iQ // 6AM/ô iQ Qm` 7 +iQ` H2p2HbX h?Bb rBHH HI
AM/2T2M/2Mi b iQ Qm` b KTH2,

H2p2Utb `ivn7 +iQ` V
O= (R)].2K]]_2T]
H2p2Utb `ivn7 +iQ` WUJ@K-]_2T]]AMV]

T `ivn7 +iQ` (@]AM/]
T `ivn7 +iQ`
O= (R) _2T _2T .2K _2T AM/
O= G2p2Hb, .2K _2T AM/

dXjX9 6 +iQ` b `2 AMi2;2` b

6 +iQ` b `2 T`2iiv Km+? BMi2;2` b i? i ? p2 H #2Hb QM i?2KX IM/2
`2 HHv MmK#2` b UR- k- j VX

b i`UT `ivn7 +iQ` V
O= 6 +iQ` rf j H2p2Hb].2K]-]_2T]-]AM/], k k R k j

h?2v `2 #2ii2` i? M mbBM; bBKTH2 BMi2;2` H #2Hb #2+ mb2 7
/2b+`B#BM; X 6Q/2KQK+T H2Tm#HB+2 MKQ`2 /2b+`BTiBp2 i? M
Rb MKb X

>Qr2pZ`+iQ` b `2 LPh +? ` +i2` b55

q?BH2 7 +iQ` b HQQF U M/ Q7i2M #2? p2V HBF2 +? ` +i2` p2+iQ` b
BMi2;2` bX "2 + `27mH r?2M i`2 iBM; i?2K HBF2 bi` BM; bX

t I @+U]-]#]-]#]-]]V
t I @ bX7 +iQ` V
+Ut-] +V
O= (R)]R]]k]]k]]R]]+]

6Q` i?Bb `2 bQM- Biöb mbm H+HQ M#22`ii+QQ2 bTiQB+?B iH+i2` p2+ @
iQ` b B7 vQm M22/ b i` BM; @HBF2 #2? pBQm` X

t I @+U]-]#]-]#]-]]V
t I @ bX7 +iQ` V
t I @ bX+? ` +U2V
+Ut-] +^V
O= (R)]]]#]-]#]-]]]+^]

d X 9 X J h_A * 1 a

d R

d X j X 8 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R X

q ? i ? T T 2 M b i Q 7 + i Q ` r ? 2 M v Q m K Q / B 7 v B i b H 2 p 2 H b \

7 R I @ + i Q H 2 i i 2 ` b V

H 2 p 2 U H 7 b R V 1 @ p H 2 p 2 U H 7 b R V V

7 R

O = (R) x v t r p m i b ` [T Q M K H F D B ? ; 7 2 / + #

O = G 2 p 2 H b , x v t r p m i b ` [T Q M K H F D B ? ; 7 2 / + #

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 k X

q ? i / Q 2 b i ? B b + Q / 2 / Q \ k > M / 7 j / Q z 2 ` 7 7 R K

7 k I @ 2 U 7 + i Q H 2 i i 2 ` b V V

7 j I @ 7 + i Q H 2 i i 2 ` H 2 p 2 H b 2 4 U H 2 i i 2 ` b V V

d X 9 J i` B + 2 b

J i` B + 2 b ` 2 k @ / p 2 + i Q ` b X h ? i B b - i ? 2 v ` 2 + Q H H 2 + i B Q M Q 7 2 H 2 K 2 M i b Q / i i v T 2 U M m K 2 ` B + - + ? ` + i 2 ` - Q ` H Q ; B + H V - `` M ; 2 / B M i Q } t 2 / M m K # 2 ` C M / + Q H m K M b X

" v / 2 } M B i B Q M - B 7 v Q m r M i i Q + Q K # B M 2 / B z 2 ` 2 M i i v T 2 b Q 7 / i U Q M 2 + Q H r # 2 ` b - M Q i ? 2 ` + Q H m K M + ? ` + i 2 ` b V K 2 Q i r N K i i` B t X

d X 9 X R * ` 2 i B M ; J i` B + 2 b

q 2 + M + ` 2 i 2 K i` B t M b i B M t ; U V 2 M + i B Q M X A M i ? B b 7 m M + i B Q M - r 2 b b B ; M / B K 2 M b B Q M b i Q p 2 + i Q ` - H B F 2 i ? B b ,

K I @ K i` B U R e - M ` Q r k M + Q H j V

K

O = (- R) (- k) (- j)

O = (R -) R j 8

O = (k -) k 9 e

L Q i B + 2 i ? i K i` B + 2 b } H H + Q H m K M @ r B b 2 X q 2 # v ` K r + ? M ; 2 i ? B b m b B M ; i ? ` ; m K 2 M i ,

K I @ K i` B U R e - # v ` Q r k M ` Q r k M + Q H j V

K

O = (- R) (- k) (- j)

d k * > S h 1 _ d X . h * G a a 1 a L. a h _ l * h l _ 1 a

O = (R -) R k j
O = (k -) 9 8 e

M Q i ? 2 ` r v i Q + ` 2 i 2 K i ` B + 2 b B b i Q # B M / + # B M / K U W b Q ` ` Q r b m b B M
` # B M / K U V

t I @ R j
v I @ R y R k
+ # B M t - v V
O = t v
O = (R -) R R y
O = (k -) k R R
O = (j -) j R k
O Q `
` # B M t - v V
O = (- R) (- k) (- j)
O = t R k j
O = v R y R R R k

d X 9 X k J i ` B t . B K 2 M b B Q M b

I b 2 / B K U Q } M / Q m i ? Q r K M v ` Q r b Q ` + Q H m K M b ` 2 B M K i ` B t U Q ` / i
/ B U K V
O = (R) k j

q2 + M i ` M b T Q b 2 K i ` B t U Q ` / i U V ` K 2 V r B i ?
K I @ K i ` B U R e - M ` Q r k M + Q H j V
K
O = (- R) (- k) (- j)
O = (R -) R j 8
O = (k -) k 9 e
i U K V
O = (- R) (- k)
O = (R -) R k
O = (k -) j 9
O = (j -) 8 e

d X 9 X j J i ` B t L K 2 b

C m b i H B F 2 p 2 + i Q ` b Q ` H B b i b - r 2 + M ; B p 2 K i ` B + 2 b M K 2 b i ? i / 2 b +
+ Q H m K M b

d X 8 X . h 6_ J 1 a

d j

K I @ K i ` B U R e- M` Q r k+ M + Q Hj V

` Q r M K U 2 K b V H @ [` Q r R]] ` Q r k M
+ Q H M U K 2 V H @ [-] "] -] *] V

K
O = " *
O = ` Q r R R j 8
O = ` Q r k k 9 e

d X 9 X 9 * ? H H 2 M ; 2

h F2 HQQF i i?2 p2+iQ` A ö p2 +` 2 i2/ # Q m i # Q t Q { +2 b H 2 b 7 Q` i?2 } ` b i i
> `` v S Q i i 2` K Q p B 2 b ,

O " Q t Q 7 7 B +2 b H 2 b U B M K B H H B Q M b 5 V
T ? B H Q b Q T ? 2 ` b n b l U C M 2 R @ X ee 8 d X k
+ ? K # 2 ` n b 2 + ` 2 + B 9 @ d k e R X N R e X N
T ` B b Q M 2 ` n x F # U M 8 X @ 9 N X 8 9 d X R

O o 2 + i Q ` b ` 2 ; B Q M M / i B i H 2 b - m b 2 / 7 Q` M K B M ;
` 2 ; B Q M + U @ E }] [a }] P i ? 2 V]
i B i H 2 b H @ S ? B H Q b Q T ? 2 ^ b] ä P Q M # 2 ` Q 7 a 2 +] B i b B Q M 2 ` Q 7 x F # M]

u Q m ` + ? H H 2 M ; 2 B b i Q ,

R X Q K # B M 2 i ? 2 } ` b i ? ` 2 2 p 2 + i Q ` b B M i Q K i ` B t
K X // M K 2 b 7 Q` i ? 2 K i ` B i B i B 2 Q r M / U + Q H m 2 K B Q M
j X l b 2 ` Q r a m K b U M / i ? 2 i Q i H q Q ` H / r B / 2 " Q t P { +2 b H 2 b 7 Q` 2 + ? K Q p B 2 X

d X 8 . i 7 ` K 2 b

/ i 7 ` K 2 B b p 2 ` v B K T Q ` i M i / i i v T 2 B M _ X / A i ö b + T Q 2 i i v K m + ? i ? 2
/ i b i ` m + i m ` 2 7 Q` K Q b i i # m H ` / i M / B i ö b H b Q r ? i r 2 m b 2 7 Q` b i i B b i B -
G 2 i ö b b v r 2 ö ` 2 r Q` F B M ; r B i ? i ? 2 7 Q H H Q r B M ; b m ` p 2 v / i ,
Ç ö ` 2 v Q m K ` ` B 2 / \ ö Q ` ö v 2 b H M Q B V n H 2 b i B Q M b U
Ç ö > Q r Q H / ` 2 W Q m K 2 V B +
Ç ö q ? i B b v Q m ` Q T B M B Q M Q M h ` m K T \ ö Q` Q i ? 2 ` ö Q T 2 M @ 2 M / 2 / ö [m 2
U ? ` + i V `
Ç
K i ` B t r Q M ö i r Q` F ? 2 ` 2 # 2 + m b 2 i ? 2 / i b 2 i + Q M i B M b / B z 2 ` 2 M i / i i v T 2 b X

* > S h 1 _ d X . h * G a a 1 a L . a h _ l * h l _ 1 a

/ i 7` K2 Bb k@/BK2MiBQM H / i bi`m+im`2 +QMi BMBM; ?2i2`
ivT2bX 1 +? +QHmKM Bb p `B #H2 Q7 / i b2i- M/ i?2 `Qrb `2 Q#
L ", uQm KB;?i ? p2 ?2 `/ Q7 óiB##iB2b#p@`m@2B/iB M i?2
Q7 T +F ;2bX hB##H2b `2 HBF2 / i 7` K2b kXy- ir2 FBM; bQK
#2? pBQ` Q7 / i 7` K2b iQ K F2 HB72 2 bB2` 7Q` / i MHvbBbX
Dmbi i?BMF Q7 iB##H2b M/ / i 7` K2b b i?2 b K2 i?BM; M/ /
rQ ``v #Qmii?2 /Bz2`2 M+2X

d X 8 X R *`2 i B M : . i 7` K2 b

_ +Q Mi BMb MmK#2` Q7 #mBHi@BM / i b2ib i? i `2 biQ`2/ b / i
2t KTH2-Ki?+2` b i b2i +QMi BMb BM7Q`K iBQM QM miQKQ#BH2 / 2
T2`7Q`K M+2 7Q` jk miQKQ#BH2b,

+ H bUbKi + ` b V

O = (R) 1/ i X7` K21

?2 UKi+ `bV

O= KT; +vH /BbT ?T `/ i ri [b2+ pb K ;2 ` + `#
O= J x/ _s9 kRXy e Rey RRy jXNy kXek ReX8 y R 9 9
O= J x/ _s9 q ; kRXy e Rey RRy jXNy kX33 RdXy y R 9
O= . ibmM dRy kkX3 9 Ry3 Nj jX38 kXjk R3Xe R R 9 R
O= >Q`M2i 9 .`Bp2 kRX9 e k83 RRy jXy3 jXKR RNX9 R y
O= >Q`M2i aTQ`i #Qmi R3Xd 3 jey Rd8 jXR8 jX99 RdXy y y
O= o HB Mi R3XR e kk8 Ry8 kXde jX9e kyXk R y j R

q2 HbQ +`2 i2 / i 7` K2b r?2M r2 BKTQ? i/X+?Q? Qm?2? / i }H2 BMTmiX q2öHH i HF KQ`2 #Qmi BKTQ`i BM: / i

q2 + M +^2 i2 / i 7` K2 7` QK b+^i X? K2XB M? Bb 7mM+iBQM
i E2b p2+iQ`b b BMTmi

Q .27BMBiBQM Q7 p2+iQ`b

TH M2ib /I@X7` K2M K2- i v T2- /B K2i2`- `BM; b V
TH M2ib

O= M K2 ivT2 / B K2i2` ``BM; b
 O= R J2` +m` v h2``2bi` B H TH M2i yXj3k 6 Ga1
 O= k o2Mmb h2``2bi` B H TH M2i yXN9N 6 Ga1
 O= j 1 `i? h2``2bi` B H TH M2i RXyyy 6 Ga1
 O= 9 J `b h2``2bi` B H TH M2i yX8jk 6 Ga1
 O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi RRXkyN h_l1
 O= e a im` M : b ;B Mi NX99N h_l1

dX8X . h 6_ J1a

d 8

O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9Xyyd h_l1
O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33j h_l1

"2r `2,/ i X7` K2@V/27 mHi #2? pBQm` im`Mb bi`BM;b BMiQ 7 +iQ`bX lb2
bi`BM; b6 +iQ`b 4iQ @TT`2bb i?Bb #2? pBQm` b M22/2/,
TH M2ib /I@X7` U2M K2- ivT2- /B K2i2`-bi`BM;bb b6 +iQ`b 4
TH M2ib
O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2` `BM;b
O= R J2`+m`v h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXj3k 6 Ga1
O= k o2Mmb h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXN9N 6 Ga1
O= j 1 `i? h2``2bi`B H TH M2i RXyyy 6 Ga1
O= 9 J `b h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yX8jk 6 Ga1
O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi RRXkyN h_l1
O= e a im`M : b ;B Mi NX99N h_l1
O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9Xyyd h_l1
O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33j h_l1

dX8Xk h?2 ai`m+im`2 Q7 . i 7` K2b

!M/2` i?2 ?QQ/- / i 7` K2 Bb HBbi Q7 2[m H@H2M;i? p2+iQ`bX h?Bb K F
k@/BK2M bBQM H bi`m+im`2- bQ Bi b? `2b T`QT2`iB2b Q7 #Qi? i?2 K i`Bt
p2+R IR@
p2+k I@]-]#]]+M
/7 I@ i X7` U p2+R - p2+k V

b i`U/7V
O= ^/ i X7` K2^, j Q#bX Q7 k p `B #H2b,
O= 0 p2+R, BMi R k j
O= 0 p2+k, 6 +iQ` rf j H2p2Hb]]-]#]-]+], R k j

h?2H2M;i?Q7V / i 7` K2 Bb i?2 H2M;i? Q7 i?2 mM/2` HvBM; HBbi M/ bQ Bb i
b K2 M+Q H2M VQ rJB/p2b i?2 MmK#2` Q7 `QrbX
p2+R IR@
p2+k I@]-]#]]+M
/7 I@ i X7` U p2+R - p2+k V

O i?2b2 irQ `2 2[mBp H2Mi @ MmK#2` Q7 +QHmKM b
H2M;U77V
O= (R) k
M+Q H7V
O= (R) k
O ;2i MmK#2` Q7 `Qrb

d e * > S h 1 _ d X . h * G a a 1 a L. a h _ l * h l _ 1 a

M ` Q Ur/ 7 V
O = (R) j

O ; 2 i M m K # 2 ` Q 7 # Q i ? + Q H m K M b M / ` Q r b
/ B U / 7 V
O = (R) j k

d X 8 X j L K B M ; . i 7 ` K 2 b

G B F 2 K i ` B + 2 b - / i 7 + Q K 2 M K - p D N U / Q r M K 2 b U Q r 2 p 2 ` - b B M + 2
/ i 7 ` K 2 b ` 2 ` 2 H H v H B b i b U Q 7 p 2 M i Q 2 b D N U / Q / 2 M i K 2 2 D Q Q /
` 2 i ? 2 b K 2 i ? B M ; X

p 2 + R R @
p 2 + k I @] -] #] -] + M
/ 7 I @ i X 7 ` U p 2 + R - p 2 + k V

O i ? 2 b 2 i r Q ` 2 2 [m B p H 2 M i
M K D U 7 V
O = (R)] p 2 + R]] p 2 + k]
+ Q H M U K / Z V
O = (R)] p 2 + R]] p 2 + k]

O + ? M ; 2 i ? 2 + Q H M K 2 b
+ Q H M U K / Z V I @ L m K # 2]] ? ` + i 2 V]
/ 7
O = L m K # 2 ` * ? ` + i 2 `
O = R R
O = k k #
O = j j +

M K D U 7 V I @ L m K # 2]] ? ` + i 2 V]
/ 7
O = L m K # 2 ` * ? ` + i 2 `
O = R R
O = k k #
O = j j +

O + ? M ; 2 i ? 2 ` Q r M K 2 b
` Q r M U K / Z V
O = (R)] R]] k]] j]
` Q r M U K / Z V I @ / Q M m i] T B + F H Z T ` 2 i x 2 V H]
/ 7
O = L m K # 2 ` * ? ` + i 2 `
O = / Q M m i R

d X 8 X . h 6_ J 1 a

d d

O = T B + F H 2 k #
O = T` 2 i x 2 H j +

d X 8 X 9 * Q 2 ` + B M ; . i 7 ` K 2 b

* Q 2 ` + 2 M Q # D 2 + i i Q / i b X / K i 2 X t B i ? K 2 U V

C p 2 + i Q ` r B H H + ` 2 i 2 Q M 2 @ + Q H m K M / i 7 ` K 2 X

C H B b i r B H H + ` 2 i 2 Q M 2 + Q H m K M 7 Q ` 2 + ? 2 H 2 K 2 M i c B i ö b M 2 `` Q ` B 7 i H H i ? 2 b K 2 H 2 M ; i ? X

C K i ` B t r B H H + ` 2 i 2 / i 7 ` K 2 r B i ? i ? 2 b K 2 M m K # 2 ` Q 7 + Q H m K M b M / ` Q r b b i ? 2 K i ` B t X

d X 8 X 8 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R X

* ` 2 i 2 j t k / i 7 ` K 2 # H H 2 X / h ? 2 } ` b i + Q H m K M b ? Q m H / + Q M i B M i ? 2 M K 2 b Q 7 j 7 ` m B i b X h ? 2 b 2 + Q M / + Q H m K M b ? Q m H / + Q M i B M i ? 2 T ` B + 2 Q 7 i

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 k X

L Q r ; B p 2 v Q m ` / i 7 ` K 2 T T ` Q T ` B i 2 + Q H m K M M / ` Q r M K 2 b X

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 j X

// i ? B ` / + Q H m K M Q H Q P 2 / i 2 H H b K 2 r ? i + Q H Q ` 2 + ? 7 ` m B i B b X

d X 8 X e Z m B x

u Q m + M + ? 2 + F v Q m ` M M b 2 X b b B M

R X Q r B b H B b i / B z 2 ` 2 M i 7 ` Q K M p 2 + i Q ` \

k X q ? i ` 2 i ? 2 7 Q m ` + Q K K Q M i v T 2 b Q 7 p 2 + i Q ` b \

j X q ? i ` 2 M K 2 b \ > Q r / Q v Q m ; 2 i i ? 2 K M / b 2 i i ? 2 K \

9 X Q r B b K i ` B t / B z 2 ` 2 M i 7 ` Q K / i 7 ` K 2 \

d3 *> Sh1_ dX . h *G aa1a L. ah_l*h1_1a

dX8Xd M br2`b

R X?2 2H2K2Mi b Q7 HBbi + M #2 Mv ivT2 U2p2M HBbiVc i?2 2
iQKB+ p2+iQ` `2 HH Q7 i?2 b K2 ivT2X

k Xh?2 7Qm` +QKKQM ivT2b Q7 p2+iQ` `2 HQ;B+ H- BMi2;2`- /Qm
+ HH2/ MmK2`B+V- M/ +? ` +i2`X

j XL K2b HHQrvQm iQ ii +? H #2Hb iQ p Hm2bX uQm + M ;2i M/ b
M K2b r Mi K2b UMM K2b UtV I@ +U]t]-]X]- XXXV

9 X1 p2`v 2H2K2Mi Q7 K i`Bt Km bi #2 i?2 b K2 ivT2c BM / i 7`
/Bz2`2Mi +QHmKMb + M ? p2 /Bz2`2Mi ivT2bX

* ? Ti2` 3

a m # b 2 i i B M ;

q?2M rQ`FBM; rBi? / i - vQm öHH M22/ iQ bm#b2i Q#D2+ib 2 `Hv M/ Q7i2M)
_öb bm#b2iiBM; QT2` iQ`b `2 TQr2`7mH M/ 7 biX J bi2`v Q7 bm#b2iiBM
vQm iQ bm++BM+iHv 2tT`2bb +QKTH2t QT2` iBQM b BM r v i? i72r Qi?2` H
+ M K i+?X a m#b2iiBM; Bb ? `/ iQ H2 `M #2+ mb2 vQm M22/ iQ K bi2` Mm
Q7 BMi2``2H i2/ +QM+2Tib,

Ç h?2 i?`22 bm#b2iiBM(-QF2M@Q`b,

Ç h?2 7Qm` ivT2b Q7 bm#b2iiBM; X

Ç h?2 BKTQ`i Mi /Bz2`2M+2b BM #2? pBQm` 7Q` /Bz2`2Mi Q#D2+ib U2X;
HBbib- 7 +iQ`b- K i`B+2b- M/ / i 7` K2bVX

Ç h?2 mb2 Q7 bm#b2iiBM; BM +QMDmM+iBQM rBi? bbB; MK2MiX

h?Bb mMBi ?2HTb vQm K bi2` bm#b2iiBM; #v bi `iBM; rBi? i?2 bBKTH2bi
bm#b2iiBM;, bm#b2iiBM; M (QKAB+?p22M+ iQ`/mBH?Hv 2ti2M/b vQm`
FMQrH2/;2- }`bi iQ KQ`2 +QKTHB+ i2/ / i ivT2b UHBF2 / i 7` K2b M/ HE
M/ i?2M iQ i?2 Qi?2` bm#b2i(BM; QXTQmQHbH i?2M H2 `M ?Qr
bm#b2iiBM; M/ bbB; MK2Mi + M #2 +QK#BM2/ iQ KQ/B7v T`ib Q7 M Q#D2
}M HHv- vQm öHH b22 H `;2 MmK#2` Q7 mb27mH TTHB+ iBQM b X

3XR a m # b 2 i i B M ; o2+iQ`b

Aiöb 2 bB2bi iQ H2 `M ?Qr bm#b2iiBM; rQ`FB 7Q` p2+iQ`b- M/ i?2M ?Qr Bi;
iQ ?B;?2` /BK2MbBQM b M/ Qi?2` KQ`2 +QKTHB+(i2/ Q#D2+ibX q2öHH bi
i?2 KQbi +QKKQMHv mb2/ QT2` iQ`X

d N

3 y

* > Sh1_ 3X al" a1 hh AL:

3 X R X R am# b2 i i B M; h v T 2 b

G 2 i ö b 2 t T H Q ` 2 i ? 2 / B z 2 ` 2 M i i v T 2 b Q 7 b m # b 2 X i B M; r B i ? b B K T H 2 p
t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 0

L Q i 2 i ? i i ? 2 M m K # 2 ` 7 i 2 ` i ? 2 / 2 + B K H T Q B M i ; B p 2 b i ? 2 Q ` B ; B M H
p 2 + i Q ` X

h ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 7 Q m ` i ? B M ; b v Q m + M m b 2 i Q b m # b 2 i p 2 + i Q ` ,

R X S Q b B i B p 2 B M i 2 ; 2 ` b ` 2 i m ` M 2 H 2 K 2 M i b i i ? 2 b T 2 + B } 2 / T Q b B i B C

U t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 0 V
O = (R) k X R 9 X k j X j 8 X 9
t (R)
O = (R) k X R

q 2 + M H b Q B M / 2 t K m H i B T H 2 p H m 2 b # v T b b B M ; p 2 + i Q ` Q 7 B M i 2
U t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 0 V
O = (R) k X R 9 X k j X j 8 X 9
t (+ U - R V)
O = (R) j X j k X R

O . m T H B + i 2 / B M / B + 2 b v B 2 H / / m T H B + i 2 / p H m 2 b
t (+ U R - R V)
O = (R) k X R k X R

L Q i 2 i ? i v Q p t Q m b B M b B / 2 T Q 2 i ? B b i Q r Q ` F 5

J Q ` 2 2 t K T H 2 b ,

O < Q ` / 2 ` U t V < ; B p 2 b i ? 2 B M / 2 t T Q b B i B Q M b Q 7 b K H H 2 b i i Q H ` ; 2
U t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 0 V
O = (R) k X R 9 X k j X j 8 X 9
Q ` / 2 U t V
O = (R) R j k 9

O m b 2 i ? B b i Q Q ` / 2 ` p H m 2 b X
t (Q ` / 2 U t V)
O = (R) k X R j X j 9 X k 8 X 9
t (+ U R - j - k - 9 V)
O = (R) k X R j X j 9 X k 8 X 9

3XRX aI" a1hhAL: o1*hP_a

3R

kX L2; iBp2 BMi2;2`b QKBi 2H2K2Mib ii?2 bT2+B}2/ TQbBiBQM b,

t I @+Uk X R9 X k j X j 8 X \t(R
O= (R) 9 X k j X j 8 X 9
t(@U - RV)
O= (R) 9 X k 8 X 9

uQm + Möi KBt TQbBiBp2 M/ M2; iBp2 BMi2;2`b BM bBM; H2 bm#b2i,

t I @+Uk X R9 X k j X j 8 X \t(+U R - kV)
O= 1 `` Q ` BM t(+U @ R - kV), QMHv y^b K v #2 KBt2/ rBi? M2; iBp2 bm#b+

jX *? ` +i2` p2+iQ`b `2im`M 2H2K2Mib rBi? K i+?BM; M K2bX h?Bb
QMHv rQ`Fb B7 i?2 p2+iQ` Bb M K2/X

t I @+Uk X R9 X k j X j 8 X \t(TTHv M K2b
M K Dl b V I @U]-]#}]+}]/]V
O b m#b2i m b BM; M K2b
t(+U /]-]+}]]V)
O= / +
O= 8 X 9 j X j k X R
O GBF2 BMi2;2` BM/B+2b- vQm + M `2T2 i BM/B+2b
t(+U]-]]-]]V)
O=
O= k X R k X R k X R
O * ` 27mH5 L K2b `2 Hr v b K i+?2/ 2t +iHv
t I @+U # + 4R / 27 4kV
t(+U]-]/]V)
O= I L = I L =
O= L L

9X GQ; B+ H p2+iQ`b b2H2+i 2H2K2Mib r?2`2 i?2 +Q `` 2bTQM/BM; HQ; B+
p Hm2hBbX

t I @+Uk X R9 X k j X j 8 X \t(+Uh_!4 h_!4 6 Ga16 G à/1

3 k

* > S h1_ 3 X al" a1 hh AL:

O= (R) kXR 9Xk

3 X R X k * Q M / BiBQM H am# b2iiBM;

G Q ; B+ H b m # b2iiBM; B b i? 2 K Q b i m b 2 7 m H i v T 2 Q 7 b m # b2iiBM; - # 2
b m # b2i # b2Q MB i B Q MQHK T ` i B p 2 i 2 K 2 M i b X

h? 2 U HQ ; B+ H V + QKT ` B b Q M Q T 2` i Q` b F M Q r M i Q _ ` 2,

Q I 7 Q` H 2 b b i? M

Q = 7 Q` ;` 2 i 2` i? M

Q I 4 7 Q` H 2 b b i? M Q` 2[m H i Q

Q = 47 Q` ;` 2 i 2` i? M Q` 2[m H i Q

Q 4 47 Q` 2[m H i Q 2 +? Q i? 2`

Q 5 4 M Q i 2[m H i Q 2 +? Q i? 2`

h? 2 M B + 2 i? BM; # Q m i _ B b i? i v Q m + M m b 2 i? 2 b 2 + QKT ` B b Q M Q
p 2 + i Q` b X 6 Q` 2 t K T H 2,

t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 9

t = j

O= (R) 6 G a 1 h_11 h_11 h_11

h? B b + Q K K M / i 2 b i b 7 Q` 2 p 2` v 2 H 2 K 2 M i Q 7 i? 2 p 2 + i Q` B 7 i? 2 + Q M
i? 2 + QKT ` B b Q M Q I 2 Q 6 Q G B k b M / B i ` 2 i m` M b H Q ; B+ H p 2 + i Q` 5

q 2 + M M Q r T b b i? B b b i i 2 K 2 M i # 2 i r 2 2 M i? 2 b [m t i Q #` + F 2 i b i? i 7
b m # b 2 i Q M H v i? Q b 2 B i 2 h K b , i? i K i +?

t (t = j)

O= (R) 9 X k j X j 8 X 9

u Q m + M + Q K # B M 2 + Q M / BiBQM U H N I % 1 2 Q 2 M 5 b M 1 B Q i V

t I @ + U k X R 9 X k j X j - 8 X 9

O + Q K # B M; i r Q + Q M / BiBQM H b i i 2 K 2 M i b r B i?

t = j t I 8

O= (R) 6 G a 1 h_11 h_11 6 G a 1

t (t = j t I 8)

O= (R) 9 X k j X j

O + Q K # B M; i r Q + Q M / BiBQM H b i i 2 K 2 M i b r B i? %

t I j % t = 8

O= (R) h_11 6 G a 1 6 G a 1 h_11

t (t I j % t = 8)

O= (R) kXR 8 X 9

3XkX al" a1h hAL: GAaha

3j

O +Q K#BMBM; +QM/BiBQM H bi i2K2Mi b rBi? 5

5t = 8

O= (R) h_l1 h_l1 h_l1 6 Ga1

t(5t = 8)

O= (R) kXR 9Xk jXj

MQi?2` r v iQ ;2M2` i2 BKTHB+Bi +QM/BiBQM Bi?2K2Mi b Bb mb BM; i?2 iQ` -r?B+? i2bib r?2i?2` M Bi2K Bb BM b2i,

t I @+Uk X R 9 X k j X j 8 X 0

O ;2M2` i2 BKTHB+Bi HQ;B+ H p2+iQ` b i?` Qm;? i?2 WBMW QT2` iQ`

t WB M U X j 9 X K

O= (R) 6 Ga1 h_l1 h_l1 6 Ga1

t(t WB M U X j 9 X K)

O= (R) 9Xk jXj

3XR Xj *? HH2M;2

a m # b2Q m Mi` v X p 2 2 HQ r iQ ` 2im` M 2p2` v p H m 2 1s*1Sh ó* M / ô M /

ó " ` x B H ô

+Q m Mi` v X p 2+U Q ;I?@M B b f M] M / -]] a B 2 `` G 2 Q M 2 M K ^F] C T M] " ` x B M]

O .Q Bi mb BM; T Q b B i B p 2 B M i 2; 2` b

O .Q Bi mb BM; M 2; i B p 2 B M i 2; 2` b

O .Q Bi mb BM; HQ; B+ H p 2+iQ`

O .Q Bi mb BM; +QM/BiBQM H bi i2K2Mi U M/ M BKTHB+Bi HQ; B+ H p 2

3Xk am#b2iiBM; GBbib

am#b2iiBM; HBbi rQ` Fb BM i?2 b K2 r v b bm#b2iiBM; M iQKB+ p2+iQ` X >

i?2` 2öb QM2 BKTHB+Bi M ir/BH+2HM+2b ` 2im` (M M H B b b X

/2b+` B#2/ #2HQr- H2i v Qm T m HH Qm i?2 +QKTQM2Mi b Q7 i?2 HBbi X

G2iöb BHHmbi` i2 rBi? i2K2i B Bi B Bi Qr BM; HBbi

KvnHBbi H B Bi 4 R j - # 4] bi` B M;] + 4 TB / 4 HB B Bi R @ V

3XkXR qBi?

```
( 2ti` +ib bm#@HBbi r?2`2 i?2 `2bmHi rBHH Hr vb #2 HBbiX GI
vQm + M bm#b2i rBi? HQ;B+ H- BMi2;2` - Q` +? ` +i2` p2+iQ`X
```

KvnHB**R**k()

```
O= 0
O= (R) R k j
O=
O= 0#
O= (R) ] bi`BM;]
bi`UKvnHBRk)M
O= GBbi Q7 k
O= 0 , BMi (R,j) R k j
O= 0 #, +?` ] bi`BM;]
```

KvnHB**g**i()

```
O= 0/
O= 0/((R))
O= (R) @R
O=
O= 0/((k))
O= (R) @8
bi`UKvnHBR)M
O= GBbi Q7 R
O= 0 /, GBbi Q7 k
O= XX0 , MmK @R
O= XX0 , MmK @8
```

KvnHB]b1()

```
O= 0
O= (R) R k j
bi`UKvnHBb1)M
O= GBbi Q7 R
O= 0 , BMi (R,j) R k j
```

3XkXk qBi?

```
(( 2ti` +ib bBQKT2Q M2QK HBbiX AM Qi?2` rQ`/b- Bi `2KQp2b i?
?B2` `+?v M/ `2im`M b r? i2p2` Q#D2+i Bb biQ`2/ BMbB/2X
```

KvnHB**R**1()

```
O= (R) R k j
bi`UKvnHBR1)M
O= BMi (R,j) R k j
```

O +QKT `2 iQ
 Kv n H B R i((R) R k j
 O= 0
 O= (R) R k j
 b i`U K v n H B b M ((R) R k j
 O= G B b i Q7 R
 O= 0 , B M i (R,j) R k j

h?2 / B b i B M + i B Q (M M 2 (r 2 2 M 2 H H v B K T Q ` i Mi 7 Q (H B B i H b #2+ m b 2 / Q r M B M i Q i?2 H (B 2 i m? B M 2 M 2 r - b K H H 2 ` H B b i X

ó A 7 H B b i i` B M + `` v B M; Qt# D 82 , B b - i ? 2 2 0 # D 2 + i B M + ` 8 d (9 , e B b i` B M Q 7 + ` b 9 @ e X ô

\

3XkXj r B i ?

0 B b b ? Q ` i ? M / 7 Q ` 2 t i ` + i B M; M K 2 / 2 H 2 K 2 M i b Q 7 H B b i X A i r Q ` F b b B K B ((2 t + 2 T i i ? i v Q m / Q M ö i M 2 2 / i Q m b 2 [m Q i 2 b X

K v n H B b i ((R) R k j
 O= b K 2 b
 Kv n H B b i ((R) R k j

h?2 Q T 2 ` i Q ` #2+ Q K 2 b 2 b T 2 + B H H v ? 2 H T 7 m H r ? 2 M T T H B 2 / i Q / i 7 ` K 2 b - 2 K Q ` 2 #2 H Q r X

3XkX9 *? H H 2 M ; 2

h F 2 H Q Q F i i ? 2 H B M 2 ` K Q / 2 H #2 H Q r ,
 K Q / I @ U K T; ri - / i 4 K i + ` b V
 b m K K U ` K Q / V
 O= * H H ,
 O= H K U 7 Q ` K m H 4 K T; ri - / i 4 K i + ` b V
 O= _ 2 b B / m H b ,
 O= J B M R Z J 2 / B M j Z J t
 O= @ 9 X 8 9 j @ k X j e 8 @ y X R k 8 R X 9 R y e X 3 d j
 O= * Q 2 7 7 B + B 2 M i b ,

3 e

* > Sh1_ 3X al"ahlhAL:

```
O=      1biBK i2 ai/X 1``Q` i p Hm2 S`U=%i%V
O= UAMi2`+2TiV jdXRx8d3 RNX3e I k2@Re
O= ri      @8Xj99 yX88N @NX8e RXj2@Ry
O= @@ @
O= aB;MB7X +Q/2b, y ^ ^ yXyyR ^ ^ yXyR ^ ^ yXy8 ^X^ yXR ^
O=
O= _2bB/m H bi M/ `/ 2``Q` , jXy8 QM jy /2;`22b Q7 7`22/QK
O= JmHiBTH2 _@b[m `2/, yXd8j- /Dmbi2/ _@b[m `2/, yXd98
O= 6@bi iBbiB+, NRX9 QM R M/ jy .6- T@p Hm2, RXKN2@Ry
```

1ti` +i i?2 _ b[m `2/ 7`QK i?2 KQ/2H bmKK `vX

3Xj am#b2iiBM; J i`B+2b

```
aBKBH ` iQ p2+iQ`b- vQm + M mb2) ?Q b2H22i#Q M+2QibKmHiBTH2
2H2K2Mib 7`QK K i`BtX "mir?2`2 b p2+iQ`b ? p2 QM2 /BK2MbBQM
irQ /BK2MbBQM bX q2 i?2`27Q`2 ? p2 iQ mb2 irQ bm#b2iiBM; p2+iQ
iQ b2H2+i- MQi?2`7Q` +QHmKMb b2T ` i2/ #v +QKK X
```

*?2+F Qm i?2 7QHHQrBM; K i`Bt,

```
I@K i`BUR,N M`Qr j4/
+QHM UK2/b I@U ]- ]"- ]*]V
```

```
O=      "
O= (R-) R 9 d
O= (k-) k 8 3
O= (j-) j e N
```

```
q2 + M bm#b2i i?Bb K i`Bt #v T bbBM; irQ bm#b2iiBM; p2+iQ`b, QM
MQi?2` iQ b2H2+i +QHmKMb,
```

```
O b2H2+ib i?2 p Hm2 i i?2 7B`bi `Qr M/ b2+QM/ +QHmKM
(R k)
O=
O= 9
```

```
O b2H2+ib 7B`bi `Qr- M/ i?2 7B`bi M/ i?B`/ +QHmKMb
(R @k)
O=
O= R d
```

```
O b2H2+ib 7B`bi irQ `Qrb- M/ i?2 7B`bi M/ i?B`/ +QHmKMb
(+UR kV -+UR j V)
O=      *
```

3X9X a1" a1hhAL: . h 6_ J1a

3d

O= (R-) R d
O= (k-) k 3

"H MF bm#b2iiBM; Bb HbQ mb27mH #2+ mb2 Bi H2ib vQm F22T HH `Qrb Q
(+UR- kV-)O b2H2+ib 7B`bi irQ `Qrb M/ HH +QHmKMb
O= " *
O= (R-) R 9 d
O= (k-) k 8 3

3X9 am#b2iiBM; . i 7` K2b

. i 7`QK / i 7` K2b + M #2 //`2bb2/ HBF2 K i`B+2b- mbBM; irQ p2+iQ`b b
O . 27BMBiBQM Q7 p2+iQ`b
M K2 H@J2`+m`v]o2Mmb] `i?]J `b]]CmTBi2]¶ im`M]l` Mmb]L2TimM2]
ivT2 I@jh2``2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH
/B K2i2` H@Xj3kyXN9R- yX8jkRRXkyNNX 99 N XyydX33j
`BM;b H@ Ga16 Ga16 Ga1h_14 h_14 h_14 h_14

TH M2ib/I@X7` K2M K2- ivT2- /B K2i2`-bi`BM; bb b6 +iG`b 4
TH M2ib
O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2` `BM;b
O= R J2`+m`v h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXj3k 6 Ga1
O= k o2Mmb h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXN9N 6 Ga1
O= j 1 `i? h2``2bi`B H TH M2i RXyyy 6 Ga1
O= 9 J `b h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yX8jk 6 Ga1
O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi RRXkyN h_11
O= e a im`M : b ;B Mi NX99N h_11
O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9Xyyd h_11
O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33j h_11

G2iöb i`v bQK2 bm#b2iiBM; MQrX

O S`BMi Qmi /B K2i2` Q7 J2`+m`v U`Qr R- +QHmKM jV
TH M2Rb()
O= (R) yXj3k

O S`BMi Qmi / i 7Q` J `b U2MiB`2 7Qm`i? `Qrv
TH M29b()
O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2` `BM;b
O= 9 J `b h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yX8jk 6 Ga1

O S`BMi 7B`bi irQ `Qrb Q7 i?2 7B`bi irQ +QHmKMb

```

TH M2Rbk{ R,k)
O= M K2           ivT2
O= R J2`+m`v h2``2bi`B H TH M2i
O= k o2Mmb h2``2bi`B H TH M2i

```

3X9XR am#b2iiBM; L0K2b M/

AMbi2 / Q7 mbBM; MmK2`B+b iQ b2H2+i 2H2K2Mib Q7 / i 7` K2-
i?2 p `B #H2 M K2b iQ b2H2+i +QHmKMb Q7 / i 7` K2X

amTTQb2 vQm r Mi iQ b2H2+i i?2 }`bi i?`22 2H2K2Mib Q7 i?2 ivT2-
r v iQ /Q i?Bb Bb

```

TH M2Rbj{ k)
O= (R) ]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i] ]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i] ]h2``2bi`B H ]

```

TQbbB#H2 /Bb /p Mi ;2 Q7 i?Bb TT`Q +? Bb i? ivQm ? p2 iQ FMC
i?2 +QHmKM MmK#2` Q7 ivT2- r?B+? ;2ib ? `/B7 vQm ? p2 HQi Q7
Q7i2M2 bB2` iQ Dmbi K F2 mb2 Q7 i?2 p `B #H2 M K2,

```

TH M2Rbj{ ]ivT2]
O= (R) ]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i] ]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i] ]h2``2bi`B H ]

```

uQm rBHH Q7i2M r Mi iQ b2H2+i M 2MiB`2 +QHmKM- M K2Hv QM2 b
/ i 7` K2X A7 vQm r Mi iQ b2H2+i HH 2H2K2Mib Q7 i?2 p `B #H2-
2t KTH2- #Qi? Q7 i?2b2 rBHH /Q i?2 i`B+F,

```

TH M2iB(-
O= (R) yXj3k yXN9N RXyyy yX8jk RRXkyN NX99N 9Xyyd jX3
TH M2iB(B K2i2`)
O= (R) yXj3k yXN9N RXyyy yX8jk RRXkyN NX99N 9Xyyd jX3

```

>Qr2p2`- i?2`2 Bb b?Q`i@+miX A7 vQm` +QHmKMb ? p2 M K2b-
bB; M ,

```

TH M2iB K2i2`
O= (R) yXj3k yXN9N RXyyy yX8jk RRXkyN NX99N 9Xyyd jX3

```

_2K2K#2` i? i / i b2ib `2`2 HHv HBBbib Q7 p2+iQ`b UQM2 p2+iQ` T2
bHBbi0Mb2+iMiK2H2K2Mi 7`QK/i?2Mh2+iMiK2
+QHmKM Up2+iQ`V 7`QK i?2 / i 7` K2X

3X9Xk *QM/BiBQM H am#b2iiBM;

q? i B7 r2 r Mi iQ bm#b2i i?2 / i b2i # b2/ QM bQK2 +QM/BiBQM\ G
r Mi iQ 2ti` +i HH i?2 TH M2ib rBi? /B K2i2` ;`2 i2` i? M j\ q2 +Qm

3X9X a1" a1hhAL: . h 6_ J1a

3N

i?2 / i b2i M/ `2+Q`/ HH i?2 Q#b2`p iBQM b i? i } i? i /2b+`BTiBQM- #mi i
i2/BQM b M/ 2``Q` T`QM2X
h?2`2öb #2ii2` r v5 q2 + M + QK#BM2 irQ TQr2`70mH bm#b2iiBM; iQQHb,
QT2` iQ` M/ +QM/BiBQM H bm#b2iiBM;X
6B`bi- r2 2ti` 4B iK2i2`QHmKM X
/B K2i2`b T@ M 2iB K2i2`
h?2M- r2 }M/ i?2 2H2K2Mib i? i `2 ;`2 i2` i? M jX
/B K2i2`
O= (R) 6 Ga1 6 Ga1 6 Ga1 6 Ga1 h_l1 h_l1 h_l1 h_l1
Aiöb #QQH2 M p2+iQ`5 q2 + M M Qr) iQb2tii? B+bi BHMHb BH2 Mi2b
rBi?B K2i2` *j
h?BMF, `2 r2 bm#b2iiBM; b `Qr Q` +QHmKM b ?2`2\
TH M2ib(/B K2i2`
O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2` `BM; b
O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi R RXkR h_l1
O= e a im`M : b ;B Mi NX98 h_l1
O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9XyR h_l1
O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33 h_l1

O b K2 b
O TH M2ib(TH M2ib0/B K2i2` = j-)

"2+ mb2 Bi HHQrb vQm iQ 2 bBHv +QK#BM2 +QM/BiBQM b 7`QK KmHiBTH2 +
bm#b2iiBM; Bb T`Q# #Hv i?2 KQbi +QKKQMHv mb2/ i2+?MB[m2 7Q` 2ti` +
Qmi Q7 / i 7` K2X

3X9Xj GBbi@GBF2 M/ J i`Bt@GBF2 am#b2iiBM;

. i 7` K2b TQbb2bb i?2 +? ` +i2`BbiB+b Q7 #Qi? HBBib M/ K i`B+2b, B7 v
rBi? bBM; H2 p2+iQ` - i?2v #2? p2 HBF2 HBBib- M/ `2im`M QMHv i?2 +QHn
/7 I@ i X7` K24 9,e- v 4j, R- x 4H2ii2` B()V

O GBF2 HBBib,
/7 (+U t]-]x]V)
O= t x
O= R 9
O= k 8 #
O= j e +

O GBF2 K i`Bt

Ny

* > Sh1_ 3X al" a1hhAL:

```
/7(-+U[t]-]x)V)
O= t x
O= R 9
O= k 8 #
O= j e +
```

"m i i?2`2öb M BKTQ`i Mi /Bz2`2M+2 r?2M vQm b2H2+i bBM;H2-
bM#b2iiBM; bBKTHB}2b #v /27 mHi- HBbi bm#b2iiBM; /Q2b MQiX

/7 I@ i X7` K24 9,e- v 4j,R x 4H2ii2`B()V

```
O HBF2 HBBi
/7(t[])
O= t
O= R 9
O= k 8
O= j e
+H b7(t[])V
O= (R) ]/ i X7` K2]
```

```
O HBF2 K i`Bt
/7(-]t[])
O= (R) 9 8 e
+H b7(-t[])V
O= (R) ]BMi2;2`]
```

3X9X9 *? HH2M;2b

*? HH2M;2 RX

6Bt 2 +? Q7 i?2 7QHHQrBM; +QKKQM / i 7` K2 bm#b2iiBM; 2``Q`b
O +?2+F Qmi r? i r2^`2 /2 HBM; rBi?
Ki+ `b

```
O 7Bt
Ki+ `b(Ki+0+bH 0- )
Ki+ `b(R 9- )
Ki+ `b(Ki+0+bH 4 8)
Ki+ `b(Ki+0+bH 4 9 %e- )
```

3X8X aI" @ aaA:LJ1Lh

NR

*? HH2M;2 kX

q?v / Q2Ki+ `b(R,k?)m`M M 2``Q`\>Qr / Q2b Bi / Bz2` 7`QK i?2 bBKBH ` Ki+ `b(R,k?)

3X8 am# @ bbB;MK2Mi

3X8XR " bB+b Q7 am# @ bbB;MK2Mi

HH bm#b2iiBM; QT2` iQ`b + M #2 +QK#BM2/ rBi? bbB;MK2Mi iQ KQ/B7v p Hm2b Q7 i?2 BMTmi p2+iQ`X

t I @R8

t(+UR- kV) I @,j

t

O= (R) k j j 9 8

h?Bb Bb 2bT2+B HHv mb27mH r?2M +QM/BiBQM HHv KQ/B7vBM; p2+iQ`b H2iob b vr2r Mi2/ iQ`2TH +2 HH p Hm2b H2bb i? MjrBi? L X

t I @R8

t(t I j) I @L

t

O= (R) L L j 9 8

h?Bb HbQ rQ`Fb QM / i 7` K2bX G2iob b v rTH M2ib iQ KQ/B7v Qm` / i 7` K2X

O=.27BMBiBQM Q7 p2+iQ`b

M K2 I@J2`+m`v]o2Mmb] `i?-]J `b]]CmTBi2]‡ im`M]` Mmb]L2TimM2] ivT2 I@jh2``2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH M2i]2bi`B H TH /B K2i2` I@Xj3kyXN9R yX8jkRRXkyNNX 99NXyydX33j `BM;b I@ Ga16 Ga16 Ga1h_14 h_14 h_14 h_14

TH M2ib/I@X7` I@M K2- ivT2- /B K2i2`-b`BBM;bb- b6 +iG`b 4

TH M2ib

O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2` `BM;b

O= R J2`+m`v h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXj3k 6 Ga1

O= k o2Mmb h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yXN9N 6 Ga1

O= j 1 `i? h2``2bi`B H TH M2i RXyyy 6 Ga1

O= 9 J `b h2``2bi`B H TH M2i yX8jk 6 Ga1

O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi RRXkyN h_11

O= e a im`M : b ;B Mi NX99N h_11

O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9Xyyd h_11

O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33j h_11

Nk

* > Sh1_ 3X al" a1 hh AL:

G2iob b vr2 r Mi iQ `2TH +2 i?2 i2`K oh2``2bi`B H TH M2iô rBi? ôh
M22/ iQ b m#Tb22Q` i?Qb2 2H2K2Mi b,
TH M2ii'bT 24 4]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]
O= (R) h_11 h_11 h_11 h_11 6 Ga1 6 Ga1 6 Ga1 6 Ga1
LQr r2 + M `2@ bbB; M ii?T p Hm2b Q7
TH M2ii'bT 2(TH M2ii'bT 24 4]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]
O= (R)]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]
O= (9)]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]
TH M2ii'bT 2(TH M2ii'bT 24 4]h2``2bi`B H TH M2i]
TH M2i b
O= M K2 ivT2 /B K2i2``BM; b
O= R J2`+m`v hS yXj3k 6 Ga1
O= k o2Mmb hS yXN9N 6 Ga1
O= j 1`i? hS RXyyy 6 Ga1
O= 9 J`b hS yX8jk 6 Ga1
O= 8 CmTBi2` : b ;B Mi RRXkyN h_11
O= e a im`M : b ;B Mi NX99N h_11
O= d l` Mmb : b ;B Mi 9Xyyd h_11
O= 3 L2TimM2 : b ;B Mi jX33j h_11

3X8Xk _2+v+HB M;

q?2M TTHvBM; M QT2` iBQM iQ irQ p2+iQ`b i? i`2[mB`2b i?2K iG
H2M;i?- _ miQK iB+ HHv`2+v+H2b- Q` `2T2 ib- i?2 b?Q`i2` QM2X
/7 I@ i X7` 124 9, d- v 4H2ii2` B(9) V
O ``2+v+H2b p Hm2b
/70t I@+UR- KV
/7
O= t v
O= R R
O= k k #
O= j R +
O= 9 k /
O bQK2iBK2b i?Bb Bb ?2HT7mH B7 vQm r Mi iQ `2TH +2 M 2MiE
/70t I@/70t Yj
/7
O= t v
O= R 9
O= k 8 #

3X8X aI" @ aaA:LJ1Lh

Nj

O= j 9 +
O= 9 8 /

3X8Xj TTHB+ iBQM b

h?2 # bB+ T`BM+BTH2b/2b+`B#2/ #Qp2;Bp2`Bb2iQ rB/2 p `B2iv Q7 mb2
iBQM bX aQK2 Q7 i?2 KQbi BKTQ`i Mi TTHB+ iBQM b `2 /2b+`B#2/ #2HQ
Q7 i?2b2 # bB+ i2+?MB[m2b `2 r` TT2/ mT BMiQ KQ`2 +QM+Bb2 7mM+iB
b m#b2-iU2/ ;2UTHv`,, `` M\2-U\i Bi Bb mb27mH iQ mM/2`bi M/ ?Qi?2v
`2 BKTH2K2Mi2/rBi? # bB+ b m#b2iiBM;X h?Bb rBHH HHQr vQm iQ / Ti iC
m iBQM b i? i `2 MQi /2 Hi rBi? #v 2tBbiBM; 7mM+iBQM bX

P`/2`BM; *QHmKM b

*QM bB/2` r2 ? p2 i?Bb / i 7` K2,

/7 I@ i X7` I2

*QmMi`vU4A` [] *?BM-]J2tB+Q]_mbbB]]MBi2/ EBMV/QK]

_2;BQM-U4B//H2 1 -b]]bB -]]LQ`i? K2`B+1]bi2`M 1m`Q\2bi2`M 1mVQT2]
G M;m ;2U4` #B+]J M/ `B-M]bT MB-b\]mbbB- M]M;HBV?

V

/7

O= *QmMi`v _2;BQM G M;m ;2

O= R A` [JB//H2 1 bi ` #B+

O= k *?BM bB J M/ `BM

O= j J2tB+Q LQ`i? K2`B+ aT MBb?

O= 9 _mbbB 1 bi2`M 1m`QT2 _mbbB M

O= 8 IMBi2/ EBM;/QK q2bi2`M 1m`QT2 1M;HBb?

q? i B7 r2 r Mi2/ iQ `2Q`/2` i?2 + Q\2nBKM b }b Q\i\?q2 + M /Q
bQ mbBM; b m#b2iiBM; rBi? i?2 M K2b UQ` MmK#2`V Q7 i?2 + QHmKM b,

/7 I@ i X7` I2

*QmMi`vU4A` [] *?BM-]J2tB+Q]_mbbB]]MBi2/ EBMV/QK]

_2;BQM-U4B//H2 1 -b]]bB -]]LQ`i? K2`B+1]bi2`M 1m`Q\2bi2`M 1mVQT2]
G M;m ;2U4` #B+]J M/ `B-M]bT MB-b\]mbbB- M]M;HBV?

V

O `2Q`/2` +QHmKM b mbBM; M K2b

M K\2V

O= (R)] *QmMi`v] _2;BQM]]G M;m ;2]

/7R I@(-+U_2;BQM]QmMi`vG M;m V2]

/7R

O= _2;BQM *QmMi`v G M;m ;2

N 9

* > S h 1 _ 3 X a l " a 1 h h A L :

```
O= R J B // H2 1 bi A` [ ` #B+
O= k b B *?B M J M / ` B M
O= j L Q` i? K2` B+ J2tB+Q a T M B b?
O= 9 1 bi2` M 1m` QT2_ m b b B _ m b b B M
O= 8 q2bi2` M 1m` QT2 IMBi2/ E B M;/ Q K 1M; H B b?
```

```
O` 2 Q` / 2` + Q H m K M b m b B M; B M/B+2 b
M K D B 7 V
O= (R) ] * Q m M i` v] ]_2; B Q M] ] G M; m ; 2]
/ 7 R I @ 7 (- + U k - R j V)
/ 7 R
```

```
O= _2; B Q M * Q m M i` v G M; m ; 2
O= R J B // H2 1 bi A` [ ` #B+
O= k b B *?B M J M / ` B M
O= j L Q` i? K2` B+ J2tB+Q a T M B b?
O= 9 1 bi2` M 1m` QT2_ m b b B _ m b b B M
O= 8 q2bi2` M 1m` QT2 IMBi2/ E B M;/ Q K 1M; H B b?
```

```
P M 2 ? 2 H T m H 7 m M Q + i B Q n M M B + i B Q 2 M X A i i F 2 b p 2 + i Q` b B M T m i M / ` 2 i
M B M i 2; 2` p 2 + i Q` / 2 b + ` B # B M; ? Q r i ? 2 b m # b 2 i i 2/ p 2 + i Q` b ? Q m H / #
```

```
t I @ + U # ] + ] ] V
Q` / 2 U t V
O= (R) j R k
t( Q` / 2 U t V )
O= (R) ] ] ] # ] + ]
```

E M Q r B M; i? B b - r D Q + / M Q n b 2 Q` / 2` Q m` + Q H m K M b # v H T? # 2 i B + H Q`

_2 K Q p B M; U Q` F 2 2 T B M; V + Q H m K M b 7` Q K / i 7` K 2 b X

h ? 2` 2` 2 i r Q r v b i Q` 2 K Q p 2 + Q H m K M b 7` Q K / i 7` K 2 X u Q m + M b 2
+ Q H m K M B G i Q

```
/ 7 I @ i X 7` K 2
* Q m M i` v U 4 A` [ ] * ? B M ] J 2 t B + Q ] _ m b b B ] ] M B i 2/ E B M V / - Q K ]
_ 2; B Q M + U 4 B // H 2 1 - b ] ] b B - ] ] L Q` i? K 2` B { 1 ] b i 2` M 1 m` Q 2 p i 2` M 1 r
G M; m ; 2 U 4` # B + ] ] J M / ` B M ] a T M B b ] _ m b b B - M ] M; H B V ? ]
V
```

/ 70 G M; m ; 2 L II @ G

P` v Q m + M b m # b 2 i i Q` 2 i m` M Q M H v i ? 2 + Q H m K M b v Q m r M i,

```
/ 7 I @ i X 7` K 2
* Q m M i` v U 4 A` [ ] * ? B M ] J 2 t B + Q ] _ m b b B ] ] M B i 2/ E B M V / - Q K ]
_ 2; B Q M + U 4 B // H 2 1 - b ] ] b B - ] ] L Q` i? K 2` B { 1 ] b i 2` M 1 m` Q 2 p i 2` M 1 r
```

3 X 8 X al" @ aaA:LJ1Lh

N 8

G M; m ; 2U4 ` #B+] J J M / ` B-M]@T MB-b?_mbbB- M]M ; H BV ?]
V
/7R I @7(- +U * Q m Mi` v 12; B Q M]
/7R
O= * Q m Mi` v _2; B Q M
O= R A` [JB//H2 1 bi
O= k * ? B M b B
O= j J2tB+Q LQ`i? K2`B+
O= 9 _m b b B 1 bi2`M 1m`Q T2
O= 8 IM Bi2/ EBM;/QK q2bi2`M 1m`Q T2

O m b B M; M2; iBp2 BMi2; 2`b
/7k I @7(- @j)
/7k
O= * Q m Mi` v _2; B Q M
O= R A` [JB//H2 1 bi
O= k * ? B M b B
O= j J2tB+Q LQ`i? K2`B+
O= 9 _m b b B 1 bi2`M 1m`Q T2
O= 8 IM Bi2/ EBM;/QK q2bi2`M 1m`Q T2

N e

* > S h 1 _ 3 X a l " a 1 h h A L :

* ? T i 2 ` N

q Q ` F B M ; r B i ? . i

h?Bb mMBi rBHH +Qp2` i?2 # bB+b Q7 rQ`FBM; rBi? / i - BM+Hm/BM; T`QD2 / i i2`Kb M/ +QM+2Tib- BKTQ`iBM; / i - M/ 2tTHQ`BM; / i X

N X R S` Q D 2 + i q Q ` F ~ Q r

P M 2 / v

C vQm rBHH M22/ iQ [mBi _- ;Q / Q bQK2i?BM; 2Hb2- M/ `2im`M iQ vQm` i?2 M2ti / vX
C vQm rBHH #2 rQ`FBM; QM KmHiBTH2 T`QD2+ib bBKmHi M2QmbHv- M/
iQ F22T i?2K b2T ` i2X
C vQm rBHH M22/ iQ #`BM; / i 7`QK i?2 QmiB/2 rQ`H/ BMiQ _- M/ b2M/
K2`B+ H`2bmHib M/ };m`2b 7`QK _# +F Qmi BMiQ i?2 rQ`H/X

h?Bb mMBi rBHH i2 +? vQm ?Qr iQ b2i mT vQm` rQ`F~Qr iQ K F2 i?2 #2bi mb

N X R X R a i Q ` 2 M H v b 2 b B M a + ` B T i b - L Q i q Q ` F b T + 2 b X

_ aim/BQ miQK iB+ HHv T`2b2`p2b vQm` rQ`FbT + 2 U2MpB`QMK2Mi M/ +
?BbiQ`vV r?2M vQm [mBi _- M/ `2@HQ / b Bi i?2 M2ti b2bbBQMX A `2+QK
im`M i?Bb #2? pBQ` QzX

N d

N 3

*> Sh1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

h?Bb rBHH + mb2 vQm bQK2 b?Q`i@i2`K T BM- #2+ mb2 MQrr?2M /BQ- Bi rBHH MQi `2K2K#2` i?2 `2bmHi b Q7 i?2 +Q/2 i? ivQm` M H b?Q`i@i2`K T BM rBHH b p2 vQm HQM; @i2`K ;QMv- #2+ mb2 Bi 7G HH BKTQ`i Mi BMi2` +iBQMb BM vQm` b+`BTibX

N X R X k qQ`FBM; .B`2+iQ`B2b M/ S i?b

GBF2 K Mv T`Q;` KKBM; H M;m ;2b- _ ? b TrQrE`BM;H MQiBQM Q7 /B`2+iQ`h?Bb Bb r?2`2 _ HQQFb 7Q` }H2b i? ivQm bF Bi iQ HQ /- rBHH Tmi Mv }H2b i? ivQm bF Bi iQ b p2X

_ aim/BQ b?Qrb vQm` +m``2Mi rQ`FBM; /B`2+iQ`v i i?2 iQT Q7 i?2 + M T`BMi i?Bb Qmi BM _ +Q/2/UW`mMMBM;

;2irUV

O= (R)]f1b2`bf`i2`K Mf.2bFiQTf+Qm`b2]

A /Q MQi `2+QKK2M/ Bi- #mi vQm + M b2i i?2 rQ`FBM; /B`2+iQ`v 7` b2irUfT i?fiQfKvf*QQHSV QD2+i]

h?2 +QKK M/ #Qp2 T`BM?bQQvnQim` rQ`FBM; /B`2+iQ`vX h?BMF Q7 T i? b M //`2bbX S i?b `2 BM+`2/B#Hv BKTQ`i Mi BM T`Q;` KKE #2 HBiiH2 i`B+FvX G2iöb ;Q BMiQ #Bi KQ`2 /2i BHx

NXRX S_P C1*h qP_E6GPq

NN

#bQHmi2 S i?b

#bQHmi2 T i?b `2 T i?b i? i T QBMi iQ i?2 b K2 TH +2 `2; `/H2bb Q7 vQm
`2Mi rQ`FBM; /B`2+iQ`vX h?2v HrQ/Qib/iB"i2#BQ?iv?QH/b
2p2`vi?BM; 2Hb2 QM vQm` +QKTmi2`X

Ç AM qBM/Qrb- #bQHmi2 T i?b bi `i rBi?*, V`Gp2r@2ii2` U2X; X
+FbH b?2\$#B2Xg ZX MXK2

Ç AM J +fGBMmt i?2v bi `i rfBi?h?BH B@ i?2 H2 /BM; bH b? BM
fmb2`bf`i2XK M

AMbB/2 i?2 `QQi /B`2+iQ`v `2 b2p2` H Qi?2`b/B#2B@Q`B2b- r?B+? r2 + H
`2+iQ`B2p2 FMQri? i?2 /B?QK2i?2`BkbM iQ`2/ B?MQbKB2/2
#2+ mf@QK2b i?2 }`bi T `i Q7 Bib M K2X aBK BfHQ KB2b r2 FMQri? i
biQ`2/ BMBB/2 i?2 `Q@i2+B@2B@i2B M K2 #2X; BMB rBi?

LQiB+2 i? i i?2`2 `2 irQ K2 MBM; b+7Q`Xi?Q?2M Bi

TT2 `b i i?2 7`QMiQ7 }H2Q`/B`2+iQ`v M K2- = Bi`272`b iQ i?2 `QQi
/B`2+iQ`vX q?2M BM@B@K2- = Biöb Dmbi b2T ` iQ`X

J +fGBMmt pbX qBM/Qrb

h?2`2 `2 irQ # bB+ bivH2b Q7 T i?b, J +fGBMmt M/ qBM/QrbX h?2 K B
/Bz2`2M+2 Bb ?Qr vQm b2T ` i2 i?2 +QKTQM2Mib Q7 i?2 T i?X J + M/ G
mb2 bH b?2B@Q@i2B@XB KQM/b@M@/QBM/Qrb mb2b # +FbH b?2b U2X; X
THQib\$/B KQ@M@XT/7

_ + M rQ`F rBi? 2Bi?2` ivT2- MQ K ii2` r? i TH i7Q`K vQmö`2 +m`2MiHv m
IM7Q`imM i2Hv- # +FbH b?2b K2 M bQK2i?BM; bT2+B H iQ _- M/ iQ ;2i
+FbH b? BM i?2 T i?- vQm M22/ iQ ivT2 irQ # +FbH b?2b5 h? i K F2b HB
i` iBM;- bQ A`2+QKK2M/ Hr vb mbBM; i?2 GBMmtfJ + bivH2 rBi? 7Q`r `/ bH

>QK2 .B`2+iQ`v

aQK2iBK2b vQm@H b@2` BM T i?X

Ç AM J +fGBMmtBi?2+QMp2MB2Mi b?Q@QK2i/BQ2+iQ@`v
Umb2`bf`i2V@K M

Ç qBM/Qrb /Q2bMöi `2 HHv ? p2 i?2 MQiBQM Q7 ?QK2 /B`2+iQ`v-
Bi mbm HHv TQBMib iQ vQm` /Q*+, \$KQ2MibK2/M@i2+iQ`v U
a2iiBM; b\$`i2V K M

#bQHmi2 pbX _2H iBp2 S i?b

uQm b?QmH/ i`v MQi iQ mb2 #bQHmi2 T i?b BM vQm` b+`BTib- #2+ mb2 i?
b? `BM;, MQ QM2 2Hb2 rBHH ? p2 2t +iHv i?2 b K2 /B`2+iQ`v +QM}; m` iB

R yy

*> Sh1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

MQi?2`r v iQ /B`2+i_ iQ bQK2i?BM HBiBpQ XBp2 Bi
_2H iBp2 T i?b TQBMi iQ bQK2i?BM; `2H iBp2 iQ r?2`2 vQm `2-
i?2 `QQi Q7 i?2 }H2 bvb2KX 6Q` 2t KTH2- B7 vQm` +m``2Mi rQ`F
f?QK2f`i2-K?BM i?2 `2H iBp2 BM X+Bp2+ib iQ i?2 7mHH #bQHmi2
T i?f?QK2f`i2`K Mf/ i fXn MX+bp

N X R X j _ S` Q D 2+i b

b #2;BMMBM; _ mb2`- Biöb PE iQ H2i vQm` ?QK2 /B`2+iQ`v- /Q+m
Q` Mv Qi?2` r2B` //B`2+iQ`v QM vQm` +QKTmi2` #2 _öb rQ`FBM; /
" mi 7`QK i?Bb TQBMi 7Q`r `/ - vQm b?QmH/ #2 Q` ; MBxBM; vQm` T
+ i2/ b m#/B`2+iQ`B2b- +QMi BMBM; HH i?2 }H2b bbQ+B i2/ rBi?
/ i - _ b+`BTib- `2bmHib- };m`2bX
h?Bb Bb bm+? +QKKQM T` +iB+2 i? i _aim/BQ ? b #mBH@BM bm
T`QD2+i b
G2iöb K F2 T`QD2+i iQ6 BiH2`X L*2hrBSFQD2Mi

h?BMF + `27mHHv #Qmi r?B+? bm#/B`2+iQ`v vQm Tmi i?2 T`QD2-
biQ`2 Bi bQK2r?2`2 b2MbB#H2- Bi rBHH #2 ? `/ iQ }M/ BM i?2 7mim

PM+2 i?Bb T`Q+2bb Bb +QKTH2i2- vQmöHH ;2i M2r _aim/BQ T`QD
ó?QK2ó /B`2+iQ`v Q7 vQm` T`QD2+i Bb i?2 +m``2Mi rQ`FBM; /B`2+

;2irUV

O= (R)]flb2`bf`i2`K Mf.2bFiQTf+Qm`b2]

LQrr?2M2p2` vQm`272` iQ }H2 rBi? `2H iBp2 T i?- Bi rBHH HQG
:Q ?2 / M/ +`2 i2 M2r _ b+`BTi M/ b p2 Bi BMbB/2 i?2 T`QD2+i 7

NXRX S_P C1*h qP_E6GPq

RyR

ZmBi_aim/BQX AMbT2+i i?2 7QH/2` bbQ+B i2/ rBi? vQm` T`QD2+i MQ
X_T`QD }H2X .Qm#H2@+HB+F i? i }H2 iQ `2@QT2M i?2 T`QD2+iX LQiB+
iQ r?2`2 vQm H27i Qz, Biöb i?2 b K2 rQ`FBM; /B`2+iQ`v M/ +KKK M/ ?B
M/ HH i?2 }H2b vQm r2`2 rQ`FBM; QM `2 biBHH QT2MX "2+ mb2 vQm
Kv BMbi`m+iBQM b #Qp2- vQm rBHH- ?Qr2p2`- ? p2 +QKTH2i2Hv 7`2b? 2
;m ` Mi22BM; i? i vQmö`2 bi `iBM; rBi? +H2 M bH i2X

NXRX9 6BH2 P`; MBx iBQM

uQm b?QmH/ #2 b pBM; HH vQm` }H2b bbQ+B i2/ rBi? vQm` T`QD2+i BM Q
>2`2öb # bB+ Q`; MBx iBQM bi`m+im`2 i? i A `2+QKK2M/,

K bi2`bni?2bBb,
K bi2`bni?2bBbX_T`QD
yRn*H2 MX_
yknJQ/2HX_
yjnoBbm HBx iBQM bX_
. i f
' rf
mM@` rX+bp
rQ`H/# MF@` rX+bp
+H2 M2/f
+QmMi`v @v2 `X+bp
_2bmHib,
'2;`2bbBQM b
?RXiti
?kXiti
7B;m`2b
#Bp `B i2XT/7
`nTHQiXT/7

>2`2 `2 bQK2 BKTQ`i Mi iBTb,

Ç `2 / ` r / i 7`QK ii?2m#/B`2+iQ`vX .QMöi 2p2` +? M;2 Q` Qp2`r`Bi2
i?2` r / i 5
Ç 2tTQ`i +H2 M2/ M/ Hi2`2/ / i BMiQ b2T ` i2 /B`2+iQ`vX
Ç r`Bi2 b2T ` i2 b+`BTib 7Q` 2 +? bi ;2 BM i?2`2b2 `+? TBT2HBM2X E22
b?Q`i M/ 7Q+mb2/ QM QM2 K BM Tm`TQb2X A7 b+`BTi ;2ib iQQ HQ
KB;?i #2 bB;M vQm M22/ iQ bTHBi Bi mTX
Ç r`Bi2 b+`BTib i? i`2T`Q/m+2 vQm` `2bmHib M/ };m`2b- M/ r`Bi2 i?2K
i?2_2bmHib# /B`2+iQ`vX

R y k

*> S h 1 _ N X q P_E A L: q A h > . h

+ F M Q r H 2 / ; 2 K 2 M i b

h ? B b T ; 2 B b B M T ` i / 2 ` B p 2 / 7 ` Q K i ? 2 7 Q H H Q r B M ; b Q m ` + 2 b ,
R X 7 Q ` . i a + B # B M + 2 M b 2 / * m 2 M i B p 2 * Q K K Q M b i i ` B # m i B Q M @
L Q M * Q K K 2 ` + B H @ L Q . 2 ` B p b j X y

J Q ` 2 _ 2 b Q m ` + 2 b

Ç : 2 M i x F Q r - J i i ? 2 r M / C 2 b b 2 J X a ? T B ` Q X k y R 9 X * Q / 2 M / . i 7
a Q + B H a + B 2 M + 2 b , S ` + i B i B Q M 2 ` ö b : m B / 2 X

N X k A M i ` Q / m + i B Q M i Q . i

h ? 2 m T + Q K B M ; r 2 2 F b r B H H # 2 7 Q + m b 2 / Q M m b B M ; _ 7 Q ` / i + H 2 M
G 2 i ö b } ` b i ; 2 i Q M i ? 2 b K 2 T ; 2 r B i ? b Q K 2 i 2 ` K b ,
Ç p ` B # B # [m M i B i v - [m H B i v - Q ` T ` Q T 2 ` i v i ? i v Q m + M K 2 b m
Ç M Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b 2 i Q 7 K 2 b m ` 2 K 2 M i b 7 Q ` i ? 2 b K 2 m M B i X M Q
i B Q M r B H H + Q M i B M b 2 p 2 ` H p H m 2 b - 2 + ? b b Q + B i 2 / r B i ? /
A ö H H b Q K 2 i B K 2 b ` 2 7 2 ` i Q M i Q # 1 0 2 B # i i B # H M 2 K b X M i
Ç p H m B 2 b i ? 2 b i i 2 Q 7 p ` B # H 2 7 Q ` T ` i B + m H ` Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M
Ç h # m H ` / B b b 2 i Q 7 p H m 2 b - 2 + ? b b Q + B i 2 / r B i ? p ` B # H 2 M
b 2 ` p i B Q M X h # m H ` / i ? b ` Q r b U Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b V M / + Q H m K
H b Q + H 2 H 2 / M ; m H i ` Q b T ` 2 / b ? 2 2 i b

N X k X R q ? 2 ` 2 ö b K v / i \

h Q b i ` i - v Q m } ` b i M 2 2 / i Q F M Q r r ? 2 ` 2 v Q m ` / i H B p 2 b X a Q K 2 i B K 2
b i Q ` 2 / b } H 2 Q M v Q m ` + Q K T m i 2 ` - 2 X ; X + b p - 1 t + 2 H - a S a a - Q ` b Q K
q ? 2 M i ? 2 / i B b Q M v Q m ` + Q K T m i 2 ` - r 2 b H v Q i ? X H i v B b b i Q ` 2 /

NXkX ALh_P.l*hAPL hP . h

Ryj

. i + M HbQ #2 biQ`2/ 2ti2`M HHv QM i?2 AMi2`M2i- BM T +F ;2- Q` Q#
i?`Qm;? Qi?2` bQm`+2bX 6Q` 2t KTH2- bQK2 _ T +F ;2b +QMi BM / i b2ib
Mv+7HB;?TbRf ;2 +QMi BMb BM7Q`K iBQM QM ~B;?ib i? i/2T `i2/ Lu* BM
kyRjX

O MQi `mM

O BMbi HHXT +F ;2bU]Mv+7HB;?ibRj]V

HB#` UMv+7HB;?ibRjV

/ i U7HB;?ibV

M KU7HB;?ibV

O= (R)]v2 `]]KQMi?]]/ v]]/2TniBK2]

O= (8)]b+?2/n/2TniBK2]]/2Tn]2HniBK2]]b+?2/n ``niBK2]

O= (N)] ``n/2H v]]+ ``B2`]]7HB;?i]]i BHMMK]

O= (Rj)]Q`B;BM]]/2bi]] B`niBK2]]/Bbi M+2]

O= (Rd)]?Qm`]]KBMmi2]]iBK2n?Qm`]

`KU7HB;?ibV

O

G i2` BM i?Bb +Qm` b2- r2öHH/Bb+m b b ?Qr iQ Q#i BM / i 7`QK r2# SAb M/
6Q` MQR- i?2 `2bi Q7 i?2 mMBi/Bb+m b b Qb XHHv? i Bb biQ`2/

NXkXk . i aiQ` ;2

A/2 HHv- vQm` / i b?QmH/ #2 biQ`2/ BM +2`i B Mb)H2 7Q`K iX A `2+QKK2
U+QKK b2T ` i2/ p Hm2V }H2- r?B+? 7Q`K ib bT`2 /b?22i U`2+i M; mH `V
TH BM@i2ti-?Qp K2ibX `2 TH BM@i2ti- M/ + M #2`2 / BMiQ HKQbi Mv
bi iBbiB+ H bQ7ir `2 T`Q;` K- BM+Hm/BM; _X h`v iQ pQB/ 1t+2H }H2b B7 v

>2`2 `2 bQK2 Qi?2` iBTb,

Ç q?2M rQ`FBM; rBi? bT`2 /b?22ib- i?2 }`bi `Qr Bb mbm HHv `2b2`p2/
i?2 ?2 /2`- r?BH2 i?2 }`bi +QHmKM Bb mb2/ iQ B/2MiB7v i?2 b KTHBM
Um MB[m2 B/2-MQBi2XV

Ç pQB/ }H2 M K2b M/ p `B #H2 M K2b rBi? #H MF bT +2bX h?Bb + M +
2``Q`b r?2M `2 /BM; BM / i X

Ç A7 vQm r Mi iQ +QM+ i2M i2XQ`hB-MB #!2i22i2M iQ rQ`/b
BMbi2 / Q7 bT +2c

Ç a?Q`i M K2b `2 T`272`2/ Qp2` HQM;2` M K2bc

Ç h`v iQ pQB/ mb BM; M K2b i? i +QMi \B\AMb vK#QH b bm+? b
V-@O\---I-=f-%\$-()-& M/c

Ç K F2 bm`2 i? i Mv KBbb BM; p Hm2b BM vQm` L i b2i `2 BM/B+ i2/ rBi?
Q` #H MF }2H/b U/QMöi mb2 NN Q` ddVXX

+FMQrH2/;2K2Mib

h?Bb T ;2 Bb BM T `i /2`Bp2/ 7`QK i?2 7QHHQrBM; bQm`+2b ,

Ry9

*> Sh1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

R X_ 7Q` . i a+B@B+2Mb2/ *m2MIBp2 *QKKQMb ii` B#mIBQM@
LQM*QKK2`+B H@LQ.2`BpbjXy

KX2MixFQr- J ii?2r M/ C2bb2 JX a? TB`QX kyR9X *Q/2 M/. i 7
aQ+B Ha+B2M+2b, S` +iBiBQM2`öb :mB/2X

NXj AKTQ`iBM; M/ 1tTQ`iBM;

NXjXR AKTQ`iBM; . i

6BM/ S i?b 6B`bi

AM Q`/2` iQ BKTQ`iUQ``2 /V / i BMiQ _- vQm }`bi ? p2 iQ FMQrr?2
?Qr iQ }M/ BiX

6B`bi- `2K2K#2` i? i vQm öHH M22/2iQ F@QFrBIM2b/2i2+iiQ`v
vQm FMQrr?2`2 _ Bb HQQFBM; 7Q` }H2bX A7 vQmö`2 mbBM; _ S`Q
/B`2+iQ`v rBHH #2 i?2 iQT@H2p2H /B`2+iQ`v Q7 i?2 T`QD2+iX

a2+QM/- vQmöHH M22/ iQ FMQrr?2`2 i?2 / i }H2 Bb- `2H iBp2 iC
/B`2+iQ`vX A7 Biöb.biQ`2r/f BQH?2` - i?2 `2H iBp2 T i? iQ vQm` }H2
rBHH. #2f` rf7BH2@M K2X+bp

_2 /BM; h #mH ` . i

h?2 rQ`F?Q`b2 7Q` ``2 /BM; BMiQ /Xii #H2B2X BbHHQrb Mv
b2T ` iQ` U*ao- i # @/2HB2K BX2 Bp2i VbXTV2X B H2+ /BX2 @M2UV
7Q` *ao }H2bX

h?2 # bB+ 7Q` KmH Bb,

O " bB+ *ao `2 /, AKTQ`i / i rBi? ?2 /2` `Qr- p Hm2b b2T ` i2/ #
Kv/ i b2i l@ /X+UpB H24]- bi`BM;b b6 +VQ`b4

>2`2öb T` +iB+ H 2t KTH2- mbBM; i?2 TQHBiv oA / i b2i,

OBKTQ`i TQHBiv

TQHBiv`2@/X+Up i fTQHBivX+bi`BM;b b6 +iG`b 4
TQHBiv R8)

O= +v2 ` ++Q/2 b+Q/2 +QmMi`v v2 `
O= R dyyR3yy dyy 6: 7;? MBbi M R3yy
O= k dyyR3yR dyy 6: 7;? MBbi M R3yR
O= j dyyR3yk dyy 6: 7;? MBbi M R3yk
O= 9 dyyR3yj dyy 6: 7;? MBbi M R3yj
O= 8 dyyR3y9 dyy 6: 7;? MBbi M R3y9

NXjX AJSP_hAL: L. 1sSP_hAL:

Ry8

q2 m b2i` BM; b b6 +iQ` BM4 Q`/2` iQ i`2 i i2ti +QHmKMB b +? ` +i2`
p2+iQ`b- MQi b 7 +iQ`bX A7 r2 /QMöib2ii?Bb- i?2/27 mHi Bbi? i HH MQM
+QHmKMB rBHH #2 2M+Q/2/ b 7 +iQ`bX h?Bb #2? pBQ` mbm HHv K F2b
M/ Bb /m2 iQ ?BbiQ`B+ H `2 bQMBX i QM2 TQBMi BM iBK2- 7 +iQ`b r2`2 7
+? ` +i2` p2+iQ`b- bQ #d b2i? 2/27 mHi iQ`2 / BM i2ti b 7 +iQ`bX
`2 /Xi #H2UW MmK#2` Q7 Qi?2` QTiBQMB,
O 6Q` BKTQ iBM; i #mH `/ i rBi? K tBKMk +mbiQKBx2 #BHBiv
Kv/ i b2i l@ /Xi #H2B H242 /2-4b2T-4[mQi242+47BH+H4i` BM; b b6 +VQ`b4

_2 /BM; 1t+2H 6BH2b

.QMöim b2 JB+`QbQ7i 1t+2H }H2b UXtHb Q` XtHbtVX "mi B7 vQm Kmbi,
O J F2 bm`2 vQm ? p2 BMbi HH2/ i?2 iB/vp2`b2 bmbi2 UQMHv M2+2bb`
O BMbi HHXT +F ;2bU]iB/vp2`b2]V O LQi _mM
O GQ / i?2]`2 /tH] T +F ;2 UM2+2bb `v 2p2`v M2r _ b2bbBQMV
HB#` Uv2 /tHV
`2 /n2t+2H2UW #QHb M/tHb H2b M/ /2i2+ib i?2 7Q`K i 7`QK i?2
2ti2Mb BQMX
O " bB+ + HH
Kv/ i b2i l@ /n2t+UHi? 4 b?22i JV

>2`2öb `2 H 2t KTH2,

O 1t KTH2 rBi? XtHbt UbBM; H2 b?22iV
B` l@2 /n2t+UHi f B`HBM2nbK H-Hb?2bit JV
B` R8- R8)
O= O iB##H2, 8 t 8
O= u2` JQMi? . vQ7JQMi? . vP7q22F .2ThBK2
O= I/#H= I/#H=I/#H= I/#H= I+?`=
O= R kyy8 RR kk k Rdyy
O= k kyy3 R jR 9 kkRe
O= j kyy8 d Rd d Ny8
O= 9 kyy3 N kj k 38N
O= 8 kyy8 j 8 e 3kd

_2 /BM; ai i UX/i V 6BH2b

h?2`2 `2 K Mvr vbXQ }H2b BMiQ _X A `2+Q?K K2M2+mrb B2M;
Bi Bb T `i QB7/i?22`b2X

Rye

*> Sh1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

```
HB#` U? p2MV
B`X/i I@ /n/iU/ i f B`HBM2nbK NHX/i ]
B`R8- R8)
O= O iB##H2, 8 t 8
O= u2 ` JQMi? . vP7JQMi? . vP7q22F .2ThBK2
O= I/#H= I/#H=I/#H= I/#H= I+?`=
O= R kyy8 RR kk k Rdyy
O= k kyy3 R jR 9 kkRe
O= j kyy8 d Rd d Ny8
O= 9 kyy3 N kj k 38N
O= 8 kyy8 j 8 e 3kd
```

6Q` _2 HHv "B; . i

A7 vQm ? p2 ` 2 HH#BX;+b prBH#2 iQQ bHQrX AM i?2b2 + b2b- +?2
Qmi i?2 7QHHQrBM; QTiBQM b,
RV2 /n+b pBjW i?2 /`T +F ;2 Bb 7 bi2`- KQ`2 ?2HT7mH /`QT@BM `2
K2Mi 7Q`/X+b pi0V TH vb r2HH rBi? iB/vp2`b2 T +F ;2b U/Bb+m
BM 7mim`2 H2bbQMbVX
kVi?2/ i Xi #H2 +F ;2 Bb ;`2 i 7Q` `2 /BM; M/ K MBTmH iBM; H
/ i b2ib UQ`/2`b Q7 ;B; #vi2b Q` Ryb Q7 ;B; #vi2bV

NXjXk 1tTQ`iBM; . i

uQm b?QmH/ M2p2` ;Q 7`QK ` r / i iQ `2bmHib BM QM2 b+`BTiX h
r Mi iQ BKTQ`i ` r / i - +H2 M Bi- M/ i?2M 2tTQ`i i? i +H2 M2/ / i
vQm` +QKTmi2`X h? i +H2 M2/ / i b2i rBHH i?2M #2 BKTQ`i2/ BMiG
7Q` M HvBb- BM KQ/mH ` 7 b?BQMX
hQ 2tTQ`i UQ` r`Bi2V / i 7`QK _ QMiQ vQm` +QKTmi2`- vQm + M +`2
X+b)H2b- Q` 2tTQ`i K Mv / i Q#D2+iQ#EDM2iQ XM

q` BiBM;+b pAT`2 /b?22i

hQ 2tTQ`i M BM/BpB/m H / i 7` K2 b`Bbi2X2+ b pU2/2i- m b 2
O " bB+ + HH
r`Bi2X+Ub p - 7BH2-4`QrXM K2-b+4QHXM W2b 4

G2iöb r`Bi2B i?2 b2i b +b pX

O " bB+ + HH
r`Bi2X+Ub p` }/ i f B`HBM2bX+QpXM K26V4

NX9X 1sSGP_AL: . h

Ryd

S +F ;BM; . i BMiQ X_. i

aQK2iBK2b- Biöb ?2HT7mH iQ r`Bi2 b2p2` H / i 7` K2b i QM+2- iQ #2 mb2
M Hv bBbX hQ /Q bQb p22 b7b2Mi? 2BQM iQ +`2 i2 QM2 }H2 +QMi BMBM;
K Mv _ / i Q#D2+ibX

O " bB+ + HH
b pØXXXB H2 V4

>2`2 öb ?Qr r2 + M r` Bi2M#/QQ?H BB MiQ QM2 }H2X
b pØ B`- TQH B BvH2]4 i f/ i b2ibX_. V]

q2 + M i?2M `2 / i?2b2 / i b2ib # HFQBNUiQ _ mbBM;
O +H2 ` 2MpB` QMK2Mi
`KHBbH4U VV

O HQ / / i b2ib
HQ U/ i f/ i b2ibX_. V]

NX9 1tTHQ`BM; . i

NX9XR h?2 : TKBM/2` . i b2i

h?Bb H2bbQM /Bb+mbb2b ?Qr iQ T2`7Q`K # bB+ 2tTHQ` iQ`v / i M Hv bBb
6Q` i?Bb mMBi- r2öHH #2 rQ`FBM; rBi? i?2 ö: TKBM/2`ö / i b2i- r?B+? B
2t+2`Ti Q7 i?2 / i p BH #H2 i : TKBM/2`XQ` ;X 6Q` 2 +? Q7 R9k +QmMi`B
/ i T`QpB/2b p Hm2b 7Q` HB72 2tT2+i M+v- :.S T2` + TBi - M/ TQTmH iBQ
}p2 v2 `b- 7`QK RN8k iQ kyydX
; T I@2 /X+Up i f; TKBM/2`X+böpB M;b b6 +iG`v 4

NX9Xk ai`m+im`2 M/.BK2MbBQM b

h?2 }`bi i?BM; b r2 r Mi iQ FMQr #Qmi / i b2i `2 Bib /BK2MbBQM b M/ # b
bi`m+im`2X 6Q` BMbi M+2- r2 + M HQQF i i?2 MmK#2` Q7 `Qrb M/ +QHmK
O ;2i MmK#2` Q7 `Qrb M/ +QHmK Mb,
/B U; TV
O = (R) Ry9 e

q2 KB;?i HvQ r Mi iQ b22 i?2 M K2b Q7 i?2 +QHmK Mb,

Ry3

*> Sh1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

O b22 +QHmKM M K2b

M KDb TV

O= (R)]+QmMi`v]]v2]TQT]]+QMIBM2Mi]]HB721tT]];/TS2

h?2bi`7mM+iBQM Bb ?2HT7mH iQ b22 M Qp2`pB2r Q7 i?2 / i öb bi`

O b22 bi`m+im`2 Q7 / i

bi`U; TV

O= ^/ i X7` K2^, Rdy9 Q#bX Q7 e p `B #H2b,

O= 0 +QmMi`v , +?`] 7;? MBbi M]] 7;? MBbi M]] 7;? MBbi M]

O= 0 v2 ` , BMi RN8k RN8d RNek RNed RNdR RNdd RN3k RN

O= 0 TQT , MmK 39k8jjj Nk9yNj9 Rykeddy3j RR8jdNee RjydN9ey

O= 0 +QMIBM2Mi, +?`] bB]] bB]] bB]] bB] XXX

O= 0 HB721tT , MmK k3X3 jyXj jk j9 jeXR XXX

O= 0 ;/TS2`+ T, MmK ddN 3kR 38j 3je d9y XXX

6BM HHv- A 2M+Qm` ;2 vQm iQ +im HHv T?2 F7 m M?2 B Q MBi b2H7X h
/BbTH vb i?2 }`bie`Qrb Q7 Mv / i 7` K2X

?2 U; TV

O= +QmMi`v v2 ` TQT +QMIBM2Mi HB721tT ;/TS2`+ T

O= R 7;? MBbi M RN8k 39k8jjj k3X3 ddN

O= k 7;? MBbi M RN8d Nk9yNj9 jyXj 3kR

O= j 7;? MBbi M RNek Rykeddy3j jkXy 38j

O= 9 7;? MBbi M RNed RR8jdNee j9Xy 3je

O= 8 7;? MBbi M RNdR RjydnB9ey jeXR d9y

O= e 7;? MBbi M RNdd R93Bj9 j3X9 d3e

NX9Xj *QKKQM Hi2` iBQM b

h?2`2 `2 bQK2 p2`v +QKKQM Hi2` iBQM b `2b2 `+?2`b K F2 QM i?2
BM; +QHmKM M K2b- bbB;MBM; L p Hm2b- M/ +? M;BM; +QHmKM

LQi2 i? i r2 rBHH +Qp2` ?Qr iQ T2`7Q`K i?2iB2/v7pn2Mbt2 B Q M b m b B M;
Hi2` BM i?2 +Qm`b2X >Qr2p2`- i?2b2 HBM2b `2 p2`v +QKKQM - b Q
?Qr i?2v rQ`F,

RX? M;2 +QHmKM M K2b

M KDb TV

O= (R)]+QmMi`v]]v2]TQT]]+QMIBM2Mi]]HB721tT]];/TS2

M KDb TV H@+QmMi`v]]v2`]TQT]]+QMIBM2Mi]]HB721tT]]TXT2`+VT]
bi`U; TV

O= ^/ i X7` K2^, Rdy9 Q#bX Q7 e p `B #H2b,

O= 0 +QmMi`v , +?`] 7;? MBbi M]] 7;? MBbi M]] 7;? MBbi M]

O= 0 v2 ` , BMi RN8k RN8d RNek RNed RNdR RNdd RN3k RN

O= 0 TQT , MmK 39k8jjj Nk9yNj9 Rykeddy3j RR8jdNee RjydN9ey

NX9X 1sSGP_AL:. h

RyN

O= 0 + QMiBM2Mi , +?`] bB]] bB]] bB]] bB] XXX
O= 0 HB72X2tT , MmK k3X3 jyXj jk j9 jeXR XXX
O= 0 ;/TXT2`+ T, MmK ddN 3kR 38j 3je d9y XXX

kX*? M;2 bQK2 p Hm2b iQ
; TOHB72X2tTOHB72X2tT) I@L

jX*Q2`+2 +QHmKMb iQ bT2+B}+ ivT2X 6QQBMBM2M2- H2iöb +? M;2
7`QK +? ` +i2` iQ 7 +iQ` X

b m K K U`v T+QMiBM2MiV
O= G2M;i? *H b b Q/2
O= Rdy9 +? ` +i2` +? ` +i2`
; TO+QMiBM2Mi b X @ +iQ` T+QMiBM2MiV
b m K K U`v T+QMiBM2MiV
O= 7`B+ K2`B+ b bB 1m`QT2 P+2 MB
O= ek9 jyy jNe jey k9

NX9X9 amKK `v bi iBbiB+b

q2 + M ;2i [mB+F b mKK `v bi bBbKXbv SnbBIM; i?2 2MiB`2
/ i 7` K2 rBHH b mKK `Bx2 HH +QHmKMb,
b m K K U`v TV
O= +QmMi`v v2 ` TQT +QMiBM2Mi
O= G2M;i?, Rdy9 JBMX , RN8k JBMX , eXyy2Yy9 7`B+ , ek9
O= *H b b , +? ` +i2` Rbi ZmX, RNee Rbi ZmX, kXdn2Yye K2`B+ b, jy
O= JQ/2 , +? ` +i2` J2/B M , RN3y J2/B M , dXyk2Yye bB , jNe
O= J2 M , RN3y J2 M , kXNe2Yyd 1m`QT2 , jey
O= j`/ ZmX, RNNj j`/ ZmX, RXNe2Yyd P+2 MB , k9
O= J tX , kyyd J tX , RXjk2YyN
O= HB72X2tT;/TXT2`+ T
O= JBMX , kjXe JBMX , k9R
O= Rbi ZmX, 93Xk Rbi ZmX, Rkyk
O= J2/B M , eyXd J2/B M , j8jk
O= J2 M , 8NX8 J2 M , dkR8
O= j`/ ZmX, dyX3 j`/ ZmX, Njk8
O= J tX , 3kXe J tX , RRj8kj

S b b B M; +QHmKM rBi? b mKK `Bx2 i? i T `iB+mH ` +QHmKM,

b m K K U`v T2 ` V
O= JBMX Rbi ZmX J2/B M J2 M j`/ ZmX J tX
O= RN8k RNee RN3y RN3y RNNj kyyd

aQK2iBK2b r2 M22/ iQ /Q bQK2 # bB+ +?2+FBM; 7Q` i?2 MmK#2` Q7 Q#b2

R R y

*> S h1_ NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

Q` ivT2b Q7 Q#b2` p iBQM b BM Qm` / i b2iX hQ #Q20Bb [mB+FHv M
Bb Qm` 7` B2M/X

G2iöb HQQF ii?2 MmK#2` Q7 Q#b2` p iBQM b }` bi#v` 2; BQM- M/i?
M/v2 ` X

i #H12; T+QMiBM2MiV

O=

O= 7` B+ K2` B+ b bB 1m` QT2 P+2 MB
O= ek9 jyy jNe jey k9

i #H12; T+QMiBM2M0v2; TV

O=

O= RN8k RN8d RNek RNed RNdk RNdd RN3k RN3d RNNk
O= 7` B+ 8k
O= K2` B+ b k8
O= bB jj
O= 1m` QT2 jy
O= P+2 MB k k k k k k k k k k k k k k

q2 + M 2p2M /BpB/2 #v i?2 iQi H MmK#2` Q7 `Qrb iQ ;2i T`QTQ`iBQ
i #H12; T+QMiBMf2M0v2; TV

O=

O= 7` B+ K2` B+ b bB 1m` QT2 P+2 MB
O= yXjeek yXRdeR yXkj9 yXkRRj yXyR9R

i #H12; T+QMiBMf2M0v2; T Ry y

O=

O= 7` B+ K2` B+ b bB 1m` QT2 P+2 MB
O= jeXek RdXeR kjXk9 kRXRj RX9R

NX9X8 _2pB2r Q7 am#b2iiBM;

q2 H2 `M2/ #Qmi bm#b2iiBM; BM i?2 T`2pBQmb H2bbQMX G2iöb
?2`2,

O 1ti` +i 7B`bi Ry `Qrb
; T(R,Ry)

O= +QmMi`v v2 `TQT +QMiBM2Mi HB72X2tT ;/TXT2`+ T
O= R 7;? MBbi M RN8k 39bBjj k3X3 ddN
O= k 7;? MBbi M RN8d Nk9yBNj9 jyXj 3kR
O= j 7;? MBbi M RNek RykebBy3j jkXy 38j
O= 9 7;? MBbi M RNed RR8jBNe j9Xy 3je
O= 8 7;? MBbi M RNdk RjydbNB9ey jeXR d9y
O= e 7;? MBbi M RNdd R93Bjk j3X9 d3e
O= d 7;? MBbi M RN3k Rk3B3Re jNXN Nd3
O= 3 7;? MBbi M RN3d Rj3bBN8d 9yX3 38k

NX9X 1sSGP_AL:.h

RRR

O= N 7;? MBbi M RNNk RejRNkR 9RXd e9N
O= Ry 7;? MBbi M RNNd kkdkR 9R8 9RX3 ej8

O 1ti` +i +QmMiv v2 ` 7Q` 7B`bi Ry `Qrb
; T(RRy +U+QmMi`W2 `Y)

O= +QmMi`v v2 `
O= R 7;? MBbi M RN8k
O= k 7;? MBbi M RN8d
O= j 7;? MBbi M RNek
O= 9 7;? MBbi M RNed
O= 8 7;? MBbi M RNdk
O= e 7;? MBbi M RNdd
O= d 7;? MBbi M RN3k
O= 3 7;? MBbi M RN3d
O= N 7;? MBbi M RNNk
O= Ry 7;? MBbi M RNNd

O 1ti` +i Q#b2`p iBQM b BM 7`B+
7`B+ I;@T(; +QMiBM2M1 B+-)

O 6BM/ p2` ;2 HB72 2tT2+i M+v 7Q` Q#b2`p iBQM b BM 7`B+
K2 W; THB72X2tT0;QTMiBM2M1 B+)Y
O= (R) 93XN
K2 W 7`B0HB72X2tTV
O= (R) 93XN

NX9Xe " bB+ SHQiibM;

q2öHH ;Q BMiQ THQiibM; BM ;`2 i2` /2i BH bQQM- #mi H2iöb iQm+? QM i
;` T?bX 6B`bi- b+ ii2`THQi,
THQi; THB72X2tT0; /TXT2`+ TV

6BM HHv- H2iöb [mB+Fhv i F2 HQQF i M?BX+iQ; mNiQ7 i?2 p `B #H2

R R k

*> S h 1_ NX q P_E A L: q A h >. h

? B tU; TH B 7 2 X 2 #T2 F b R y Y

N X 9 X d *? H H 2 M ; 2 b

*? H H 2 M ; 2 R X

_2 / i ? T Q H B i v b 2 i X

*? H H 2 M ; 2 k X

_2 T Q ` i i ? 2 M m K # 2 ` M / M K 2 b Q 7 2 + ? p ` B # H 2 B M i ? 2 / i b 2 i X

*? H H 2 M ; 2 j X

1 t i ` + i i ? 2 8 i ? ` Q r 7 ` Q K i ? 2 T Q H B i v / i b 2 i X

*? H H 2 M ; 2 9 X

1 t i ` + i i ? 2 H b i ` Q r 7 ` Q K i ? 2 T Q H B i v / i b 2 i X

*? H H 2 M ; 2 8 X

* Q m M i i ? 2 T 2 ` + 2 M i ; 2 Q 7 Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M B i M B i ? 2 ` p i ? H M 2 8 G M
i ? 2 ; T K B M / 2 ` / i b 2 i X

U > B M i , B 7 m b B M ; b m K U V - ` 2 / i ? 2 ? 2 H T } H 2 X X V

NX9X 1sSGP_AL:. h

RRj

*? HH2M;2 eX

a2i HH Q7 i?2 p2K@Mb @7 + QHmKMb H2bb i? M @Ry iQ L X
U>BMi, uQm b?QmH/ }TQIH-BQWF0232 M/ rQ`F QM i?2 + QTv bQ i? i
i?2 Q`B;BM H / i b2i Bb mM+? M;2/ UQ` Dmbi`2 / i?2 / i BMiQ _ ; BM 7i2
iQ ;2i +H2 M +QTvV

R R 9

*> \$h1_NX qP_EAL: qAh>. h

* ? T i 2 ` R y

. i h` M b 7 Q` K i B Q M

R y X R A M i ` Q / m + i B Q M

R y X R X R / v p 2 ` b 2

A i B b Q 7 i 2 M b B / i? i 3 y W Q 7 / i M H v b B b B b b T 2 M i Q M i? 2 T` Q + 2 b b C
+ H 2 M B M; M / T` 2 T` B M; i? 2 / i X U. b m M / C Q? M b Q M - k y y j V
6 Q` K Q b i T T H B 2 / ` 2 b 2 ` + ? 2 ` b - / i T` 2 T` i B Q M m b m H H v B M p Q H p 2 b j K B
R X ` M b 7 Q` K B M; 7` K 2 b - 2 X; X } H i 2 ` B M; - b m K K ` B x B M; - M / + Q M / m + i B M;
+ H + m H i B Q M b + ` Q b b ; ` Q m T b X
k X h B / v B M j i B M i Q i? 2 T T` Q T` B i 2 7 Q` K i X
j X J 2 ` ; B M Q` H B M F B M; b 2 p 2 ` H / i b 2 i b i Q + ` 2 i 2 # B ; ; 2 ` / i b 2 i X
h? 2 B / v p 2 ` B B b m B i 2 Q 7 T + F ; 2 b / 2 b B ; M 2 / b T 2 + B } + H H v i Q ? 2 H T r B i? i?
b i 2 T b X h? 2 b 2 ` 2 # v M Q K 2 M b i? 2 Q M H v T + F ; 2 b Q m i i? 2 ` 2 7 Q` / i r` M;
m i i? 2 v ` 2 B M + ` 2 b B M; H v T Q T m H ` 7 Q` i? 2 B` ` 2 / # H 2 - b i` B ; ? i 7 Q` r` / b v
b 2 M b B # H 2 / 2 7 m H i # 2 ? p B Q` b X
A M i? B b + ? T i 2 ` - r 2 ö ` 2 ; Q B M; i Q 7 Q # T H b v Q M F? Q 2 7 Q` m b 2 i? 2
i` M b 7 Q` K i B Q M i b F b X

R y X R X k : T K B M / 2 `

6 Q` i? B b m M B i - r 2 ö H H # 2 r Q` F B M; r B i? i? 2 ö: T K B M / 2 ` ö / i b 2 i ; B M X
; T I @ 2 / X + U p i f; T K B M / 2 ` @ 6 B p 2 u 2 ö . b ii ` X B + M b ; p b] b 6 + i Q` b l V 4
F # H U 2 2 U; T V V
+ Q m M i` v

R R e * > S h 1_ R y X . h h_ La 6 P _ J h A P L
v 2 `
T Q T
+ Q M i B M 2 M i
H B 7 2 1 t T
;/ T S 2 ` + T
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N 8 k
3 9 k 8 j j j
b B
k 3 X 3
d d N
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N 8 d
N k 9 y N j 9
b B
j y X j
3 k R
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N e k
R y k e d y 3 j
b B
j k X y
3 8 j
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N e d
R R 8 j d N e e
b B
j 9 X y
3 j e
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N d k

RyXRX ALh_P.l*hAPL

RRd

RjydN9ey

bB

jeXR

d9y

7;? MBbi M

RNd d

R933yjdk

bB

j3X9

d3e

RyXRXj q/TvH\`

aQ 7 ` - vQm öp2 b22M i?2 # bB+b Q7 K MBTmH iBM; / i 7` K2b- 2X; X b m#b
bB+ + H+mH iBQM bX 6Q` BMbi M+2- r2 + M mb2 # b2 _ 7mM+iBQM b iQ +
K `v bi iBbiB+b +`Qbb ;`QmTb Q7 Q#b2`p iBQM b- 2X; X- i?2 K2 M :.S T2`
rBi?BM 2 +? `2; BQM,

K2 W; T(; 0FQM iB M42M i7` B+-]); / TS2`+) V]

O= (R) kRN9

K2 W; T(; 0FQM iB M42M iK2` B+- b]); / TS2`+) V]

O= (R) dRje

K2 W; T(; 0FQM iB M42M ibB -]); / TS2`+) V]

O= (R) dNy k

"mii?Bb BbMöi B/2 H#2+ mb2 Bi BMpQH p2b 7 B` #Bi Q7` 2T2iBiBQM X_2T
rBH H +Qbi vQm iBK2- #Qi? Mqr M/ H i2`- M/ TQi2MiB HHv BMi`Q/m+2 bC
#m; bX

Gm+F B H\`vT2+F ; 2 T` QpB/2b MmK#2` Q7 p2` v mb2 7mH 7mM+iBQM b 7Q` K
mH iBM; / i 7` K2bX h?2b2 7mM+iBQM b rBH H b p2 vQm iBK2 #v `2/m+BM;
b M //2/ #QMmb- vQm KB; ?i/ 2M jMK i?22 bB2` iQ `2 / X

>2`2- r2 ö`2 ; QBM; iQ +Qp2` e Q7 i?2 KTQHbV fmOMK+KQOMHbXmphi2ö HH
HbQ +Qp2`W=EW 2bBU? `2 mb2/ iQ +QK#BM2 i?2 KX

R X 2 H 2 +iUV

kX7BHi2`UV

jX;`QmTn#vUV

9Xb mKK `Bx2UV

8XKmi i2UV

eX`` M;2UV

R R 3

*> S h1_ R y X . h h_ La6 P_J h A P L

A 7 v Q m ? p 2 ? p 2 M Q i B M b i H H 2 / i ? B b T + F ; 2 2 ` H B 2 ` - T H 2 b 2 / Q

O M Q i ` m M

O B M b i H H X T + F ; 2 b U ^ / T H v ^ ^ V

L Q r H 2 i ö b H Q / i ? 2 T + F ; 2 ,

H B # ` U y T H v ` V

R y X k T H v 6 m M + i B Q M b

R y X k X R a 2 H 2 + i * Q H b n 2 K H M 2 b + r B i ?

A K ; B M 2 i ? i r 2 D m b i ` 2 + 2 B p 2 / i ? 2 ; T K B M / 2 ` / i b 2 i - # m i ` 2 Q M H
B M 7 2 r p ` B # H 2 b B M B i X b 2 H 2 + i X

v 2 ` n + Q m M i ` v n b / T H 2 @ ; i T - v 2 ` - + Q m M i ` v - ; / T S 2 ` + T V
F # H U 2 2 U v 2 ` n + Q m M i ` v n ; / T V V

v 2 `

+ Q m M i ` v

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

7 ; ? M B b i M

d d N

R N 8 d

7 ; ? M B b i M

3 k R

R N e k

7 ; ? M B b i M

3 8 j

R N e d

7 ; ? M B b i M

3 j e

R N d k

7 ; ? M B b i M

R y X k \$ G u6_ L * h A P L a

R R N

d 9 y

R N d d

7 ; ? M B b i M

d 3 e

F M B,i, B M + H m / 2 n ; ` U T ? i B + 4 B K ; f / T H v ` @ 7 B , R X T M ;]

A 7 r 2 Q T 2 M 2 m 7 + Q m M i - v r r 2 ; ö H b 2 2 i ? i B i Q M H v + Q M i B M b i ? 2 v 2 ` - + Q m M @

i ` v M / ; / T S 2 ` + T X h ? B b B b 2 [m B p H 2 M i i Q i ? 2 # b 2 _ b m # b 2 i i B M ; 7 m M + i B G

v 2 ` n + Q m M i ` v n ; / T n # T b (2 U @ 2 ` -] + Q m M F ` y ;] / T S 2 ` + V t)]

F # H U 2 2 U v 2 ` n + Q m M i ` v n ; / T V V

v 2 `

+ Q m M i ` v

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

7 ; ? M B b i M

d d N

R N 8 d

7 ; ? M B b i M

R k y * > S h 1_ R y X . h h_ La 6 P_ J h A P L

3 k R

R N e k

7 ; ? M B b i M

3 8 j

R N e d

7 ; ? M B b i M

3 j e

R N d k

7 ; ? M B b i M

d 9 y

R N d d

7 ; ? M B b i M

d 3 e

" m i - b r 2 r B H # H b \ K F 2 b 7 Q ` K m + ? K Q ` 2 ` 2 / B # H 2 - 2 { + B 2 M i + Q / 2 # 2 -
Q 7 B T i B T Q 2 T 2 ` i Q ` X

R y X k X k h ? 2 S B T 2

F M B, i, B M + H m / 2 n ; ` U T ? i B + 4 B K ; f T B T 2 X D T ;]

R y X k \$ G u6 L * h A P L a

R k R

Qp2- r2 m b2/ r? iöb + HH2/ öMQ`K Hö ;` KK/T H #HnB2?2 bi`2M;i?b Q7
BM +Q K#B M B M; b2p2` HT/BmT2@b B M Q+M bi ?m2b B M T,2b ;` KK ` Bb m M H B F2
M vi?BM; r2öp2 b22M BM _ #27Q`2- H2iöb`2T2 ir? ir2öp2/QM2 #Qp2 m b E
AM ivTB+ H # b2 _ +Q/2- bBKTH2 QT2` iBQM KB;?i #2 r`Bii2M HBF2,
O LPh `mM
+mT+ F2b# I@T Q idK BU BM;`2/B2MibVVV

+ QKTmi2` ? b MQ i`Qm#H2 mM/2`bi M/BM; i?Bb M/ vQm` +mT+ F2b rBH
Dmbi }M2- #mi T2`bQM ? b iQ `2 / `B;?i iQ H27i iQ mM/2`bi M/ i?2 Q`/2
QT2` iBQM b @ i?2 QTTQbBi2 Q7 ?Qr KQbi r2bi2`M H M;m ;2b `2 `2 / @ K
? `/2` iQ mM/2`bi M/ r? i Bb #2BM; /QM25

hQ #2 KQ`2 `2 / #H2 rBi?Qmi TBT2b- r2 KB;?i #`2 F mT i?Bb +Q/2 BMiQ BM
/B i2 Q#D2+ib,
O O LPh `mM
ii2` I@BU BM;`2/B2MibV
Km77BMniBM@ ii2` V
+mT+ F2b# I@Km77BMniBMV

"mi- i?Bb + M +Hmii2` Qm` 2MpB`QMK2Mi rBi? HQi Q7 p `B #H2b i? i `2
mb27mH iQ mbX SHmb- i?2b2 p `B #H2b `2 Q7i2M `2 M K2/ p2`v bBKB

R kk * > Sh1_ RyX . h h_ La6P_J h APL

U2X; X bi2T- bi2TR- bi2Tk V r?B+? + M H2 / iQ +QM7mbBQM M/ i?2
iQ@i` +F@/QrM #m;bX

1Mi2` i?2 SBT2

h?2TBK2F2b Bi2 bB2` iQ`2 / +Q/2 #v H vBM; Qmi QT2` iBQM b7`QK
2 +? HBM2 + M #2`2 / HBF2 HBM2 Q7 `2+BT2 7Q` i?2 T2`72+i /
SBT2b i F2 i?2 BMT miQM i?W+M7Ki#bQH2 M/7Ti?b2b Bi BM b i?2 }`bi
` ; mK2Mi iQ i?2 7mM+iBQM QM i?2 `B; ?i bB/2X
qBi? TBT2b- Qm` +mT+ F2 2t KTH2 KB; ?i #2 r`Bii2M HBF2,
OO LPh `mM
+mT+ F2 bM@`2/B2 W+bW
KBW VWW = W
TQ W W = W
FØV

hBTb 7Q` SBTBM;

R X_2K2K#2` i? i vQm /QMöi bbB; M Mvi?BM; rBi?BM i?2 TBT2b
b?QmH/ MQi mb2 i@ BMbB/2 i?2 TBT2/ QT2` iBQMX PMHv mb2
MBM; Q7 vQm` +Q/2 B7 vQm r Mi iQ b p2 i?2 QmiTmiX
kX_2K2K#2` iQ // i? W+T2 2M/ Q7 2 +? HBM2 BMpQH2/ BM i?
TBT2/ QT2` iBQMX ; QQ/ `mH2 Q7 i?mK#, bBM+2 _aim/BQ rBH
BM/2Mi HBM2b Q7 +Q/2 i? i `2 T `i Q7 TBT2/ QT2` iBQM- B7
BM/2Mi2/- Bi T`Q# #Hv ? bMöi #22M //2/ iQ i?2 TBT2X A7 vQm
BM TBT2/ QT2` iBQM- Hr vb +?2+F iQ K F2 bm`2 i?2 TBT2 Bb
vQm 2tT2+iX

jXAM _aim/BQ- i?2 ?QiF2v 7Q` i?2 TBT2 Bb *i`H Y a?B7i Y JX

b2H2+iSBT2WU=W

aBM+2 i?2 TBT2 ;` KK ` Bb mMHBF2 Mvi?BM; r2öp2 b22M BM _ #2
r? i r2 /B/ #Qp2 rBi? i?2 ; TKBM/2` / i b2i mbBM; TBT2b,
v2 `n+QmMi`vn;/T W@W2H2Uv2 ` - +QmMi`v- ;/TS2`+ TV

G2iöb r HF i?`Qm;? Bi bi2T #v bi2TX

6B`bi- r2 bmKKQM i?2 ; TKBM/2` / i 7` K2 M/ T bb Bi QM iQ i?2
mbBM; i?2 TBTW W#QH

R y X k \$ G u 6 _ L * h A P L a

Rkj

h?2 b2+QM/bi2B2B2+i2M/M+iBQM X AM i?Bb+b2-r2/QMöibT2+B7v r?B+?
/i Q#D2+i r2 mb2 BM bi2B2+i2B/MQ2 r2öp2 TBT2/Bi BM 7`QK i?2
T`2pBQmb HB M2X

6mM 6 ,+h?2`2 Bb ;QQ/+? M+2 vQm ? p2 2M+QmMi2`2/TBT2b #27Q`2 BM
b?2HHX AM _- TBW2=WBKH#2Q Bi MB b?2 b%2H iB2BhQ M+2Ti Bb
i?2 b K25

R y X k X j 6 B H i 2 ` _ Q 7 t B H B 2 i ?

L Q r H 2 i ö b b v r 2 ö ` 2 Q M H v B M i 2 ` 2 b i 2 / B M 7 ` B + b M H D + m i M i ` B 2 b X q 2 + M + Q K # M / 7 B H i 2 Q b 2 H 2 + i Q M H v i ? 2 Q # b 2 Q p M i B Q B 2 M i B Q B 2 X ` 2

v2 `n+QmMi`vn;/Tn 7`B@W=M@
7BHi@+QMIBM2M7`B+V]W=W
b2H2Uv2`-+QmMi`vn-;/TS2`+TV

b rBi? H bi iBK2- }`bi r2 T bb i?2 ; TKBM/27B/Hii27`U\K2 iQ i?2
7mM+iBQM- i?2M r2 T bb i?2 }Hi2`2/ p2`bBQM Q7 i?2 ; TKBM/2` / i 7` K2
b2H2+7h\M+iBQM X

h Q + H ` B 7 v- #BQ H?2i+M/7 B H iZ`m M+i B Q M b b m #b 2 i ? 2 / i 7` K2 X h ? 2
/ B z 2 ` 2 M + 2 B2bH 2 2 i i` + i b + 2` i B M + Q H?B KIM2t i ? + B H 2 2 ` i B M
` Q r b X

LQi2h?2 Q`/2` Q7 QT2` iBQM b Bb p2` v BKTQ` i BM2iHB2M i? Bb + b2X A7 r2 mb2/ }`bi- }Hi2` rQmH/ MQi #2 #H2 iQ QMMiB2M2BMiB2#2QmH/ ? p2 `2KQp2/ Bi BM i?2 T`2pBQmb bi2TX

R y X k X 9 * H + m H i 2 + ` Q b b :: " Q m m T b # B i ?

+ Q K K Q M i b F v Q m ö H H 2 M + Q m M i 2 ` r ? 2 M r Q ` F B M ; r B i ? / i B b ` m M M B M ; + H Q M / B z 2 ` 2 M i ; ` Q m T b r B i ? B M i ? 2 / i X 6 Q ` B M b i M + 2 - r ? i B 7 r 2 r M i 2 / i Q + H i ? ? K 2 M : S T 2 ` + T B i Z Q ` 2 + ? + Q M i B M 2 M i)

AM # b2 - v Q m [Q m H / ? b2] M Q M MM+iB2Q M Z Q : 2 +? b m # b2] Q Z / i -

K2 M- T/Ts2` + T0+ OMiB M42Mi7` B+)V

$$Q \equiv (R) \wedge R \in Q$$

K2 M T / TS 2` + T 0+ Q M i B M 424 M i K2` B +) V

$$O = (R) \cdot dR \wedge e$$

K2 **M**; **T**; / TS 2` + T 0+ Q M i B M424M i b B)]V

$$O = (R) \cdot dNyk$$

K2 W; T; / TS2` + T 0+ Q M i B M424M1 m` Q JT2]

O = (R) R99eN

K2 W; T; / TS2` + T 0+ Q M i B M424MP + 2 MBV]

O = (R) R3e kk

Rk9

*> Sh1_ RyX . h h_ La6P_J hAPL

h? iöb HQi Q7 ` 2T2iBiBQM5 hQ K F2 K ii2` b rQ` b2- r? i B7 r2 r M
i?2b2 p Hm2b iQ Qm` Q`B; BM H / i 7` K2 b M2r + QHmKM\ q2 rG
r` Bi2 bQK2i? BM; HBF2 i? Bb ,

; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 MliX :. S I@
; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 M0+XQ Mi(B M#24M i7` B+)]I @K2 W; T;/TS2`+ T(0+QM iBM
; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 M0+XQ Mi(B M#24M iK2` B+) bl]@K2 W; T;/TS2`+ T(0+QM iBM
; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 M0+XQ Mi(B M#24M ibB)] I @K2 W; T;/TS2`+ T(0+QM iBM M24M
; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 M0+XQ Mi(B M#24M 1 m` Q T2 @K2 W; T;/TS2`+ T(0+QM iBM
; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 M0+XQ Mi(B M#24M P+2 M)B I]@K2 W; T;/TS2`+ T(0+QM iBM

uQm + M b22 ?Qr i? Bb + M ;2i T`2iiv i2/BQmb- 2bT2+B HHv B7 r2 r
KQ`2 + QKTHB+ i2/ Q` `2}M2/ bi iBbiB+bX q2 + QmH/ mb2 HQQTb Q
#mi i?2b2 + M #2 /B{+mHi- bHQr- M/ 2` `Q` @T` QM2X

bTHBi @ TTHv @ + QK#BM2

h?2 #bi` + i T` Q#H2K r2 ö` 2 2M+QmMi2` BM; ?2` 2 Bb FMQr b ó bTHB
FMBi, BM+Hm/2n; ` UT ?iB+4BK; fbTHBi TTHv XTM;]

q2 r Mi iQTHBm` / i BMiQ ;` Qm Tb UB M i? BbT+T HbQ KQ MiBM2 MibV-
+ H+mH iBQMB QM i?+Q;K@Bm2`i2l2mHib iQ; 2i?2` 7i2` r `/bX

Gm+F/BTHhWQz2` b Km+? +H2 M2` - bi` B; ?i@7Q` r `/ bQHm iBQM iQ i`

6B` bi- H2iöb ` 2KQp2 i?2 + QHmKM r2 Dmbi K /2X

; T I@ T W = b/2 H 2U@K2 MX+QM iBM2 MliX Q TS V + QHmKM rBi? @

O P_

; T0K2 MX+QM iBM2 MliX G S I@

RyXkG6L*L*hAPLa

Rk8

RyXkXgXQmTn#v

q2öp2 H`2 /v b27B~~M~~H?2Q~~M~~V M ?2HT mb b2H2+i Q#b2`p iBQM~~b~~i? i K22i
+2`i BM +`Bi2`B U B~~M~~?B M#20*p*244]V~~X~~`BQ`p ?2HT7mH- ?Qr2p2`-
Bb i?2Q mTn#7rbM+iBQM- r?B+? rBHH 2bb2MiB HHv mb2 2p2`v mMB[m2 +`Bi
r2 +QmH/ ? p2 ~~mB~~l2*v*2B~~M~~V
;`QmT2/~~M~~#2 i?Qm;?i ~~Q~~br~~b~~2`22 +? Bi2K~~H~~~~B~~~~M~~2
/ i X7` Kr2B+? +QMi BMb QMHv i?2`Qrb i? i+Q`2bTQM/iQ T `iB+mH` p
7Q+QM~~i~~BM~~M~~H2 bi BM i?2 2t KTH2 #Qp2VX
F MB,i;~~B~~M+Hm/2n;`UT*?B+4BK*;f/T Hv`@7B~~M~~X~~T~~M;]

RyXkX8 amKK `Bx2 +`Qbb :b@nKKb`BBi2

;`QmTn#QM**M**ib QrM Bb MQiT `iB+mH `Hv BMi2`2biBM;X Aiöb Km+? KQ`22
mb2/ BM +QMDmM+b~~B~~~~Q~~~~M~~ i~~B~~~~M~~2+iBQM~~X~~
h?Bb rBHH HHQr mb iQ +`2 i2 M2r p `B #H2UbV #v TT HvBM; i` Mb7Q`K
p `B #H2b BM 2 +? Q7 Qm` ;`QmTb U+QM~~i~~BM2Mi@bT2+B}+ / i 7` K2bVX
AM Qi?2`rQ`/b- m~~Q~~~~B~~~~M~~;ni#7rbM+iBQM- r2 bTHBi Qm` Q`B;BM H/ i 7` K2
BMiQ KmHiBTH2 TB2+2b- iQ r?B+? r2 i?2M T~~K~~2v~~M~~~~b~~~~h~~KK `v 7mM+iBQM~~b~~ U2
Q`b/UW rBi?b~~M~~KK `BX2UV
h?2 QmiTmi Bb M2r / i 7` K2`2/m+2/ BM bBx2- rBi? QM2`Qr T2` ;`QmTX
;/Tn#v+QM~~i~~BM2M~~T~~~~W~~~~E~~
;`QmTb#QM~~i~~BM2M~~W~~
b mKK `U~~X~~2Mn;/TS2`~~K~~~~T~~~~M~~;/TS2`+ TVV
F #H~~U~~2 U;/Tn#v+QM~~i~~BM2Mi bVV
+QM~~i~~BM2Mi
K2 Mn;/TS2`+ T

R k e * > S h 1_ R y X . h h_ La6P_J h A P L
7 ` B +
k R N 9
K 2 ` B + b
d R j e
b B
d N y k
1 m ` Q T 2
R 9 9 e N
P + 2 M B
R 3 e k k
F M B, i, B M + H m / 2 n ; ` U T ? i B + 4 B K ; f / T H v ` @ 7 B , Y X T M ;]

h? i H H Q r 2 / m b i Q + H + m H i 2 i ? 2 K 2 M ; / T S 2 ` + T 7 Q ` 2 + ? + Q M i B M
" m i B i ; 2 i b 2 p 2 M # 2 i i 2 ` j ? Q m T # v K m H i B T H 2
p ` B # H 2 b X G 2 i ö b 2 ; ` Q m T # v K m H i B M 2 M i
; / T n # v + Q M i B M 2 M i b n # v T v W = W @
; ` Q m T b # \ Q M i B M 2 M i - W - 2 W V
b m K K ` U K 2 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` K 2 U ; / T S 2 ` + T V V
F # H U 2 2 U ; / T n # v + Q M i B M 2 M i b n # v v 2 ` V V
+ Q M i B M 2 M i
v 2 `

R y X k ~~G~~ u6_ L * h A P L a

R k d

K2 M n ; / T S 2 ` + T

7 ` B +

R N 8 k

R k 8 j

7 ` B +

R N 8 d

R j 3 8

7 ` B +

R N e k

R 8 N 3

7 ` B +

R N e d

k y 8 y

7 ` B +

R N d k

k j 9 y

7 ` B +

R N d d

k 8 3 e

h ? i B b H ` 2 / v [m B i 2 T Q r 2 ` 7 m H - # m i B i ; 2 i b 2 p 2 M # 2 i i 2 ` 5 u Q m ö ` 2 M Q i H B / 2) M B M ; R M 2 r p b ~~n~~ K 2 ~~B~~ U V

; / T n T Q T n # v + Q M i B M 2 M i b n # ~~W~~ v = 2 W ` I @

; ` Q m T ~~U~~ # Q M i B M 2 M i - ~~W~~ = 2 W V

b m K K ` ~~U~~ K 2 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` ~~K~~ ~~T~~ ~~U~~ ; / T S 2 ` + T V -

b / n ; / T S 2 ` + ~~T~~ / U ; / T S 2 ` + T V -

K 2 M n T Q K T 2 4 M T Q T V -

b / n T Q T b A J T Q T V V

F # ~~H~~ 2 2 U ; / T n T Q T n # v + Q M i B M 2 M i b n # v v 2 ` V V

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

v 2 `

K 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` + T

b / n ; / T S 2 ` + T

K 2 M n T Q T

R k 3 * > S h 1_ R y X . h h_ L a 6 P _ J h A P L
b / n T Q T
7 ` B +
R N 8 k
R k 8 j
N 3 j
9 8 d y y R y
e j R d 9 8 y
7 ` B +
R N 8 d
R j 3 8
R R j 8
8 y N j y j j
d y d e y 9 k
7 ` B +
R N e k
R 8 N 3
R 9 e k
8 d y k k 9 d
d N 8 d 8 9 8
7 ` B +
R N e d
k y 8 y
k 3 9 3
e 9 9 d 3 d 8
3 N 3 8 8 y 8
7 ` B +
R N d k
k j 9 y
j k 3 d
d j y 8 j d e
R y R j y 3 j j

R y X k \$ G u6_ L * h A P L a

R k N

7` B +

R N d d

k 8 3 e

9 R 9 k

3 j k 3 y N d

R R 8 3 8 R 3 9

R y X k X e // L 2 r o ` B # H 2 k m i B i 2 ?

q? i B 7 r 2 r M i 2 / i Q // i ? 2 b 2 p H m 2 b i Q Q m ` Q ` B ; B M H / i 7` K 2 B M b i 2 / + ` 2 i B M ; M 2 r Q # D 2 + i \

6 Q ` i ? B b - r 2 + M K m b i 2 ? 2 M + i B Q M - r ? B + ? B r b K b K B K 2 U M Q
2 t + 2 T i i ? i B i + ` 2 i 2 b M 2 r p ` B # H 2 b B M i ? 2 b K 2 / i 7` K 2 i ? i v Q m T b b B
B i X

; T K B M / 2 ` n r B i ? n 2 t i ` n p T W + @
; ` Q m T b # Q M i B M 2 M i - W - 2 W V
K m i U 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` K 2 U ; / T S 2 ` + T V -
b / n ; / T S 2 ` + B / U ; / T S 2 ` + T V -
K 2 M n T Q K T 2 4 M T Q T V -
b / n T Q T b A U T Q T V V
F # H U 2 2 U ; T K B M / 2 ` n r B i ? n 2 t i ` n p ` b V V

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

T Q T

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

H B 7 2 1 t T

; / T S 2 ` + T

K 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` + T

b / n ; / T S 2 ` + T

K 2 M n T Q T

b / n T Q T

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 k

3 9 k 8 j j j

R j y * > S h 1 _ R y X . h h _ L a 6 P _ J h A P L

b B
k 3 X 3
d d N
8 R N 8
R 3 e j 8
9 k k 3 j 8 8 e
R X R j 2 Y y 3
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N 8 d
N k 9 y N j 9
b B
j y X j
3 k R
8 d 3 3
R N 8 y d
9 d j 8 e N 3 3
R X k 3 2 Y y 3
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N e k
R y k e d y 3 j
b B
j k X y
3 8 j
8 d k N
R e 9 R e
8 R 9 y 9 d e j
R X j e 2 Y y 3
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N e d
R R 8 j d N e e
b B

R y X k \$ G u6_ L * h A P L a

R j R

j9 X y
3 j e
8 N d R
R 9 y e j
8 d d 9 d j e R
R X 8 j 2 Y y 3
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N d k
R j y d N 9 e y
b B
j e X R
d 9 y
3 R 3 d
R N y 3 3
e 8 R 3 y N d d
R X d 9 2 Y y 3
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N d d
R 9 3 3 y j d k
b B
j 3 X 9
d 3 e
d d N R
R R 3 R e
d k k 8 d N 3 d
R X N k 2 Y y 3
q2 + M m b 2 H k6 Q i m i b D Q + ` 2 i 2 M 2 r p ` B # H 2 b T ` B Q ` i Q U Q ` 2 p 2 M 7 i 2 ` V
b m K K ` B x B M ; i ? 2 B M 7 Q ` K i B Q M X
;/T n T Q T n # v + Q M i B M 2 M i b n # W = 2 W ` I @
K m i U / T n # B H H B ; Q T M S 2 ` + T T Q f R y N V W = W
; ` Q m T U # Q M i B M 2 M i - W = 2 W V
b m K K ` U K x 2 M n ; / T S 2 ` K 2 T U ; / T S 2 ` + T V -

Rjk * > Sh1_ RyX . h h_ La6P_J hAPL

b/n;/TS2`+ **BTU4;**/TS2`+ TV-
K2 MnTQQT2 **4MT** QT V-
b/nTQ Tb **AUT** QT V-
K2 Mn;/Tn#B H **KB OM** T4n#B H H B Q M V-
b/n;/Tn#B H H **B OM** T4n#B H H B Q M V V
F #HU22 U;/TnTQ Tn#v+QM iBM2Mibn#vv2 `VV

+QM iBM2Mi

v2 `

K2 Mn;/TS2`+ T

b/n;/TS2`+ T

K2 MnTQT

b/nTQT

K2 Mn;/Tn#B H H B Q M

b/n;/Tn#B H H B Q M

7`B+

R N 8 k

R k 8 j

N 3 j

9 8 d y y R y

e j R d 9 8 y

8 X N N

R R X 9

7`B+

R N 8 d

R j 3 8

R R j 8

8 y N j y jj

d y d e y 9 k

d X j e

R 9 X 8

7`B+

R N e k

R y X k \$ G u6_L L * h A P L a

R jj

R 8 N 3

R 9 e k

8 d y k k 9 d

d N 8 d 8 9 8

3 X d N

R d X k

7` B +

R N e d

k y 8 y

k 3 9 3

e 9 9 d 3 d 8

3 N 3 8 8 y 8

R R X 9 9

k j X k

7` B +

R N d k

k j 9 y

j k 3 d

d j y 8 j d e

R y R j y 3 j j

R 8 X y d

j y X 9

7` B +

R N d d

k 8 3 e

9 R 9 k

3 j k 3 y N d

R R 8 3 8 R 3 9

R 3 X d y

j 3 X R

Rj9

*> Sh1_ RyX . h h_ La6P_J hAPL

Kmi ipb mKK `Bx2

Ai + M #2 + QM7mbBM; iQ /2+BK@ir?Q@i@K KQ`@h2?2 F2v
/BbiBM+iBQM Bb r?2i?2` vQm r Mi i?2 QmiTmi iQ ? p2 QM2 `Qr 7Q
QM2 `Qr 7Q` 2 +? `Qr BM i?2 Q`B;BM H / i 7` K2,
Ç Kmi i2+`2 i2b M2r +QHmKMB rBi? b K Mv `Qrb b i?2 Q`B;BM H /
b mKK `B@22 i2b / i 7` K2 rBi? b K Mv `Qrb b ;`QmTb
LQi2 i? i B7 vQm mb2 M ;;`2; iBQ K@27 M MB@?BQM b @U@ b
rBi?Qmi mb@MTn#wQm öHH bBKTHv /Q i?2 b mKK `v Qp2` HH i?2`
i?2 BMTmi / i 7` K2X
M/ B7 vQm mb2 M ;;`2; iBQM K@27 M MB@?BQM b @K? B@2UV
rBi?Qmi mb@MTn#wQm öHH bBKTHv +`2 i2 M QmiTmi / i 7` K2 rBi
`Qr UBX2X- i?2 r?QH2 BMTmi / i 7` K2 Bb bBM;H2 ;`QmTVX

RyXkXd `` M;2 _ Qrb`rBM?2

b H bibi2T- H2iöb b v r2 r Mi iQ bQ`i i?2 `Qrb BM Qm` / i 7` K2 +
p Hm2b BM +2`i BM +QHmKMX M@22@MM@b B Q@?2 iQ /Q i?BbX 6Q`
BM bi M+2- H2iöb Q` ; MB2x 2UQ@?2@?ir b`@V - M/Q M2 B@?2 Mi
; TKBM/2`nrBi?n2ti` np T W+@
;`QmT@#QM@BM2Mi-W@W V
Kmi UK2 Mn;/TS2`K2@U:/TS2`+ TV-
b/n;/TS2`+ @U@4;/TS2`+ TV-
K2 MnTQKT2@MTQTV-
b/nTQ Tb@UTQ@T@W@W
`` M;@2b@Uv2`V- +QM@BM2MiV
F #HU22 @; TKBM/2`nrBi?n2ti` np `bVV

+QmMi`v

v2`

TQT

+QM@BM2Mi

H B721tT

;/TS2`+ T

K2 Mn;/TS2`+ T

b/n;/TS2`+ T

K2 MnTQ@T

b/nTQ@T

R y X k \$ G u6_L L * h A P L a

R j 8

H ; 2 ` B

k y y d

j j j j j k R e

7 ` B +

d k X j

e k k j

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

M ; Q H

k y y d

R k 9 k y 9 d e

7 ` B +

9 k X d

9 d N d

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

" 2 M B M

k y y d

3 y d 3 j R 9

7 ` B +

8 e X d

R 9 9 R

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

" Q i b r M

R j e * > S h 1 _ R y X . h h _ L a 6 P _ J h A P L

k y y d

R e j N R j R

7 ` B +

8 y X d

R k 8 d y

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

" m ` F B M 6 b Q

k y y d

R 9 j k e k y j

7 ` B +

8 k X j

R k R d

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

" m ` m M / B

k y y d

3 j N y 8 y 8

7 ` B +

9 N X e

9 j y

j y 3 N

j e R 3

R d 3 d 8 d e j

k 9 N R d d k e

RyXj~~S~~Gu~~L~~. óLPL@ah L. _ . 1o GI hAPLô

Rjd

RyXj/THv`M/ óLQM@ai M/ `/ 1p Hm iBQMô

uQm K v ` mM + ` Qbb i?2 i2` K óMQM@bi M/ `/ 2p Hm iBQMô X h?2 mb2 Q7 / i

p ` B #H2b rBi?Qmi [mQi2b ` QmM/ i?2K Bb M 2t KTH2 Q7 i?BbX

q?v Bb i?Bb bi` M;2\

; T W = W2 H 2U+QM iB M2 Mi - W2 W B/H V

*QKT ` 2 Bi iQ,

; T(- + U^ + Q M iB M2 W2 W2 ` V)

; T(- + Q M iB M2 Mi)

"2+ m-bQ MiB M W2 W2 i2 `` 2 MQi p ` B #H2b Qm` + m `` DTMH v2 MpB` QMK2Mi- / Q2 b bQK2 7 M+v bimz #2?BM/ i?2 b+2M2b iQ b p2 mb 7`QK ivTBM; i?2 [mQ

h?Bb Bb }M2 B7 vQm ? p2 / i M Hv bBb rQ` F~Qr- #mi B7 vQm r Mi iQ r` B 7mM+iBQM i? i- 7Q` 2t KTH2- b2H2+ib M `#Bi` `v b2i Q7 +QHmKMb- vQm i`Qm#H2X

OO ?2`2^b ?2HT2` 7mM+iBQM i? i + QKTmi2b i?2 K2 M Q7 p ` B #H2- ;` QmT2/nK2 7Mn M@iB/QiM- ;` QmTnp ` - bmKK ` vnp ` V &

/ i W=W

;` QmTb#vQmTnp W=W

bmKK ` UKb22 M k42 WbmKK ` vnp ` VV

; T W = W QmT2/n W2 QMMiB M2 Mi - HB721tTV

; T W = W QmT2/n W2 QM iB M2 W2 W2 B721M T^

a22 i?B MQ`b2THV`+F ;2b 7Q` ?Qr QM2 + M /2 H rBi? i?Bb T`Q#H2K BM i?Bb +QMi2ti Q7 mbBM; 7mM+iBQM bX

RyX9 *? HH2M;2b

*? HH2M;2 RX

Ib2/THv`Q +` 2 i2 / i 7` K2 + QMi BMBH B7i2 D7Q2/2B +M + QMiB M2 Mi X

*? HH2M;2 kX

Ib2/THv`Q // + QHmKM iQ i?2 ; TKBM/2` / i b2i i? i + QMi BMB i?2 iQi H TQTmH iBQM Q7 i?2 + QMiB M2 Mi Q7 2 +? Q#b2` p iBQM BM ; Bp2M v2 ` X 60 i?2 }` bi Q#b2` p iBQM Bb 7;? MBbi M BM RN8k- i?2 M2r + QHmKM rQmH/ + Q TQTmH iBQM Q7 bB BM RN8kX

Rj3

*> Sh1_ RyX . h h_ La6P_J hAPL

*? HH2M;2 jX

Ib2/T H vi`Q , U V // + Q H m K/M S-2H+H Z/h/B 7i7+Q Mi BM b i?2 /B 7 @
72`2M+2 #2ir22M i?2 Q#TbS2 p+i M/Q MPð2bK2/M S2`+QT7 i?2
+QM i BM 2Mi BM i? i v2 ` - U#V `` M;2 i?2 / i 7` K2 #v i?2 +Q H m KM
i2/- BM /2b+2M/BM; Q`/2` UbQ i? i i?2 `2H iBp2Hv `B+?2bi +Qm Mi
}`` biV X

? B M iu Q m KB ;?i ?mpM ;i`Q m#T2U`Q `2 v Q M ;2X V

+FMQrH2/;K2Mib

aQK2 Q 7 i?2b2 K i2`B Hb BM i?Bb KQ/mH2 r2`2 / Ti2/ 7`QK,

Ç aQ7ir `2 * `T\2Mi`v

Ç _ #QQi+ KT i I* "2`F2H2v

* ? T i 2 ` R R

h B / v B M ; . i

1p2M #27Q`2 r2 +QM/m+i M Hv bBb Q` + H+mH iBQM b- r2 M22/ iQ Tmi Qm
i?2 +Q``2+i 7Q`K iX h?2 ;Q H ?2`2 Bb iQ`2 `` M;2 K2bbv / i b2i BMiQ QM
BbB/X
h?2 irQ KQbi BKTQ`i Mi T`QT2`iB2b Q7 iB/v / i `2,
R M +? +Q H m K M B b p `B #H2X
kV1 +? `Qr B b M Q#b2`p iBQM X
h B/v / i B b 2 bB2` iQ rQ`F rBi? #2+ mb2 vQm ? p2 +QM bB bi2Mi r v Q7`27
iQ p `B #H2b U b +Q H m K M K2bV M/ Q#b2`p iBQM b U b `Qr BM/B+2bV X
i?2M #2+QK2b 2 bB2` iQ K MBTmH i2- pBbm HBx2- M/ KQ/2HX
6Q` KQ`2 QM i?2 +iBM+2T iQ > /H2v qB+F? KQb2T T2`

R R X R q B/2 p b X G Q M; 6Q`K i b

ó h B/v / i b2ib `2 HH HBF2 #mi 2p2`v K2bbv / i b2i B b K2bbv B M Bi b
QrM r vXô > /H2v qB+F? K
h #mH `/ i b2ib + M #2 `` M;2/ B M K M v r v b X 6Q` B M bi M+2- +QM bB/2` i?
#2H Qr X 1 +? / i b2i/BbTH v b B M7Q`K iBQM QM ?2 `i` i2b Q#b2`p2/ B M B M
+`Qbb j/Bz2`2Mi iBK2 T2`BQ/b X "mi i?2 / i `2 Q` ; MBx2/ /Bz2`2MiHv B M
i #H2X

r B/2 I @ i X7` I2
M K2 +U qB H #m] \$2im M-B] :`2 ;Q`V}
i BK2 R +U d 3y e 9/-
i BK2 k +U e Ny 8y/-
i BK2 j +U y ed RyR

R j N

R 9 y

* > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h

V
F # HU2r B / 2 V

M K2

i B K2 R

i B K2 k

i B K2 j

q B H # m `

e d

8 e

d y

S 2 i m M B

3 y

N y

e d

: ` 2 ; Q ` v

e 9

8 y

R y R

H Q M ; I @ X 7 ` W2

M K2 4U [q B H # m] \$ 2 i m M-B] ; 2 ; Q ` v] q B H # m] \$ 2 i m M-B] ; 2 ; Q ` v] q B H # m]
i B K2 4U R- R- k- k- k- j- j- j V-
? 2 ` i` i 2 4U e d 3 y e 9 8 e N y 8 y d y e d R y

V

F # HU2H Q M ; V

M K2

i B K2

? 2 ` i` i 2

q B H # m `

R

e d

S 2 i m M B

R

RRXRX qA.1 oaX GPL: 6P_J ha

R9R

3y

:`2;Q`v

R

e9

qBH#m`

k

8e

S2imMB

k

Ny

:`2;Q`v

k

8y

qBH#m`

j

dy

S2imMB

j

ed

:`2;Q`v

j

Ry

Zm2biBQMB+? QM2 Q7 i?2b2 / Q vOBnVQBMF\Bb i?2

Mbr2; h?2 }`bi / i 7` K2 Ui?2 órB/2ô QM2V rQmHB/MQi #2 +QM bB/2`2/ #2+ mb2 p Hm2b UBX2X- ?2 `i` i2V `2 bT`2 / +`Qbb KmHiBTH2 +QHmKM

q2 Q7i2M `272` iQ i?2b2 / Bz2`2Mi bi`m+im`2b b óHQ M; ô pbX órB/2ô 7Q` i?2 óHQ M; ô 7Q`K i- vQm mbm HHv ? p2 R +QHmKM 7Q` i?2 Q#b2`p2/ p `B # Qi?2` +QHmKM b `2 A. p `B #H2bX

6Q` i?2 órB/2ô 7Q`K i 2 +? `Qr Bb Q7i2M bBi2fbm#D2+ifT iB2Mi M/ vQm KmHiBTH2 Q#b2`p iBQM p `B #H2b +QMi BMBM; i?2 b K2 ivT2 Q7 / i X h?2 Bi?2` `2T2 i2/ Q#b2`p iBQM b Qp2` iBK2- Q` Q#b2`p iBQM Q7 KmHiBTH2 p Kbt Q7 #Qi?VX AM i?2 #Qp2 + b2- r2 ? / i?2 b K2 FBM/ Q7 / i U?2 `i` i 2Mi2`2/ +`Qbb j / Bz2`2Mi +QHmKM b - +Q` `2bTQM/BM; iQ i?`22 / Bz2`2Mi iB

R 9 k

* > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h

F M B , i , B M + H m / 2 n ; ` U T ? i B + 4 B K ; f i B / v ` @ 7 B ; V X T M ;]

u Q m K v } M / / i B M T m i B M i ? 2 ó r B / 2 ô 7 Q ` K i i Q # 2 b B K T H 2 ` - M / b
T T H B + i B Q M b K v T ` 2 7 2 ` ó r B / 2 ô 7 Q ` K i / i X > Q r 2 p 2 ` - K M v Q 7 -
? p 2 # 2 2 M / 2 b B ; M 2 / b b m K B M ; v Q m ? p 2 ó H Q M ; ô 7 Q ` K i / i X

RRXkX hA.uAL: h>1 : SJAL.1_.h R9j

RRXk hB/vBM; i?2 : TKBM/2` . i

G2iöb HQQF i i?2 bi`m+im`2 Q7 Qm` Q`B;BM H ; TKBM/2` / i 7` K2,
; T I@2 /X+Up i f; TKBM/2` @6Bp2u2 - bii `XB+Mb;pb] b6 + i Q`b]V4
F #HU22 U; TVV

+QmMi`v
v2`
TQT
+QMIBM2Mi
HB721tT
;/TS2`+ T
7;? MBbi M
RN8k
39k8jjj
bB
k3X3
ddN
7;? MBbi M
RN8d
Nk9yNj9
bB
jyXj
3kR
7;? MBbi M
RNek
Ryked y3j
bB
jkXy
38j
7;? MBbi M
RNed

R 9 9

*> S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h

R R 8 j d N e e

b B

j 9 X y

3 j e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d k

R j y d N 9 e y

b B

j e X R

d 9 y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d d

R 9 3 3 y j d k

b B

j 3 X 9

d 3 e

Z m 2 b i B Q M i ? B b / i r B / 2 Q H Q M ;

M b r 2 ; h ? B b / i 7` K 2 B b b Q K 2 r ? 2 ` 2 B M # 2 i r 2 2 M i ? 2 T m ` 2 H v õ H Q M
7 Q ` K i b X q 2 ? p 2 j ó A . p + Q B M # B M 2 Q M M i V V M / j ó P # b 2 ` @
p i B Q M p ` B T # Q T 2 B ð 2 U t / T S 2 ` + V X

. 2 b T B i 2 M Q i ? p B M ; G G Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b B M R + Q H m K M - i ? B b B M i
K F 2 b b 2 M b 2 ; B p 2 M i ? i H H j Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M p ` B # H 2 b ? p 2 / B z 2 ` 2
? p 2 b 2 2 M - K M v Q 7 i ? 2 7 m M + i B Q M b B M _ ` 2 Q 7 i 2 M p 2 + i Q ` # b 2 / -
/ Q M Q i r M i i Q / Q K i ? 2 K i B + H Q T 2 ` i B Q M b Q M p H m 2 b r B i ? / B z 2 ` 2

P M i ? 2 Q i ? 2 ` ? M / - i ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 b Q K 2 B M b i M + 2 b B M r ? B + ? T m ` 2 H v
7 Q ` K i B b B / 2 H U 2 X ; X T H Q i i B M ; V X G B F 2 r B b 2 - b Q K 2 i B K 2 b v Q m ö H
i ? i B b T Q Q ` H v Q ` ; M B x 2 / - M 2 b ? Q T B i N H M 2 2 / i Q

R R X j B / v ` 6 m M + i B Q M b

h ? M F 7 m H H B / v i T 2 + F ; 2 r B H H ? 2 H T v Q m 2 { + B 2 M i H v i ` M b 7 Q ` K v Q r
` 2 ; ` / H 2 b b Q 7 Q ` B ; B M H 7 Q ` K i X

O AMbi HH i?2]iB/v`] T +F ;2 UQMHv M2+2bb `v QM2 iBK2V
 O BMbi HHXT +F ;2bU]iB/v`]V O LQi _mM

O GQ / i?2]iB/v`] T +F ;2 UM2+2bb `v 2p2`v M2r _ b2bbBQM V
 HB#` UvB/v`V

RR XjX Ri?2`

IMiBH MQr- r2öp2 #22M mbBM; i?2 MB+2Hv 7Q`K ii2/ Q`B; BM H ; TKBM/2
 h?Bb / i b2i Bb MQi [mBi2 rB/2 M/ MQi [mBi2 HQM; Biöb bQK2i?BM; BM i?
 #mi ö`2 Hö / i UBX2X Qm` QrM `2b2 `+? / i V rBHH M2p2` #2 bQ r2HH Q`; M
 H2iöb bi `irBi? i?2 rB/2 7Q`K i p2`bBQM Q7 i?2 ; TKBM/2` / i b2iX
 ; TnrB/2 I@ /X+Up i f; TKBM/2` nrB/2 K iFBM; b b6 +iG` G W1
 F #HU22 U; TnrB/2VV

+QM iBM2Mi
 +Qm Mi`v
 ;/TS2`+ TnRN8k
 ;/TS2`+ TnRN8d
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNek
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNed
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNdk
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNdd
 ;/TS2`+ TnRN3k
 ;/TS2`+ TnRN3d
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNNk
 ;/TS2`+ TnRNNd
 ;/TS2`+ Tnkyyk
 ;/TS2`+ Tnkyyd
 HB721tTnRN8k
 HB721tTnRN8d
 HB721tTnRNek
 HB721tTnRNed
 HB721tTnRNdk

R 9 e

* > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h

H B 7 2 1 t T n R N d d
H B 7 2 1 t T n R N 3 k
H B 7 2 1 t T n R N 3 d
H B 7 2 1 t T n R N N k
H B 7 2 1 t T n R N N d
H B 7 2 1 t T n k y y k
H B 7 2 1 t T n k y y d
T Q T n R N 8 k
T Q T n R N 8 d
T Q T n R N e k
T Q T n R N e d
T Q T n R N d k
T Q T n R N d d
T Q T n R N 3 k
T Q T n R N 3 d
T Q T n R N N k
T Q T n R N N d
T Q T n k y y k
T Q T n k y y d
7 ` B +
H ; 2 ` B
k 9 9 N
j y R 9
k 8 8 R
j k 9 d
9 R 3 j
9 N R y
8 d 9 8
8 e 3 R
8 y k j
9 d N d

R R XjXA . u6IL * h A P L a

R 9 d

8 k 3 3

e k k j

9 j X R

9 8 X d

9 3 X j

8 R X 9

8 9 X 8

8 3 X y

e R X 9

e 8 X 3

e d X d

e N X k

d R X y

d k X j

N k d N 8 k 8

R y k d y 3 8 e

R R y y y N 9 3

R k d e y 9 N N

R 9 d e y d 3 d

R d R 8 k 3 y 9

k y y j j d 8 j

k j k 8 9 N 8 e

k e k N 3 j d j

k N y d k y R 8

j R k 3 d R 9 k

j j j j j k R e

7 ` B +

M ; Q H

j 8 k R

j 3 k 3

9 k e N

R 9 3

* > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h

8 8 k j

8 9 d j

j y y N

k d 8 d

k 9 j y

k e k 3

k k d d

k d d j

9 d N d

j y X y

j k X y

j 9 X y

j e X y

j d X N

j N X 8

j N X N

j N X N

9 y X e

9 R X y

9 R X y

9 k X d

9 k j k y N 8

9 8 e R j e R

9 3 k e y R 8

8 k 9 d 9 e N

8 3 N 9 3 8 3

e R e k e d 8

d y R e j 3 9

d 3 d 9 k j y

3 d j 8 N 3 3

N 3 d 8 y k 9

R R XjX . u6IL * h A P L a

R 9 N

R y 3 e e R y e

R k 9 k y 9 d e

7 ` B +

" 2 M B M

R y e j

N e y

N 9 N

R y j e

R y 3 e

R y k N

R k d 3

R k k e

R R N R

R k j j

R j d j

R 9 9 R

j 3 X k

9 y X 9

9 k X e

9 9 X N

9 d X y

9 N X k

8 y X N

8 k X j

8 j X N

8 9 X 3

8 9 X 9

8 e X d

R d j 3 j R 8

R N k 8 R d j

k R 8 R 3 N 8

R 8 y * > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h
k 9 k d j j 9
k d e R 9 y d
j R e 3 k e d
j e 9 R e y j
9 k 9 j d 3 3
9 N 3 R e d R
e y e e y 3 y
d y k e R R j
3 y d 3 j R 9
7 ` B +
" Q i b r M
3 8 R
N R 3
N 3 9
R k R 8
k k e 9
j k R 8
9 8 8 R
e k y e
d N 8 9
3 e 9 d
R R y y 9
R k 8 d y
9 d X e
9 N X e
8 R X 8
8 j X j
8 e X y
8 N X j
e R X 8
e j X e

R R XjX . u6IL * h A P L a

R 8 R

e k X d

8 k X e

9 e X e

8 y X d

9 9 k j y 3

9 d 9 e j N

8 R k d e 9

8 8 j 8 9 R

e R N j 8 R

d 3 R 9 d k

N d y j 9 d

R R 8 R R 3 9

R j 9 k e R 9

R 8 j e 8 j e

R e j y j 9 d

R e j N R j R

7 ` B +

" m ` F B M 6 b Q

8 9 j

e R d

d k j

d N 8

3 8 8

d 9 j

3 y d

N R k

N j k

N 9 e

R y j 3

R k R d

j k X y

R 8 k * > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h
j 9 X N
j d X 3
9 y X d
9 j X e
9 e X R
9 3 X R
9 N X e
8 y X j
8 y X j
8 y X e
8 k X j
9 9 e N N d N
9 d R j 9 R e
9 N R N e j k
8 R k d N j 8
8 9 j j 3 3 e
8 3 3 N 8 d 9
e e j 9 8 N e
d 8 3 e 8 8 R
3 3 d 3 j y j
R y j 8 k 3 9 j
R k k 8 R k y N
R 9 j k e k y j
7 ` B +
" m ` m M / B
j j N
j 3 y
j 8 8
9 R j
9 e 9
8 8 e

R R XjXA . u6_lL * h A P L a

R 8 j

8 e y

e k k

e j k

9 e j

9 9 e

9 j y

j N X y

9 y X 8

9 k X y

9 j X 8

9 9 X R

9 8 X N

9 d X 8

9 3 X k

9 9 X d

9 8 X j

9 d X 9

9 N X e

k 9 9 8 e R 3

k e e d 8 R 3

k N e R N R 8

j j j y N 3 N

j 8 k N N 3 j

j 3 j 9 9 R 8

9 8 3 y 9 R y

8 R k e y k j

8 3 y N k j e

e R k R e R y

d y k R y d 3

3 j N y 8 y 8

R 89

*> Sh1_ RRX hA.uAL:. h

h?2 }`bi bi2T iQr `/b ;2iiBM; Qm` MB+2 BMi2`K2/B i2 / i 7Q`K i Bb
p2`i 7`QK i?2 rB/2 iQ i?2 HQM; 7Q`K iX
h?2 7m M#iBQ MJrBH H õ; i?2`ö i?2 Q#b2`p iBQM p `B #H2b BMiQ b
#H2X h?Bb Bb bQK2iBK2b + HH2/ öK2HiBM;ô vQm` / i - #2+ mb2
7`QK rB/2 iQ HQM; X h?Qb2 / i rBHH #2 K2Hi2/ BMiQ irQ p `B #H2
p `B #H2 M K2b- M/ i?2 Qi?2` 7Q` i?2 p `B #H2 p Hm2bX
; TnHQ M;; IT@nrB/**W**=
; i?2UQ#bivT2nv2 ` - Q#b**jnp3W**m2b-
F #**HU22** **U**; TnHQ M;VV

+QM i BM2Mi

+Qm Mi`v

Q#bivT2nv2 `

Q#bnp Hm2b

7`B+

H;2`B

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

k99N

7`B+

M;QH

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

j8kR

7`B+

"2MBM

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

Ry ej

7`B+

"Qibr M

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

38R

7`B+

"m`FBM 6 bQ

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

89j

7` B+

"m ` m M/B

;/TS2`+ TnRN8k

jjN

LQ iB+2 i? i r2 Tmi j `; mK2Mi02BM@M?+2iBQM ,

R X?2 M K2 i?2 M2r + QHmKM 7Q` i?2Q M@irvA.2pW@B `#H2 U
 kXh?2 M K2 7Q` i?2 M2r K H; K i2/ Q#b2@#birBpQW@mp2`B #H2 U
 jXh?2 BM/B+2b Q7 i?2 QH/ Q#b2@jp3-iB@MM pH@BB#IH2hQ@U mK M b j
 i?`Qm;? j3V i? i r2 r Mi iQ ; i?2` B MiQ QM2 p `B #H2X LQ iB+2 i? i r2
 /QMöir Mi iQ K2Hi /QrM + QHmKM b R M/ k- b i?2b2 `2 +QM bB/2`2/6
 p `B #H2bX

q2 + M HbQ b2H2+i Q#b2`p iBQM p `B #H2b mbBM;,

C p `B #H2 BM/B+2b

C p `B #H2 M K2b UrBi?Qmi [mQi2bV

C t,xiQ b2H2+i HH p `B #H2b #2ir22M t M/ x

C @vQ2t+Hm/2

C bi `ibnrBi?Ut- B;MQ`2X+ b2H4HmIK@b i? i bit`ib rBi?

C 2M/bnrBi?Ut- B;MQ`2X+, b2H4M_K2b i? i 2M/b rBi?

C +QMi BMb Ut- B;MQ`2X+, bl2H4M_K2b i? it+QMi BM

a22 i@2H2+iU@M+iB/QM@B@` KQ`2 QTiBQM bX

6Q` BMbi M+2- ?2`2 r2 /Q i?2 b K2 i@iB@M@p@B@?@n@R@iB@Q@M -
 M/ UKV@Q@T2` iQ` ,

O RX rBi? i?2 bi `ibnrBi?UV 7mM+iBQM

; TnHQ M;; IT@rB/W=W

; i?2UQ#bivT2nv2 ` - Q#b@p `Hbm2@U@T Q@V@

bi `ibnrBU@H@B@7@1@T@bi `ibnrBU@?/TS2`+V@V@

F #H@22 @U; TnHQ M; VV

+QM iB M2Mi

+Qm Mi`v

Q#bivT2nv2 `

Q#bnp Hm2b

7` B+

H;2`B

TQ TnRN8k

NkdN8k8

R 8 e * > S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h
 7 ` B +
 M ; Q H
 T Q T n R N 8 k
 9 k j k y N 8
 7 ` B +
 " 2 M B M
 T Q T n R N 8 k
 R d j 3 j R 8
 7 ` B +
 " Q i b r M
 T Q T n R N 8 k
 9 9 k j y 3
 7 ` B +
 " m ` F B M 6 b Q
 T Q T n R N 8 k
 9 9 e N N d N
 7 ` B +
 " m ` m M / B
 T Q T n R N 8 k
 k 9 9 8 e R 3

O k X r B i ? i ? 2 @ Q T 2 ` i Q `
 ; T n H Q M ; ; I T @ r B / W = W
 ; i ? 2 U Q # b i v T 2 n v 2 ` - Q # b n p Q H m B M 2 M Q - m M i ` v V
 F # H U 2 2 U ; T n H Q M ; V V

+ Q M i B M 2 M i
 + Q m M i ` v
 Q # b i v T 2 n v 2 `
 Q # b n p H m 2 b
 7 ` B +
 H ; 2 ` B
 ; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

R R X j X A . u6_1 L * h A P L a

R 8 d

k 9 9 N

7` B +

M ; Q H

; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

j 8 k R

7` B +

" 2 M B M

; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

R y e j

7` B +

" Q i b r M

; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

3 8 R

7` B +

" m ` F B M 6 b Q

; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

8 9 j

7` B +

" m ` m M / B

; / T S 2 ` + T n R N 8 k

j j N

> Q r 2 p 2 ` v Q m + ? Q Q b 2 i Q / Q B i - M Q i B + 2 i ? i i ? 2 Q m i T m i + Q H H T b 2 b H H Q
b m ` 2 / p ` B # H 2 b B M i Q i r Q + Q H m K M b , Q M 2 + Q M i B M B M ; i ? 2 M 2 r A . p ` B # H
+ Q M i B M B M ; i ? 2 Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M p H m 2 7 Q ` i ? i ` Q r X

R R X j X b k 2 T ` i 2

u Q m ö H H M Q i B + 2 i ? i B M Q # b i M Q 2 M ; v / 2 i i m b 2 i H v + Q M i B M b k T B 2 + 2 b
Q 7 B M 7 Q ` K i B Q M - i ? 2 Q # b Q T h B i B 2 Q M Q i v T 8 2 U + V T M / i ? 2
v 2 X

q 2 + M m b 2 2 T 2 ` i 2 U M M + i B Q M i Q b T H B i i ? 2 + ? ` + i 2 ` b i ` B M ; b B M i Q K m H i B T
p ` B # H 2 b ,

R 8 3

* > S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h

; T n H Q M ; n b 2 T T h @ Q W , W
b 2 T ` U2Q # b i v T 2 n v B2M i Q + U Q # b n i v - T 2 2 ` V - b 2 T 4 n] V W = W
K m i U 2 2 ` 4 b X B M i 2 U 2 2 ` V V
F # H U 2 2 U ; T n H Q M ; n b 2 T V V

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

+ Q m M i ` v

Q # b n i v T 2

v 2 `

Q # b n p H m 2 b

7 ` B +

H ; 2 ` B

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

k 9 9 N

7 ` B +

M ; Q H

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

j 8 k R

7 ` B +

" 2 M B M

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

R y e j

7 ` B +

" Q i b r M

; / T S 2 ` + T

R N 8 k

3 8 R

7 ` B +

" m ` F B M 6 b Q

R R XjXA . u6IL* h A P L a

R 8 N

; / TS 2` + T

R N 8 k

8 9 j

7` B +

" m` m M / B

; / TS 2` + T

R N 8 k

j j N

R R XjXbjT` 2 /

h ? 2 Q T T Q b Bi?22QUBm T` 2 / \ A i b T` 2 / b Q m` Q # b 2` p i B Q M p ` B # H 2 b # + F
Q m i i Q K F 2 r B / 2` i # H 2 X q 2 + M m b 2 i ? B b ; 7 M+Q BMQ WVi Q b T` 2 / Q m`
i Q i ? 2 Q` B ; B M H ó K 2 / B m K ô 7 Q` K i X

; T n K 2 / B m K T @ H Q M ; n b 2 W

b T` 2 U/Q# b n i v T 2 - Q # b n p H m 2 b V

F # H U 2 2 U ; T n K 2 / B m K V V

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

; / TS 2` + T

H B 7 2 1 t T

T Q T

7` B +

H ; 2` B

R N 8 k

k 9 9 N

9 j X R

N k d N 8 k 8

7` B +

H ; 2` B

R N 8 d

R e y * > S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h
 j y R 9
 9 8 X d
 R y k d y 3 8 e
 7 ` B +
 H ; 2 ` B
 R N e k
 k 8 8 R
 9 3 X j
 R R y y y N 9 3
 7 ` B +
 H ; 2 ` B
 R N e d
 j k 9 d
 8 R X 9
 R k d e y 9 N N
 7 ` B +
 H ; 2 ` B
 R N d k
 9 R 3 j
 8 9 X 8
 R 9 d e y d 3 d
 7 ` B +
 H ; 2 ` B
 R N d d
 9 N R y
 8 3 X y
 R d R 8 k 3 y 9
 H H r 2 M 2 2 / B b b Q K 2 [m B + F } t 2 b i Q K F 2 i ? B b / i b 2 i B / 2 M i B + H i C
 ; T K B M / 2 i b 2 i ,
 ; T I @ 2 / X + U p i f ; T K B M / 2 ` @ 6 B p 2 u 2 V. i X + b p]
 F # H U 2 2 U ; T V V

R R XjX . u6IL * h A P L a

R e R

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

T Q T

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

H B 7 2 1 t T

; / T S 2 ` + T

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 k

3 9 k 8 j j j

b B

k 3 X 3

d d N

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 d

N k 9 y N j 9

b B

j y X j

3 k R

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e k

R y k e d y 3 j

b B

j k X y

3 8 j

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e d

R R 8 j d N e e

b B

j 9 X y

3 j e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R e k * > S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h

R N d k

R j y d N 9 e y

b B

j e X R

d 9 y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d d

R 9 3 3 y j d k

b B

j 3 X 9

d 3 e

O ` 2 `` M ; 2 + Q H m K M b
; T n K 2 / B m K T @ K 2 / B m K K U b T V)
F # H U 2 2 U ; T n K 2 / B m K V V

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

T Q T

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

H B 7 2 1 t T

; / T S 2 ` + T

H ; 2 ` B

R N 8 k

N k d N 8 k 8

7 ` B +

9 j X R

k 9 9 N

H ; 2 ` B

R N 8 d

R y k d y 3 8 e

7 ` B +

9 8 X d

R R XjX . u6IL * h A P L a

R e j

j y R 9

H ; 2 ` B

R N e k

R R y y y N 9 3

7 ` B +

9 3 X j

k 8 8 R

H ; 2 ` B

R N e d

R k d e y 9 N N

7 ` B +

8 R X 9

j k 9 d

H ; 2 ` B

R N d k

R 9 d e y d 3 d

7 ` B +

8 9 X 8

9 R 3 j

H ; 2 ` B

R N d d

R d R 8 k 3 y 9

7 ` B +

8 3 X y

9 N R y

O `` M; 2 # v + Q m M i ` v - + Q M i B M 2 M i - M / v 2 ` ; T n K 2 / B m K T @ K 2 / B M K W `` M ; U + Q m M i ` v - + Q M i B M 2 M i - v 2 ` V F # H U 2 2 U ; T n K 2 / B m K V V

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

R e 9 * > S h 1 _ R R X h A . u A L : . h

T Q T

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

H B 7 2 1 t T

; / T S 2 ` + T

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 k

3 9 k 8 j j j

b B

k 3 X 3

d d N

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 d

N k 9 y N j 9

b B

j y X j

3 k R

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e k

R y k e d y 3 j

b B

j k X y

3 8 j

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e d

R R 8 j d N e e

b B

j 9 X y

3 j e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d k

R j y d N 9 e y

R R X 9 X J R A 1 u o 1 _ a 1

R e 8

b B

j e X R

d 9 y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d d

R 9 3 3 y j d k

b B

j 3 X 9

d 3 e

q ? i r 2 D m b i i Q H / v Q m r B H H # 2 + Q K 2 Q # b Q H 2 i 2

; i ? 2 ` M / b T ` 2 / 2 # 2 B M ; ` 2 T H T B p Q # n H Q M / T B p Q i n r B B / M`
i B / v ` R X y K ? y B + ? m b 2 B / 2 b - 7 ` i Q T K + F 2 ; 2 i Q K F 2 ` 2 b ? T B M ; 2 b B 2 `
i Q i ? B M F # Q m i X A M 7 m i m ` 2 + H b b 2 b - r 2 ö H H K B ; ` i 2 i Q i ? Q b 2 7 m M + i B Q M b

R R X 9 J Q B 2 v p 2 ` b 2

/ T H v ` M / B / v ? p 2 K M v K Q ` 2 7 m M + i B Q M b i Q ? 2 H T v Q m r ` M ; H 2 M / K M B T m H
v Q m ` / i X a 2 2 i q 2 M ; H B M ; * ? 2 7 Q ? 2 Q ` 2 X

h ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 b Q K 2 Q i ? 2 ` m b 2 7 m H B T v p E ` b 2 b B M i ? 2

Ç ; ; T H Q 7 Q ` T H Q i i B M ; U r 2 ö H H + Q p 2 ` i ? B b B M i ? 2 o B b m H B x i B Q M K Q / m H
Ç ` 2 / ` M / ? p 2 T Q ` ` 2 / B M ; B M / i
Ç T m ` ` 7 Q ` r Q ` F B M ; B i 2 ` i B Q M b X
Ç b i ` B M ; H m # ` B / - 7 Q ` + 7 b Q ` K M B T m H i B M ; b i ` B M ; b - / i 2 b - M / 7 + i Q ` b -
` 2 b T 2 + i B p 2 H v
Ç K M v K M v K Q ` 2 5 h F 2 Ti B / F p 2 i b Z ; B i ? m # T ; 2

S ` Q h B T h Q B M b i H H M / H Q / i ? 2 + Q ` 2 i B / v p 2 ` i b Z / v F + F ; 2 b U B M + H m / 2 b
/ T H v ` M / ; T H Q i k K Q M ; Q i ? 2 ` b V - i ` v ,

O O L P h ` m M
O B M b i H H X T + F ; 2 b U] i B / v p 2 ` b 2] V
H B # ` U v B / v p 2 ` b 2 V

R e e

*> S h 1_ R R X h A . u A L : . h

R R X 8 * ? H H 2 M ; 2 b

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 R X

a m # b 2 i i ? 2 ` 2 b m H i b 7 ` Q K * ? H H 2 M ; 2 O j U Q 7 i ? 2 T ` 2 p B Q m b + ? T i 2
i ? 2 + Q m M - i v 2 - M // T S 2 ` + T n / B Q 7 H m K M b i B / v b T m i B i B M r B / 2
7 Q ` K i b Q i ? i + Q m M i ` B 2 b ` 2 ` Q r b M / v 2 ` b ` 2 + Q H m K M b X

* ? H H 2 M ; 2 k X

L Q r i m ` M i ? 2 / i 7 ` K 2 # Q p 2 # + F B M i Q i ? 2 H Q M ; 7 Q ` K i r B i ? i ? ` 2
+ Q m M - i v 2 - M // T S 2 ` + T n X B 7 7

+ F M Q r H 2 / ; K 2 M i b

a Q K 2 Q 7 i ? 2 b 2 K i 2 ` B H b B M i ? B b K Q / m H 2 r 2 ` 2 / T i 2 / 7 ` Q K ,

Ç a Q 7 i r ` 2 * ` T 2 M i ` v
Ç _ # Q Q i + K T i I * " 2 ` F 2 H 2 v

H B # ` U F # H 2 1 t i ` V

* ? T i 2 ` R k

_ 2 H i B Q M H . i

Aiöb ``2 i? i / i M Hv bBb BMpQH p2b QMHv bBM; H2 i #H2 Q7 / i X hvTB
? p2 K Mvi #H2b Q7 / i - M/ vQm Km bi +QK#BM2 i?2K iQ Mbr2` i?2 [m2biE
i? i vQm ö`2 BMi2`2bi2/ BMX *QHH2+iBp2Hv- Km2HB@H2 i #H2b Q7 / i `2
iBQM H #2+ mb2 Bi Bb i?2 `2H iBQM b- MQi Dmbi i?2 BM/BpB/m H / i b2ib
`2 BKTQ`i MiX

LQi2 i? i r?2M r2 b v `2H iBQM H / i # b2 ?2`2- r2 `2 `272``BM; iQ ?Qr i?
/ i `2 bi`m+im`2/- MQi iQ i?2 mb2 Q7 Mv 7 M+v bQ7ir `2X

R k X R q ? v _ 2 H i B Q M H . i

b bQ+B H b+B2MiBbib- r2ö`2 Q7i2M rQ`FBM; rBi? / i +`Qbb/Bz2`2MiH2p
bBbX h?2 K BMT`BM+BTH2 Q7 `2H iBQM H / i Bbi? i 2 +? i #H2 Bb bi`m+im
i?2 b K2 Q#b2`p iBQM H mMBiX

q?v Bb i?Bb BKTQ`i Mi\ *?2+F Qmi i?2 7QHHQrBM; / i X

K2bbv I@ X7` I2
+QmMi+U4eyjdjeyj3jeyjNjey9yL - jdy y-Rjdy y-kjdy yV-
bi i2 4+U^L u^L u^L u^L - L - ^o ^o ^o ^o V-
+MivnTQ+U4Rddj&kkN-NjN9NkyR9j9jkL - jkk3kN99N9-NjN9j33V-
bi i2nTQ+U4jjkyN-yøjjkyN-yL - 9jjkyN-yøjjkyN-yøRdjy-yøRdjy-yøRdjyV
`2; BQM+UR R R R R j- j- 9V

V

F # H2K2bbvV

+QmMi v

bi i2

Red

R e 3

* > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h

+ M i v n T Q T

b i i 2 n T Q T

` 2 ; B Q M

j e y j d

L u

j 3 R d d j 8

9 j j k y N y j

R

j e y j 3

L u

9 k k N N N

9 j j k y N y j

R

j e y j N

L u

j k 9 N k y

L

R

j e y 9 y

L

R 9 j 9 j k

9 j j k y N y j

R

L

L

9 j j k y N y j

R

j d y y R

o

j k k 3 k N y

R kXRX q>u _1G hAPL G . h

ReN

dRdyy

j

j d y y k

0

99N9NN

dR d_i yyy

i

j d y y i

0

131333

dRdivvv

9

q? i K2bb5 >Qr + M i?2 TQTmH iBQM Q7 i?2 bi i2 Q7 L2r uQ`F #2 9j KBHH
7Q` QM2 +QmMiv #mi óKBbbBM;ô 7Q` MQi?2`\ A7 i?Bb Bb / i b2i Q7 +Qm
/Q2b Bi K2 M r?2M i?2 ó+QmMivô }2H/ Bb KBbbBM;\ A7 `2; BQM Bb bQK2i
*2Mbmb `2; BQM- ?Qr + M irQ +QmMiB2b BM i?2 b K2 bi i2 #2 BM /Bz2`2Mi
M/ r?v Bb Bi i? i HH i?2 +QmMiB2b r?Qb2 +Q/2b bi `irBi? je `2 BM L2r uQ
2t+2Ti 7Q` QM2- r?2`2 i?2 bi i2 Bb mMFMQrM\

A7 r2 7QHHQr i?2 T` BM+ BTH2b Q7 `2H iBQM H / i - 2 +? ivT2 Q7 Q#b2` p
b?QmH/ 7Q`K i #H2X

$\zeta + QmMiB2b + QMiBMb / i \quad QM + QmMiB2bX$
 $Cbi i2b + QMiBMb / i \quad QM bi i2b$

aQ Qm` / i b?QmH/ HQQE HBE2.

+ Q m M i B 2 b i l @ 7` k2

+QmMiwUyjdyeyj3jeyjNjey9-yjdyy-Rjdykjdyy -
bi i2 4+ULu^A^L u^A^L u^A^o ^A^o ^A^o V-

+ Q m M i v n T+UTB R4d d-j 8 k k N-NiNk 9 N k \R 9 j 9 + k j k k 3

v

F # HU2+ Q m M i B 2 b V

$$+ Q m M i v$$

b i j 2

$$+ Q_m M_i v_n T Q T$$

j e v i d

L u

R d y * > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h

j 3 R d d j 8

j e y j 3

L u

9 k k N N N

j e y j N

L u

j k 9 N k y

j e y 9 y

L u

R 9 j 9 j k

j d y y R

o

j k k 3 k N y

j d y y k

o

9 9 N 9 N N

j d y y j

o

j 3 j 3 3 3

b i i 2 b l @ i X 7 ` K 2

b i i 2 4+U L u }] o] V -

b i i 2 n T Q T U 0 j j k y N y j d R d j y y y

` 2 ; B Q M + U R j V - b i ` B M ; b b 6 + i O ` b 4

V

F # H U 2 b i i 2 b V

b i i 2

b i i 2 n T Q T

` 2 ; B Q M

L u

9 j j k y N y j

R

o

R k X k X E 1 u a

R d R

d R d j y y y

j

*Q m M i v T Q T m H i B Q M B b T` Q T 2 ` i v Q 7 + Q m M i v - b Q B i H B p 2 b B M i ? 2 + Q
a i i 2 T Q T m H i B Q M B b T` Q T 2 ` i v Q 7 b i i 2 - b Q B i + M M Q i H B p 2 B M i ? 2 + Q
A 7 r 2 ? / T M 2 H / i Q M + Q m M i B 2 b - r 2 r Q m H / M 2 2 / b 2 T ` i 2 i # H 2 b 7 Q ` i ? B M
p ` v i i ? 2 + Q m M i v H 2 p 2 H U H B F 2 b i i 2 V M / i ? B M ; b i ? i p ` v i i ? 2 + Q m M i v @ v
U H B F 2 T Q T m H i B Q M V X

L Q r i ? 2 K # B ; m B i v B b ; Q M 2 X 1 p 2 ` v + Q m M i v ? b T Q T m H i B Q M M / b i i 2 X
b i i 2 ? b T Q T m H i B Q M M / ` 2 ; B Q M X h ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 M Q K B b b B M ; b i i 2 b - M Q
+ Q m M i B 2 b - M / M Q + Q M ~ B + i B M ; / 2 } M B i B Q M b X h ? 2 / i # b 2 B b b 2 H 7 @ / Q + r

R k X k E 2 v b

h ? 2 p ` B # H 2 b m b 2 / i Q + Q M M 2 + i 2 + ? T F 2 B V X Q 7 F 2 A H B B ` 2 + H H 2 /
p ` B # H 2 U Q ` b 2 i Q 7 p ` B # H 2 b V i ? i m M B [m 2 H v B / 2 M i B } 2 b M Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M
m M B [m 2 B / 2 M i B } 2 `

Ç E 2 v b ` 2 + Q K T H 2 i 2 X h ? 2 v M 2 p 2 ` i F 2 Q M K B b b B M ; p H m 2 b X
Ç E 2 v b ` 2 m M B [m 2 X h ? 2 v ` 2 M 2 2 ` / m T H B + i 2 / + ` Q b b ` Q r b Q 7 i # H 2 X

A M b B K T H 2 + b 2 b - b B M ; H 2 p ` B # H 2 B b b m { + B 2 M i i Q B / 2 M i B 7 v M Q # b 2 ` p
2 t K T H 2 # Q p 2 - 2 + ? + Q m M i v B + b Q B n / M U W i B } r 2 K 2 B B ? B / 2 M i B } 2 ` V c
2 + ? b i i 2 B b B / 2 M b B } i 2 U r B r i Q @ H 2 i i 2 ` b i ` B M ; V X

h ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 i r Q i v T 2 b Q 7 F 2 v b ,

Ç T` B K ` v F 2 B V M B [m 2 H v B / 2 M i B } 2 b M Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M B M B i b Q r M i # H 2 X
2 t K T H 2 Q m M i B 2 b 0 B Q m T i B K ` v F 2 v # 2 + m b 2 B i m M B [m 2 H v B / 2 M i B } 2 b
2 + ? + Q m M i v B M i ? 2 + Q m M i B 2 b i # H 2 X

Ç 7 Q ` 2 B ; M n F 2 B V [m 2 H v B / 2 M i B } 2 b M Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M B M Q i ? 2 ` i # H 2 X
2 t K T H 2 - i ? 2 + Q m M i B 2 b 0 b i i 2 B b 7 Q ` 2 B ; M F 2 v # 2 + m b 2 B i T T 2 ` b
+ Q m M i B 2 b i # H 2 r ? 2 ` 2 B i K i + ? 2 b 2 + ? + Q m M i v i Q m M B [m 2 b i i 2 X

T` B K ` v F 2 v M / i ? 2 + Q ` 2 b T Q M / B M ; 7 Q ` 2 B ; M F 2 H B Q M M Q i ? 2 ` i # H 2 7 Q ` K
i B Q M

a Q K 2 i B K 2 b i # H 2 / Q 2 b M ö i ? p 2 M 2 t T H B + B i T` B K ` v F 2 v , 2 + ? ` Q r B b M
p i B Q M - # m i M Q + Q K # B M i B Q M Q 7 p ` B # H 2 b ` 2 H B # H v B / 2 M i B } 2 b B i X A 7
T` B K ` v F 2 v - B i ö b m b 2 7 m H K i Q i i 2 L Q M 2 Q r B M p M K * 2 h 0 B b B b
+ H H 2 b / m ` ` Q ; i 2 * 2 v

R d k

* > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h

R k X j C Q B M b

. i b i Q ` 2 / B M i ? 2 7 Q ` K r 2 ? p 2 Q m i H B M 2 M Q # O p D X B A M - Q M b B / 2 ` 2 /
; 2 M 2 ` H - r 2 b ? Q m H / i ` v i Q F 2 2 T / i M Q ` K H B x 2 / b 7 ` B M i Q i ? 2 + G
r 2 + M X a i Q ` B M ; M Q ` K H B x 2 / / i K 2 M b v Q m ` / i r B H H # 2 2 b B 2 ` i
M / B i r B H H # 2 ? ` / 2 ` i Q K F 2 + Q b i H v K B b i F 2 b X

i b Q K 2 T Q B M i - ? Q r 2 p 2 ` - r 2 ö ` 2 ; Q B M ; i D Q B M 2 i Q K H 2 b 2 U Q `
i Q ; 2 i ? 2 ` i Q T ` Q / m + 2 b B M ; H 2 / i 7 ` K 2 - M / + Q M / m + i M H v b B b Q M

G 2 i ö b b v r 2 r M i 2 / i Q K 2 ` ; M / v X # H D Q B M H Q r b v Q m i Q + Q K # B M 2
p ` B # H 2 b 7 ` Q K i ? 2 i r Q i # H 2 b X A i } ` b i K i + ? 2 b Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b # v i
+ Q T B 2 b + ` Q b b p ` B # H 2 b 7 ` Q K Q M 2 i # H 2 i Q i ? 2 Q i ? 2 X

h ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 7 Q m ` D Q B M Q T i B Q M b ,

R X M B M M 2 ` B Q B T M b Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b i ? i T T 2 ` B M # Q i ? i # H 2 b X
K X H 2 7 i D Q B M b H H Q # b 2 f p i B Q M b B M
j X ` B ; ? i D Q B M b H H Q # b 2 f p i B Q M b B M
9 X 7 m H H D Q B M b H H Q # b 2 f p M B Q H M H b Q B M b 2 ` p v X B Q M b B M

h ? 2 K Q b i + Q K K Q M H v m b 2 D i Q B M 2 B M Q l v 2 n b 2 i ? B b r ? 2 M 2 p 2 ` v Q m
H Q Q F m T // B i B Q M H / i 7 ` Q K M Q i ? 2 ` i # H 2 - # 2 + m b 2 B i T ` 2 b 2 `
Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b 2 p 2 M r ? 2 M i ? 2 ` 2 B b M ö i H 2 7 i n D X Q B M U M K T H 2 -
M / v T m H H b B M p ` B v # H 2 H 2 7 T ` 2 b 2 ` p B M ; H H i ? 2 t Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M b Q M

G 2 i ö b b v r 2 r M i i Q + Q K Q B M 2 B M 2 i i 2 b i # H 2 b r 2 + ` 2 i 2 /
2 ` H B 2 ` X

+ Q m M i B 2 b n b i i 2 b v i B v = b W
H 2 7 i n D Q B M 2 b # v 4] b i i 2 V

F # H U 2 + Q m M i B 2 b n b i i 2 b V

+ Q m M i v

b i i 2

+ Q m M i v n T Q T

b i i 2 n T Q T

` 2 ; B Q M

j e y j d

L u

j 3 R d d j 8

9 j j k y N y j

R

R k X j X C P A L a

R d j

j e y j 3

L u

9 k k N N N

9 j j k y N y j

R

j e y j N

L u

j k 9 N k y

9 j j k y N y j

R

j e y 9 y

L u

R 9 j 9 j k

9 j j k y N y j

R

j d y y R

o

j k k 3 k N y

d R d j y y y

j

j d y y k

o

9 9 N 9 N N

d R d j y y y

j

j d y y j

o

j 3 j 3 3 3

d R d j y y y

j

L Q i B + 2 i ? 2 ` 2 ` 2 i r Q M 2 b r i + i Q H T r Q M M 1 2 ; B Q M

R d 9

* > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h

h ? 2 H 2 7 i D Q B M b ? Q m H / # 2 v Q m ` / 2 7 m H i D Q B M , m b 2 B i m M H 2 b b v C
i Q T ` 2 7 2 ` Q M 2 Q 7 i ? 2 Q i ? 2 ` b X

R k X 9 . 2 } M B M ; E 2 v b

A M i ? 2 2 t K T H 2 # Q p 2 - i ? 2 i r Q i # H 2 b r 2 ` 2 D Q B M 2 / # v b B M ; H 2 p `
p ` B # H 2 ? b i ? 2 b K 2 M K 2 B M # Q i ? i # H 2 b X h ? i # Q M b i ` B M i r b 2
4] F 2 X]

u Q m + M m b 2 Q i ? 2 ` # p i Q m Q b M M Q ` + i i ? 2 i # H 2 b B M Q i ? 2 ` r v b ,

R X i ? 2 / 2 7 # n H i - L I G r G b 2 b H H p ` B # H 2 b i ? i T T 2 ` B M # Q i ? i # H 2 b
r 2 K B ; ? i + H H ó M i m ` H D Q B M ó X

6 Q ` 2 t K T H 2 - H 2 i ö b b v r 2 r M i 2 / i Q //; T K B M / 2 K M b 2 Q i ? 2
i ? i 2 M + Q / 2 b i ? 2 ` 2 ; B K 2 i v T 2 Q 7 2 + ? + Q m M i ` v @ v 2 ` Q # b 2 ` p i B Q M
/ i 7 ` Q K i ? Q H B i v o i A b 2 i X

; T K B M / 2 `` 2 @ X + U p i f ; T K B M / 2 ` X + b i p B M ; b b 6 + i 6 ` v 4
T Q H B i v ` 2 @ X + U p i f T Q H B i v n b m # K i + B M ; b b 6 + i 6 ` v 4
F # H U 2 2 U T Q H B i v V V

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

T Q H B i v k

7 ; ? M B b i M

R 3 y y

@ e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R 3 y R

@ e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R 3 y k

@ e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R 3 y j

@ e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R k X 9 X . 1 6 A L A L : E 1 u a

R d 8

R 3 y 9

@ e

7 ; ? M B b i M

R 3 y 8

@ e

q 2 ö ` 2 M Q r ` 2 / v i Q D Q B M i ? 2 i # H 2 b X h ? 2 + Q K K Q M M 2 w b # 2 i r 2 2 M i ? 2 K ` 2
M / v 2 ;

; T R I @ T K B M A 2 = W
H 2 7 i n D U Q B M H B i v V

O = C Q B M B M ; - # v 4 + U] + Q m M i ` v] -] v 2 `] V

F # H U 2 2 U ; T R V V

+ Q m M i ` v

v 2 `

T Q T

+ Q M i B M 2 M i

H B 7 2 1 t T

; / T S 2 ` + T

T Q H B i v k

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 k

3 9 k 8 j j j

b B

k 3 X 3

d d N

@ R y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N 8 d

N k 9 y N j 9

b B

j y X j

3 k R

R d e * > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h

@ R y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e k

R y k e d y 3 j

b B

j k X y

3 8 j

@ R y

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N e d

R R 8 j d N e e

b B

j 9 X y

3 j e

@ d

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d k

R j y d N 9 e y

b B

j e X R

d 9 y

@ d

7 ; ? M B b i M

R N d d

R 9 3 3 y j d k

b B

j 3 X 9

d 3 e

@ d

k X + ? ` + i 2 ` p 2 # v Q 4 ` + U] t] -] X] N ? B b B b H B F 2 M i m ` H D Q B M - # m
m b 2 b Q M H v b Q K 2 Q 7 i ? 2 + Q K K Q M p ` B # H 2 b X

RkX9X .16 ALAL: E1ua

R d d

j X M K2/ +? ` +i2` #2+4QfU]] 4 X#hV B b rBHHK i+? p ` B #H2
BM i #HQ p ` B ##B#i2 i #X2?2 p ` B #H2ibB7HQ K2 m b2/ BM
i?2 QmiTmix
6Q` 2t KTH2- H2iöb // MQi?2`; pTKB M#H2 ibQ iQ mT?vb B+ H
BMi2;` BiV `B;?ib 7` QK i?2 *A_A / i b2iX
+B` B I@ / X+Up i f+B` B n b m #-Xb ib B]M ;b b6 +iG`v 4
F #H22 U+B` B VV

* h_u

u1 _

S>uaALh

7;? MBbi M

RN3R

y

7;? MBbi M

RN3k

y

7;? MBbi M

RN3j

y

7;? MBbi M

RN39

y

7;? MBbi M

RN38

y

7;? MBbi M

RN3e

y

"Qi? / i b2ib ? p2 +QmMi`v M/ v2 ` +QHmKMb- #mi i?2v `2 M K2/ /Bz2`2M
; Tk I@ TRW=W
H27inDQ+BBM B#v 4+U+QmMi4v]]*h_u]]v2 `]4]u1 _V V
F #H22 U; TkVV

R d 3 * > S h 1 _ R k X _ 1 G h A P L G . h
+ Q m M i ` v
v 2 `
T Q T
+ Q M i B M 2 M i
H B 7 2 1 t T
;/ T S 2 ` + T
T Q H B i v k
S > u a A L h
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N 8 k
3 9 k 8 j j j
b B
k 3 X 3
d d N
@ R y
L
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N 8 d
N k 9 y N j 9
b B
j y X j
3 k R
@ R y
L
7 ; ? M B b i M
R N e k

Chapter 13

Plotting

“Make it informative, then make it pretty”

There are two major sets of tools for creating plots in R:

- 1. base, which come with all R installations.
- 2. ggplot2, a stand-alone package.

Note that other plotting facilities do exist (notably `lattice`), but base and `ggplot2` are by far the most popular.

13.1 The Dataset

For the following examples, we will be using the gapminder dataset we've used previously. Gapminder is a country-year dataset with information on life expectancy, among other things.

```
gap <- read.csv("data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```

13.2 R Base Graphics

The `basic` call takes the following form:

```
plot(x=, y=)  
  
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp)
```

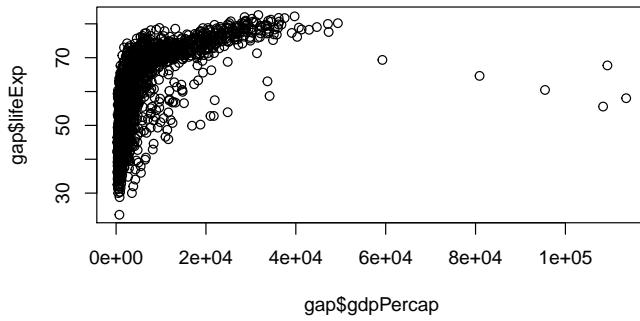
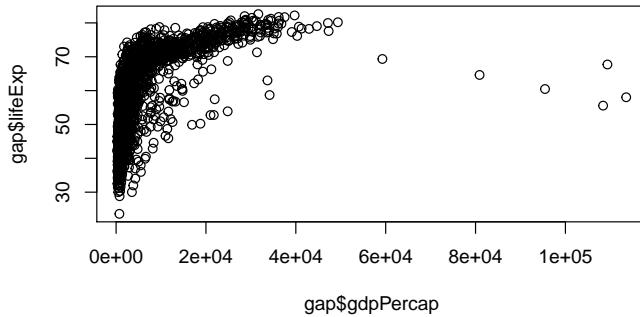


Figure 13.1:



13.2.1 Scatter and Line Plots

The “type” argument accepts the following character indicators.

- “p” – point/scatter plots (default plotting behavior)

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p")
```

- “l” – line graphs

Note that "line" does not create a smoothing line, just connected points

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l")
```

- “b” – both line and point plots

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="b")
```

13.2.2 Histograms and Density Plots

Histograms display the frequency of different values of a variable.

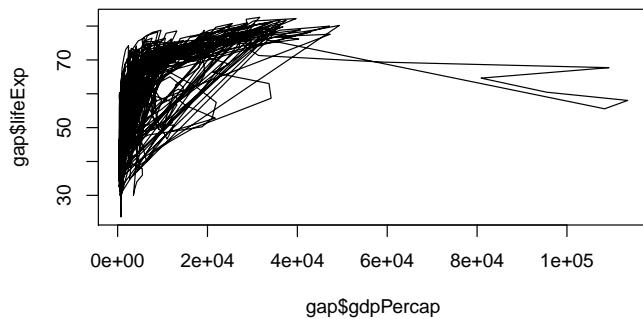


Figure 13.2:

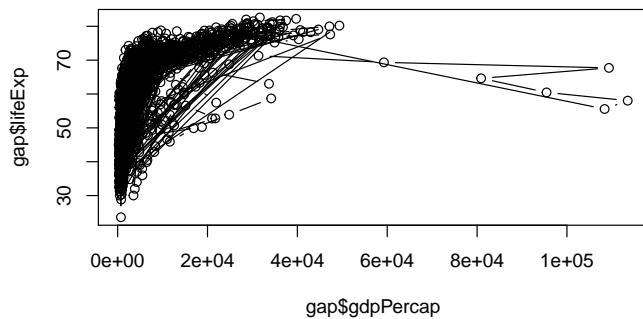
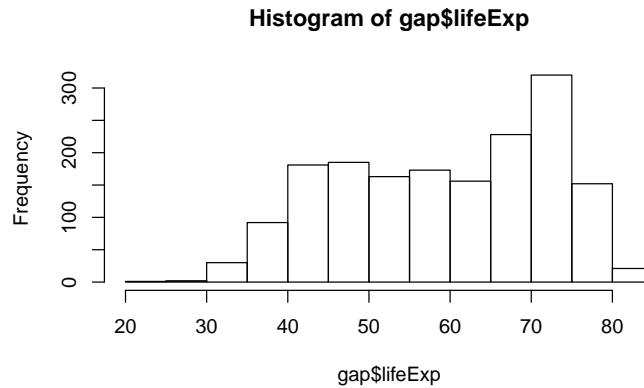


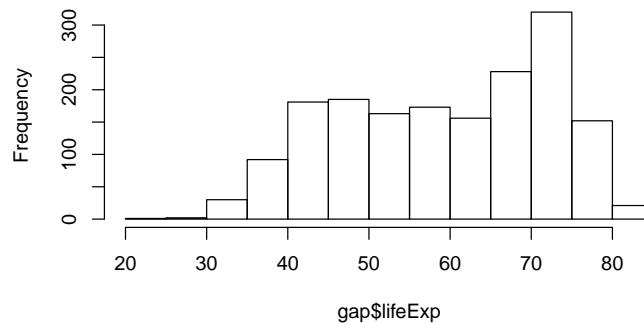
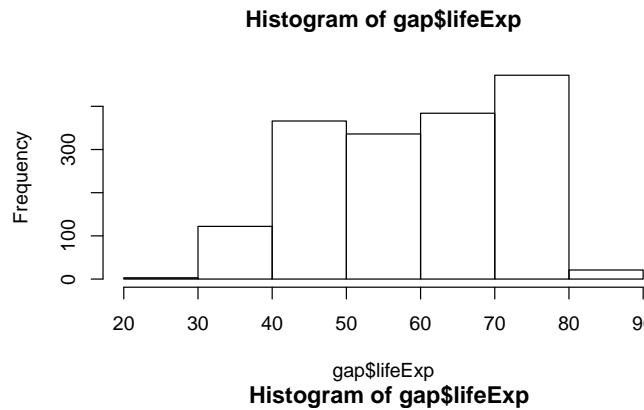
Figure 13.3:

```
hist(x=gap$lifeExp)
```



Histograms require a `breaks` argument, which determine the number of bins in the plot. Let's play around with different `breaks` values.

```
hist(x=gap$lifeExp, breaks=5)
hist(x=gap$lifeExp, breaks=10)
```



Density plots are similar, they visualize the distribution of data over a continu-

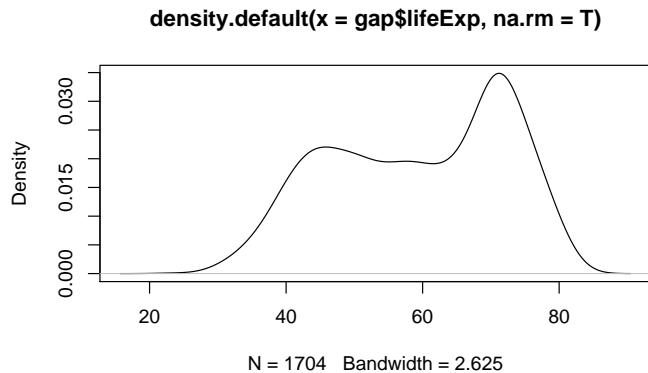


Figure 13.4:

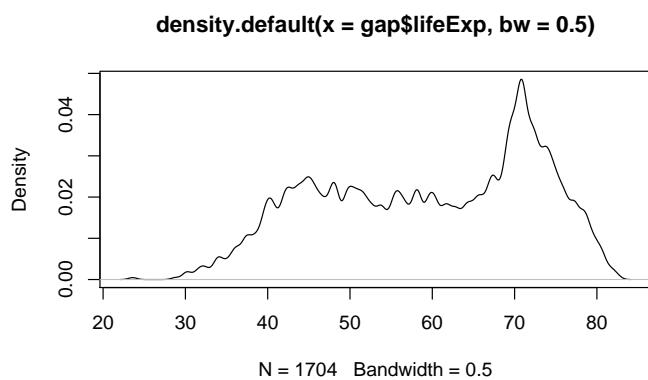
ous interval.

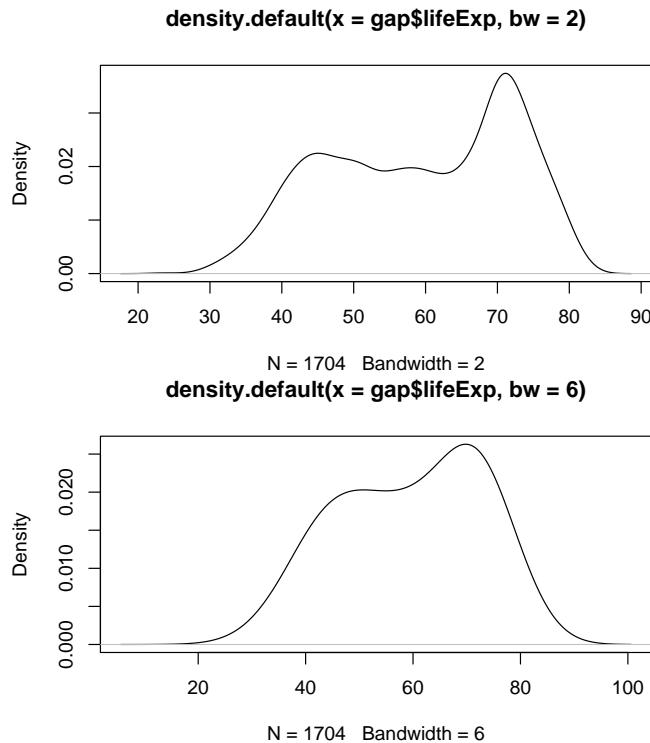
```
# Create a density object (NOTE: be sure to remove missing values)
age.density <- density(x=gap$lifeExp, na.rm=T)

# Plot the density object
plot(x=age.density)
```

Density passes a `bw` parameter, which determines the plot's "bandwidth".

```
# Plot the density object, bandwidth of 0.5
plot(x=density(x=gap$lifeExp, bw=.5))
# Plot the density object, bandwidth of 2
plot(x=density(x=gap$lifeExp, bw=2))
# Plot the density object, bandwidth of 6
plot(x=density(x=gap$lifeExp, bw=6))
```





13.2.3 Labels

Here's the basic call with popular labeling arguments:

```
plot(x=, y=, type="", xlab="", ylab="", main="")
```

From the previous example...

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", xlab="GDP per cap", ylab="Life Expe
```

13.2.4 Axis and Size Scaling

Currently it's hard to see the relationship between the points due to some strong outliers in GDP per capita. We can change the scale of units on the x-axis using scaling arguments.

Here's the basic call with popular scaling arguments

```
plot(x=, y=, type="", xlim=, ylim=, cex=)
```

From the previous example...

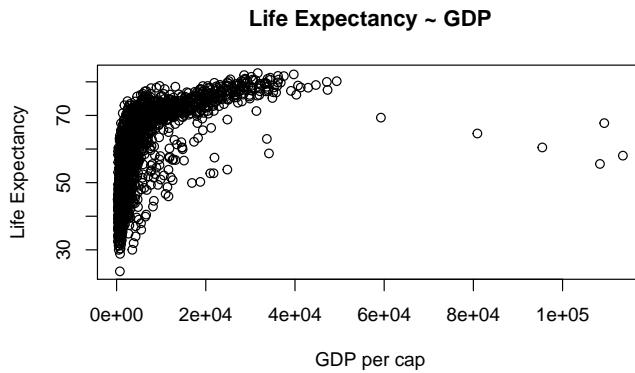


Figure 13.5:

```
# Create a basic plot
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p")
# Limit gdp (x-axis) to between 1,000 and 20,000
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, xlim = c(1000,20000))
# Limit gdp (x-axis) to between 1,000 and 20,000, increase point size to 2
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, xlim = c(1000,20000), cex=2)
# Limit gdp (x-axis) to between 1,000 and 20,000, decrease point size to 0.5
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, xlim = c(1000,20000), cex=0.5)
```

13.2.5 Graphical Parameters

We can change the points with a number of graphical options:

```
plot(x=, y=, type="", col="", pch=, lty=, lwd=)
```

- Colors

```
colors()[1:20] # View first 20 elements of the color vector
#> [1] "white"          "aliceblue"       "antiquewhite"    "antiquewhite1"
#> [5] "antiquewhite2"  "antiquewhite3"  "antiquewhite4"  "aquamarine"
#> [9] "aquamarine1"   "aquamarine2"   "aquamarine3"   "aquamarine4"
#> [13] "azure"         "azure1"        "azure2"        "azure3"
#> [17] "azure4"        "beige"        "bisque"        "bisque1"
colors()[179] # View specific element of the color vector
#> [1] "gray26"
```

Another option: R Color Infographic

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", col=colors()[145]) # or col="gold3"
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", col="seagreen4") # or col=colors()[578]
```

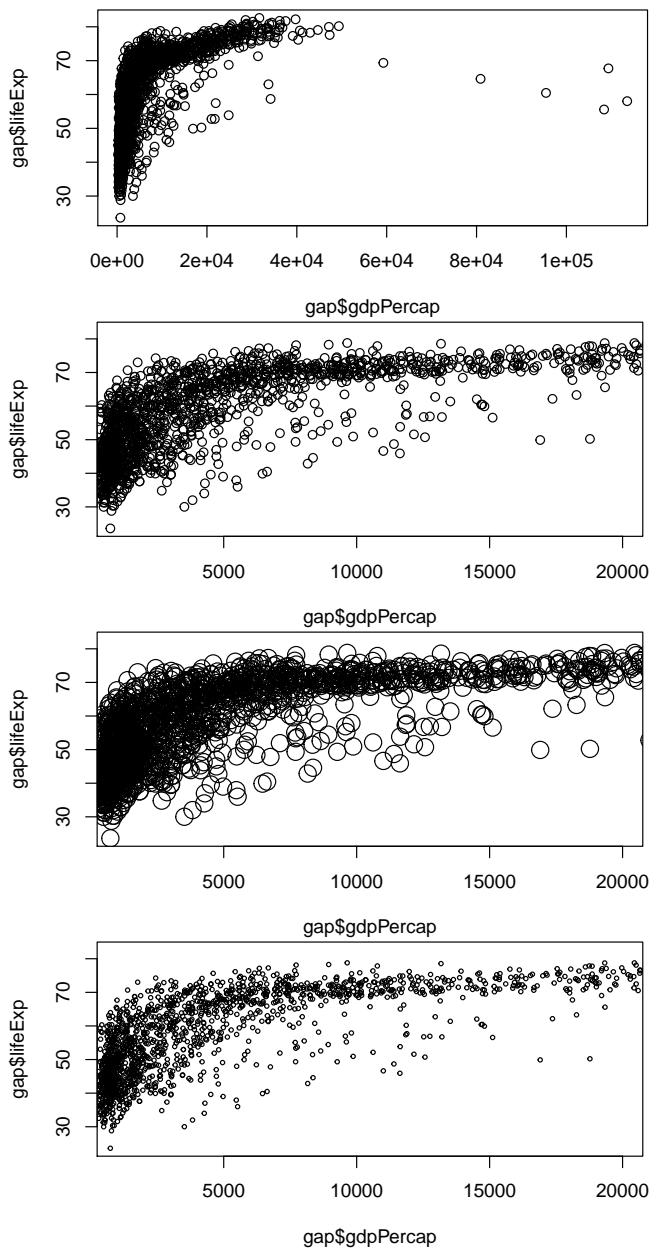


Figure 13.6:

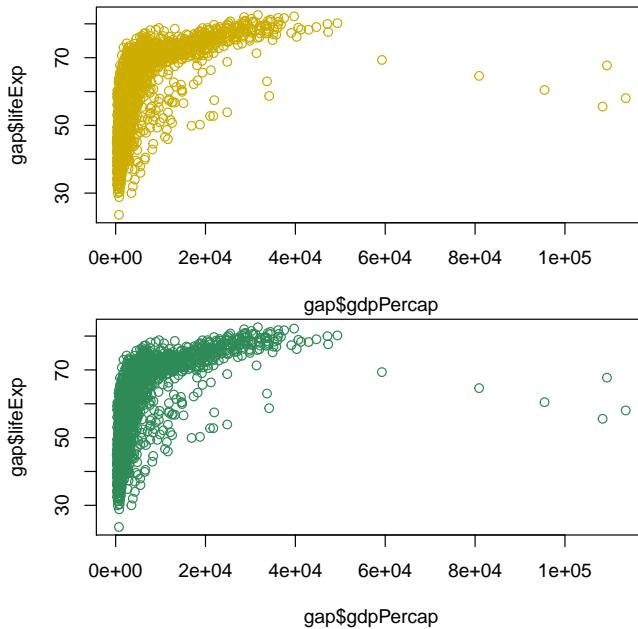


Figure 13.7:

- Point Styles and Widths

A Good Reference

```
# Change point style to crosses
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", pch=3)
# Change point style to filled squares
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", pch=15)
# Change point style to filled squares and increase point size to 3
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", pch=15, cex=3)
# Change point style to "w"
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", pch="w")
# Change point style to "$" and increase point size to 2
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p", pch="$", cex=2)
```

- Line Styles and Widths

```
# Line plot with solid line
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lty=1)
# Line plot with medium dashed line
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lty=2)
# Line plot with short dashed line
plot(x = gap$gdpPerCap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lty=3)
# Change line width to 2
```



Figure 13.8:

```
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lty=3, lwd=2)
# Change line width to 5
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lwd=5)
# Change line width to 10 and use dash-dot
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="l", lty=4, lwd=10)
```

13.2.6 Annotations, Reference Lines, and Legends

- Text

We can add text to an arbitrary point on the graph like this:

```
# plot the line first
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p")
# now add the label
text(x=40000, y=50, labels="Evens Out", cex = .75)
```

We can also add labels for every point by passing in a vector of text:

```
# first randomly select rows for a smaller gapaset
library(dplyr)
small <- gap %>% sample_n(100)

# plot the line first
plot(x = small$gdpPercap, y = small$lifeExp, type="p")
# now add the label
text(x = small$gdpPercap, y = small$lifeExp, labels = small$country)
```

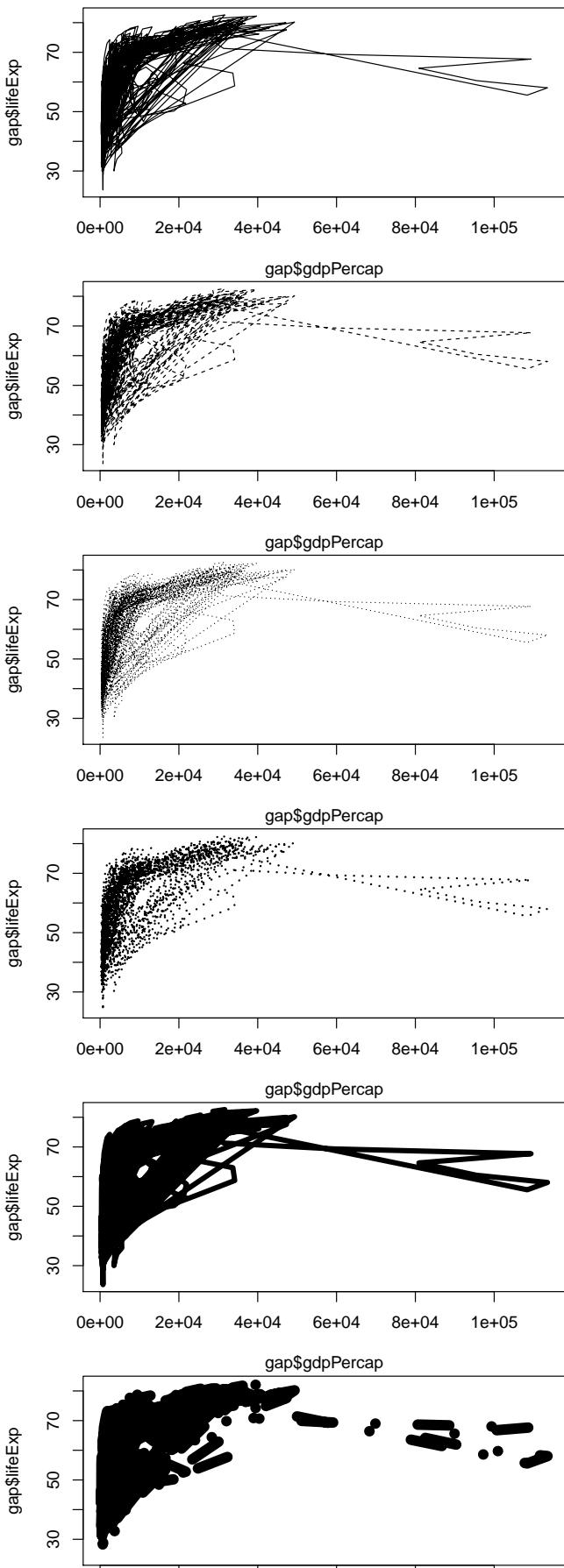
- Reference Lines

```
# plot the line
plot(x = gap$gdpPercap, y = gap$lifeExp, type="p")
# now the guides
abline(v=40000, h=75, lty=2)
```

13.3 ggplot2

Setup:

```
library(ggplot2)
gap <- read.csv("data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```



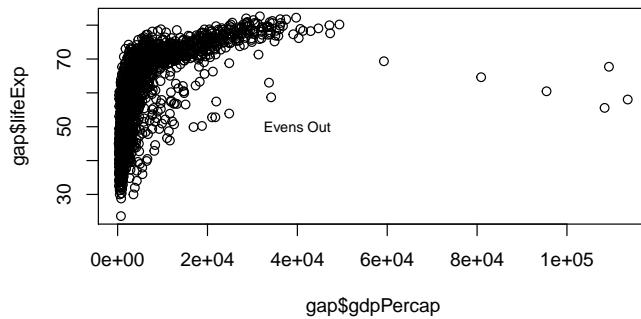


Figure 13.10:

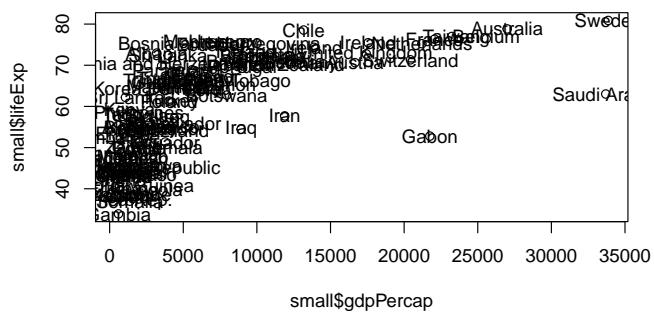


Figure 13.11:

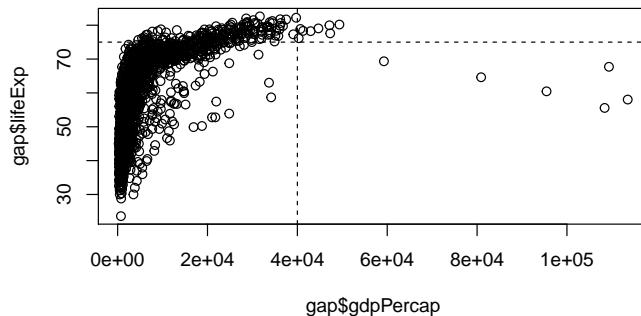


Figure 13.12:

Why `ggplot`?

- More elegant & compact code than R base graphics
- More aesthetically pleasing defaults than lattice
- Very powerful for exploratory data analysis
- Follows a grammar, just like any language.
- It defines basic components that make up a sentence. In this case, the grammar defines components in a plot.
- Grammar of graphics originally coined by Lee Wilkinson

13.3.1 Grammar

The general call for `ggplot2` looks like this:

```
ggplot(data=, aes(x=, y=), color=, size=) + geom_xxxx() + geom_yyyy()
```

The *grammar* involves some basic components:

1. **Data:** a `data.frame`
2. **Aesthetics:** How your data are represented visually, aka its “mapping”. Which variables are shown on x, y axes, as well as color, size, shape, etc.
3. **Geometry:** The geometric objects in a plot – points, lines, polygons, etc.

The key to understanding `ggplot2` is thinking about a figure in layers: just like you might do in an image editing program like Photoshop, Illustrator, or Inkscape.

Let's look at an example:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_point()
```

So the first thing we do is call the `ggplot` function. This function lets R know that we're creating a new plot, and any of the arguments we give the `ggplot` function are the global options for the plot: they apply to all layers on the plot.

We've passed in two arguments to `ggplot`. First, we tell `ggplot` what `data` we want to show on our figure, in this example the `gapminder` data we read in earlier.

For the second argument we passed in the `aes` function, which tells `ggplot` how variables in the data map to aesthetic properties of the figure, in this case the x and y locations. Here we told `ggplot` we want to plot the `lifeExp` column of the `gapminder` data frame on the x-axis, and the `gdpPercap` column on the y-axis.

Notice that we didn't need to explicitly pass `aes` these columns (e.g. `x = gapminder[, "lifeExp"]`), this is because `ggplot` is smart enough to know to look in the data for that column!

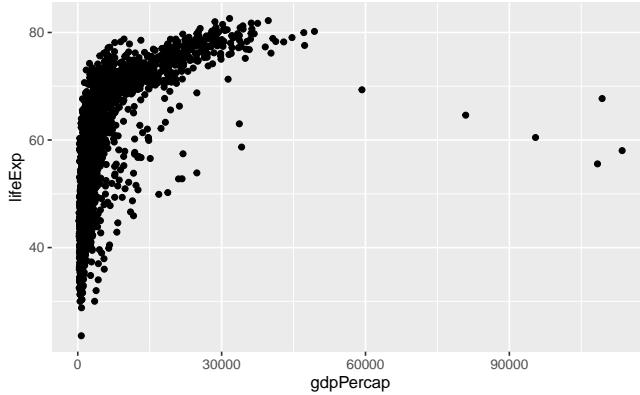
By itself, the call to `ggplot` isn't enough to draw a figure:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp))
```

We need to tell `ggplot` how we want to visually represent the data, which we do by adding a new `geom` layer. In our example, we used `geom_point`, which tells `ggplot` we want to visually represent the relationship between `x` and `y` as a scatterplot of points:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_point()

# same as
# my_plot <- ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp))
# my_plot + geom_point()
```



Challenge 1.

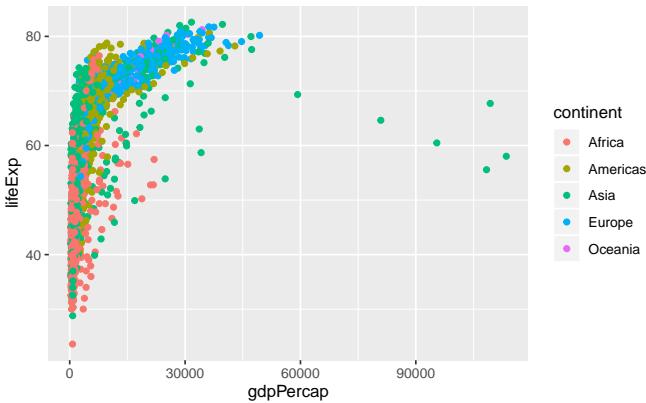
Modify the example so that the figure visualises how life expectancy has changed over time:

Hint: the gapminder dataset has a column called `year`, which should appear on the x-axis.

13.3.2 Anatomy of `aes`

In the previous examples and challenge we've used the `aes` function to tell the scatterplot `geom` about the `x` and `y` locations of each point. Another aesthetic property we can modify is the point `color`.

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point()
```



Normally, specifying options like `color="red"` or `size=10` for a given layer results in its contents being red and quite large. Inside the `aes()` function, however, these arguments are given entire variables whose values will then be displayed using different realizations of that aesthetic.

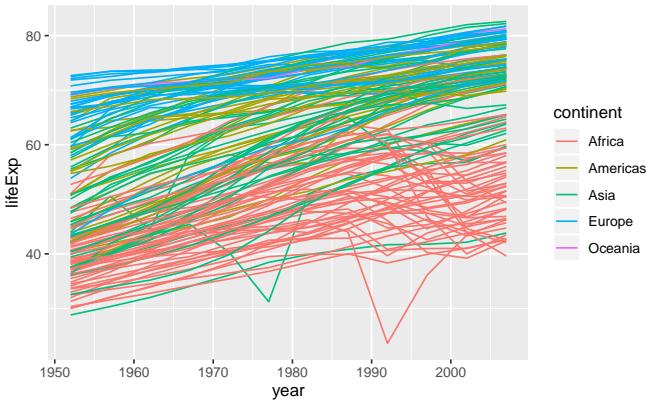
Color isn't the only aesthetic argument we can set to display variation in the data. We can also vary by shape, size, etc.

```
ggplot(data=, aes(x=, y=, by =, color=, linetype=, shape=, size=))
```

13.3.3 Layers

In the previous challenge, you plotted `lifeExp` over time. Using a scatterplot probably isn't the best for visualising change over time. Instead, let's tell `ggplot` to visualise the data as a line plot:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x=year, y=lifeExp, by=country, color=continent)) +
  geom_line()
```

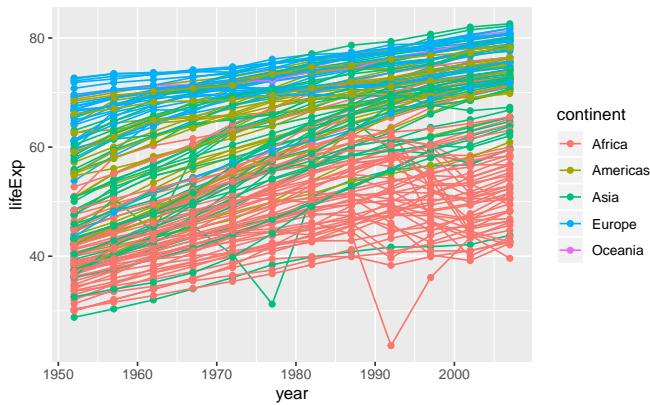


Instead of adding a `geom_point` layer, we've added a `geom_line` layer. We've

also added the `by` aesthetic, which tells `ggplot` to draw a line for each country.

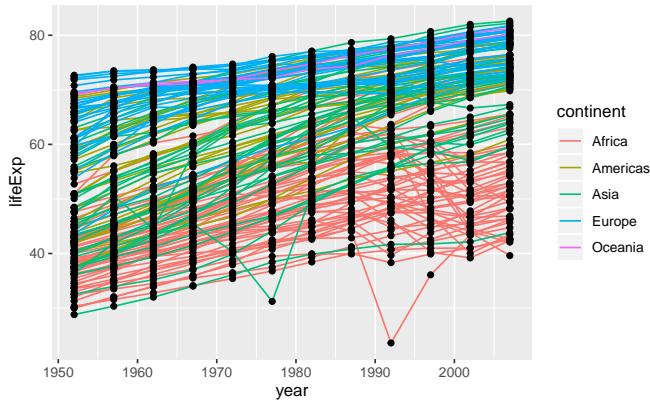
But what if we want to visualise both lines and points on the plot? We can simply add another layer to the plot:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x=year, y=lifeExp, by=country, color=continent)) +
  geom_line() +
  geom_point()
```



It's important to note that each layer is drawn on top of the previous layer. In this example, the points have been drawn on top of the lines. Here's a demonstration:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x=year, y=lifeExp, by=country)) +
  geom_line(aes(color=continent)) +
  geom_point()
```



In this example, the aesthetic mapping of `color` has been moved from the global plot options in `ggplot` to the `geom_line` layer so it no longer applies to the points. Now we can clearly see that the points are drawn on top of the lines.

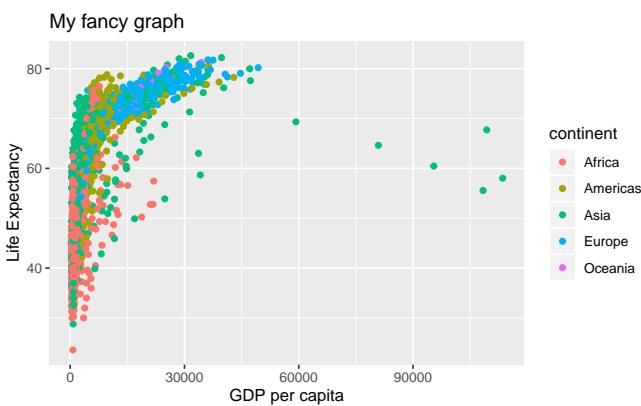
Challenge 2.

Switch the order of the point and line layers from the previous example. What happened?

13.3.4 Labels

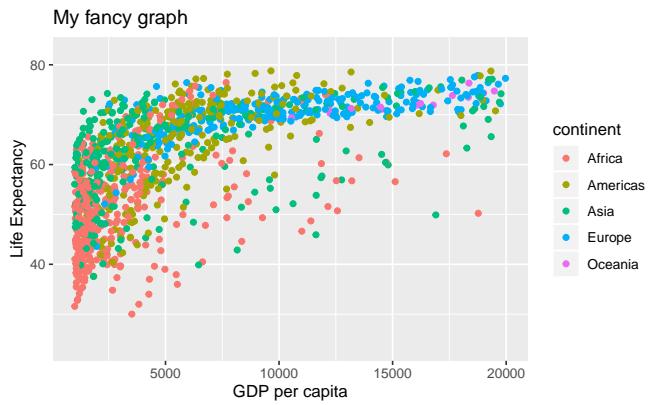
Labels are considered to be their own layers in ggplot.

```
# add x and y axis labels
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point() +
  xlab("GDP per capita") +
  ylab("Life Expectancy") +
  ggtitle("My fancy graph")
```



So are scales:

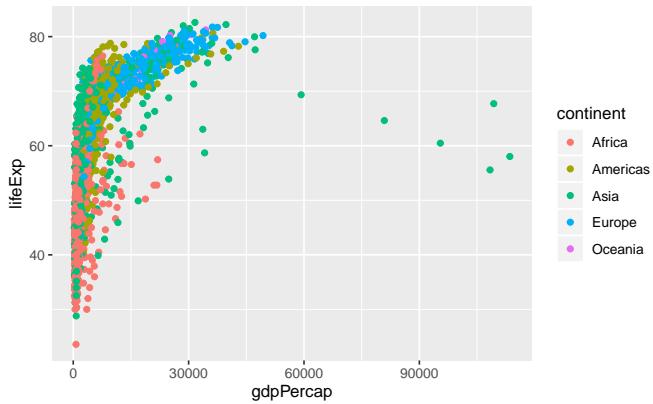
```
# limit x-axis from 1,000 to 20,000
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point() +
  xlab("GDP per capita") +
  ylab("Life Expectancy") +
  ggtitle("My fancy graph") +
  xlim(1000, 20000)
#> Warning: Removed 515 rows containing missing values (geom_point).
```



13.3.5 Transformations and Stats

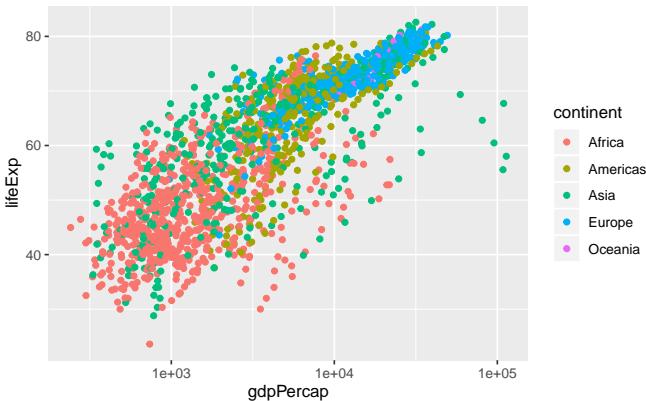
`ggplot` also makes it easy to overlay statistical models over the data. To demonstrate we'll go back to an earlier example:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point()
```



We can change the scale of units on the x-axis using the `scale` functions. These control the mapping between the data values and visual values of an aesthetic.

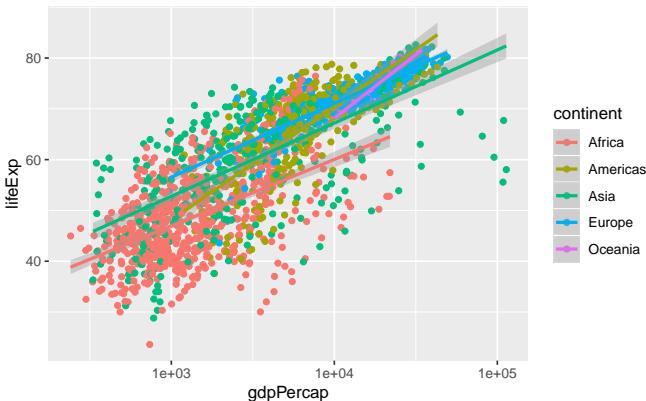
```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point() +
  scale_x_log10()
```



The `log10` function applied a transformation to the values of the `gdpPercap` column before rendering them on the plot, so that each multiple of 10 now only corresponds to an increase in 1 on the transformed scale, e.g. a GDP per capita of 1,000 is now 3 on the y axis, a value of 10,000 corresponds to 4 on the x-axis and so on. This makes it easier to visualise the spread of data on the x-axis.

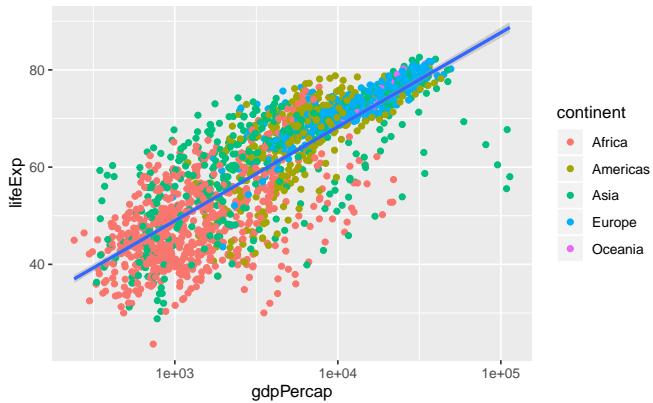
We can fit a simple relationship to the data by adding another layer, `geom_smooth`:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp, color=continent)) +
  geom_point() +
  scale_x_log10() +
  geom_smooth(method="lm")
```



Note that we have 5 lines, one for each region, because of the `color` option is the global `aes` function. But if we move it, we get different results:

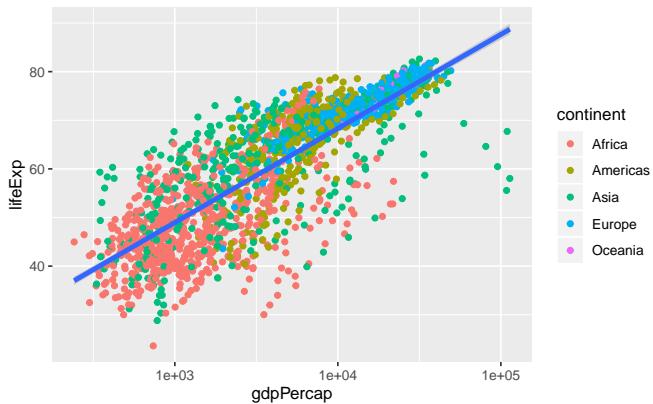
```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_point(aes(color=continent)) +
  scale_x_log10() +
  geom_smooth(method="lm")
```



So, there are two ways an aesthetic can be specified. Here, we set the `color` aesthetic by passing it as an argument to `geom_point`. Previously in the lesson, we used the `aes` function to define a *mapping* between data variables and their visual representation.

We can make the line thicker by setting the `size` aesthetic in the `geom_smooth` layer:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = gdpPercap, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_point(aes(color=continent)) +
  scale_x_log10() +
  geom_smooth(method="lm", size = 1.5)
```



Challenge 3.

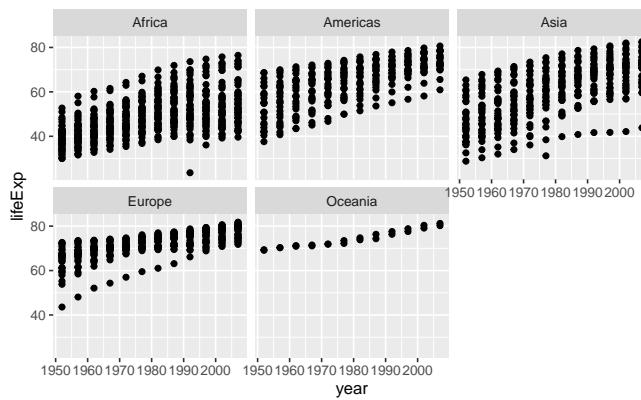
Modify the color and size of the points on the point layer in the previous example so that they are fixed (i.e. not reflective of continent).

Hint: do not use the `aes` function.

13.3.6 Facets

Earlier, we visualised the change in life expectancy over time across all countries in one plot. Alternatively, we can split this out over multiple panels by adding a layer of `facet` panels:

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = year, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_point() +
  facet_wrap(~ continent)
```



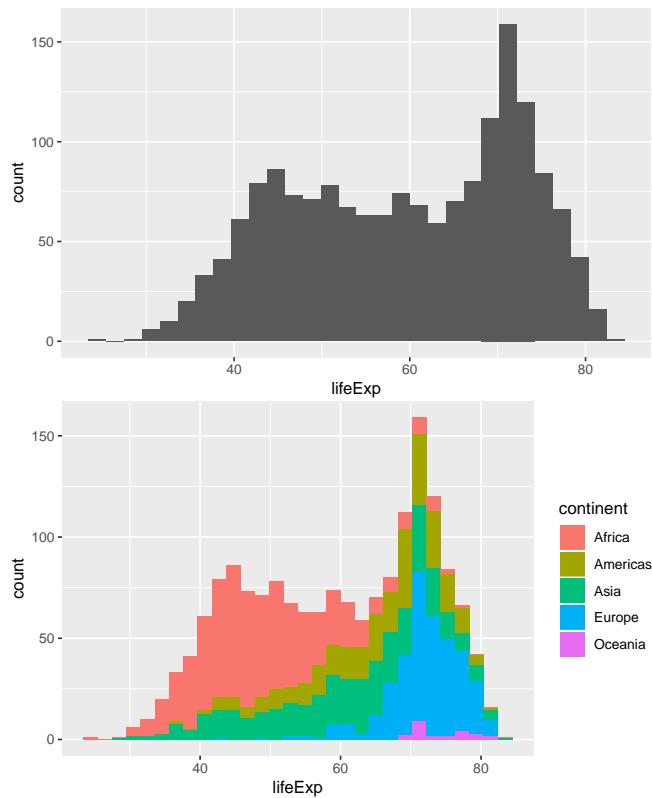
13.3.7 Putting Everything Together

Here are some other common `geom` layers:

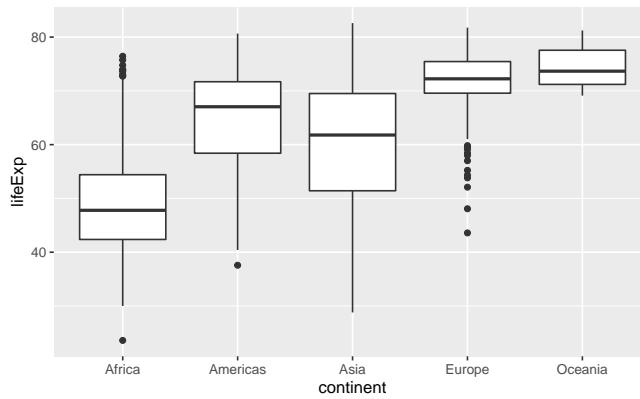
bar plots

```
# count of lifeExp bins
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = lifeExp)) +
  geom_bar(stat="bin")
#> `stat_bin()` using `bins = 30`. Pick better value with `binwidth`.

# with color representing regions
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = lifeExp, fill = continent)) +
  geom_bar(stat="bin")
#> `stat_bin()` using `bins = 30`. Pick better value with `binwidth`.
```

**box plots**

```
ggplot(data = gap, aes(x = continent, y = lifeExp)) +
  geom_boxplot()
```



This is just a taste of what you can do with `ggplot2`.

RStudio provides a really useful cheat sheet of the different layers available, and more extensive documentation is available on the [ggplot2 website](#).

Finally, if you have no idea how to change something, a quick Google search will usually send you to a relevant question and answer on Stack Overflow with reusable code to modify!

Challenge 4.

Create a density plot of GDP per capita, filled by continent.

Advanced: - Transform the x-axis to better visualise the data spread. - Add a facet layer to panel the density plots by year.

13.4 Saving plots

There are two basic image types:

- 1) **Raster/Bitmap** (.png, .jpeg)

Every pixel of a plot contains its own separate coding; not so great if you want to resize the image.

```
jpeg(filename="example.png", width=, height=)
plot(x,y)
dev.off()
```

- 2) **Vector** (.pdf, .ps)

Every element of a plot is encoded with a function that gives its coding conditional on several factors; this is great for resizing.

```
pdf(filename="example.pdf", width=, height=)
plot(x,y)
dev.off()
```

Exporting with ggplot

```
# Assume we saved our plot is an object called example.plot
ggsave(filename="example.pdf", plot=example.plot, scale=, width=, height=)
```

Chapter 14

Statistical Inferences

```
# setup
gap <- read.csv("data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv", stringsAsFactors = TRUE)
```

14.1 Statistical Distributions

Since R was developed by statisticians, it handles distributions and simulation seamlessly.

All commonly-used distributions have functions in R. Each distribution has a family of functions:

- **d** - probability density/mass function, e.g. `dnorm()`
- **r** - generate a random value, e.g., `rnorm()`
- **p** - cumulative distribution function, e.g., `pnorm()`
- **q** - quantile function (inverse CDF), e.g., `qnorm()`

Let's see some of these functions in action with the normal distribution (mean 0, standard deviation 1)

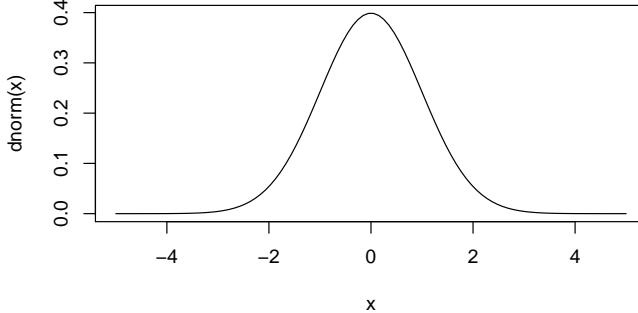
```
dnorm(1.96) # probability density of 1.96 from normal distribution
#> [1] 0.0584
rnorm(1:10) # get 10 random values from the normal distribution
#> [1] -1.40004  0.25532 -2.43726 -0.00557  0.62155  1.14841 -1.82182
#> [8] -0.24733 -0.24420 -0.28271
pnorm(1.96) # cumulative distribution function
#> [1] 0.975
qnorm(.975) # inverse cumulative distribution function
#> [1] 1.96
```

We can also use these functions on other distributions:

- `rnorm()` # normal distribution
- `runif()` # uniform distribution
- `rbinom()` # binomial distribution
- `rpois()` # poisson distribution
- `rbeta()` # beta distribution
- `rgamma()` # gamma distribution
- `rt()` # student t distribution
- `rchisq()` # chi-squared distribution

```
rbinom(0:10, size = 10, prob = 0.3)
#> [1] 2 4 4 2 6 4 1 3 4 4 1
dt(5, df = 1)
#> [1] 0.0122
```

```
x <- seq(-5, 5, length = 100)
plot(x, dnorm(x), type = 'l')
```



14.1.1 Sampling and Simulation

We can draw a sample with or without replacement with `sample`.

```
sample(1:nrow(gap), 20, replace = FALSE)
#> [1] 447 1284 752 674 1699 1241 726 1579 1568 1094 265 150 1023 1290
#> [15] 1440 117 930 1553 180 1208
```

`dplyr` has a helpful `select_n` function that samples rows of a data frame.

```
small <- sample_n(gap, 20)
nrow(small)
#> [1] 20
```

Here's an example of some code that would be part of a bootstrap.

```
gap <- read.csv("data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```

```
# actual mean
mean(gap$lifeExp, na.rm = TRUE)
#> [1] 59.5

# here's a bootstrap sample:
smp <- sample_n(gap, size = nrow(gap), replace = TRUE)
mean(smp$lifeExp, na.rm = TRUE)
#> [1] 59.4
```

14.1.2 Random Seeds

A few key facts about generating random numbers:

- Random numbers on a computer are *pseudo-random*; they are generated deterministically from a very, very, very long sequence that repeats
- The *seed* determines where you are in that sequence

To replicate any work involving random numbers, make sure to set the seed first. The seed can be arbitrary – pick your favorite number.

```
set.seed(1)
vals <- sample(1:nrow(gap), 10)
vals
#> [1] 1017 679 129 930 1533 471 299 270 1211 1331

vals <- sample(1:nrow(gap), 10)
vals
#> [1] 597 1301 1518 330 1615 37 1129 729 878 485

set.seed(1)
vals <- sample(1:nrow(gap), 10)
vals
#> [1] 1017 679 129 930 1533 471 299 270 1211 1331
```

14.1.3 Challenges

Challenge 1.

Generate 100 random Poisson values with a population mean of 5. How close is the mean of those 100 values to the value of 5?

Challenge 2.

What is the 95th percentile of a chi-square distribution with 1 degree of freedom?

Challenge 3.

What's the probability of getting a value greater than 5 if you draw from a standard normal distribution? What about a t distribution with 1 degree of freedom?

14.2 Inferences and Regressions

Once we've imported our data, summarized it, carried out group-wise operations, and perhaps reshaped it, we may also want to attempt causal inference.

This often requires doing the following:

- 1) Carrying out Classical Hypothesis Tests
- 2) Estimating Regressions

```
# setup
gap <- read.csv("data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```

14.2.1 Statistical Tests

Let's say we're interested in whether the life expectancy in 1967 is different than in 1977.

```
# pull out life expectancy by different years
life.exp.1967 <- gap$lifeExp[gap$year==1967]
life.exp.1977 <- gap$lifeExp[gap$year==1977]
```

One can test for differences in distributions in either:

- 1) Their means using t-tests:

```
# t test of means
t.test(x = life.exp.1967, y = life.exp.1977)
#>
#> Welch Two Sample t-test
#>
#> data: life.exp.1967 and life.exp.1977
#> t = -3, df = 281, p-value = 0.005
#> alternative hypothesis: true difference in means is not equal to 0
#> 95 percent confidence interval:
#> -6.57 -1.21
#> sample estimates:
#> mean of x mean of y
#>      55.7      59.6
```

- 2) Their entire distributions using ks-tests

```
# ks tests of distributions
ks.test(x = life.exp.1967, y = life.exp.1977)
#> Warning in ks.test(x = life.exp.1967, y = life.exp.1977): p-value will be
#> approximate in the presence of ties
#>
#> Two-sample Kolmogorov-Smirnov test
#>
#> data: life.exp.1967 and life.exp.1977
#> D = 0.2, p-value = 0.008
#> alternative hypothesis: two-sided
```

14.2.2 Regressions and Linear Models

Running regressions in R is generally straightforward. There are two basic, catch-all regression functions in R:

- *glm* fits a generalized linear model with your choice of family/link function (gaussian, logit, poisson, etc.)
- *lm* is just a standard linear regression (equivalent to *glm* with family = gaussian(link = “identity”))

The basic *glm* call looks something like this:

```
glm(formula = y ~ x1 + x2 + x3 + ..., family = familyname(link = "linkname"), data = )
```

There are a bunch of families and links to use (?family for a full list), but some essentials are: *binomial(link = “logit”)*, *gaussian(link = “identity”)*, and *poisson(link = “log”)*

If you’re using *lm*, the call looks the same but without the *family* argument.

- Example: suppose we want to regress the life expectancy on the GDP per capita and the population, as well as the continent and year. The *lm* call would be something like this:

```
reg <- lm(formula = lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent + year, data = gap)
```

Missing values

Missing values obviously cannot convey any information about the relationship between the variables. Most modeling functions will drop any rows that contain missing values.

14.2.3 Regression Output

When we store this regression in an object, we get access to several items of interest.

1. All components contained in the regression output:

```
names(reg)
#> [1] "coefficients"   "residuals"      "effects"       "rank"
#> [5] "fitted.values"  "assign"        "qr"           "df.residual"
#> [9] "contrasts"      "xlevels"       "call"          "terms"
#> [13] "model"
```

2. Regression coefficients

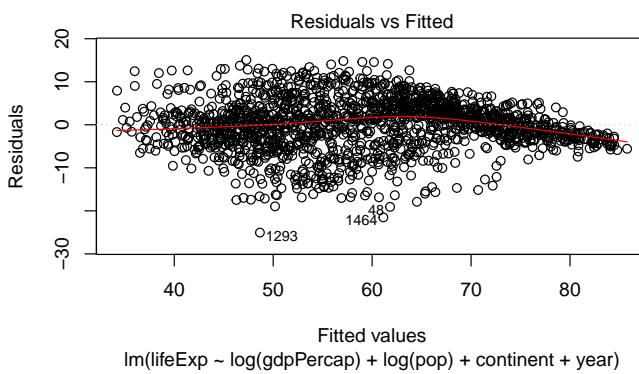
```
reg$coefficients
#> (Intercept)    log(gdpPerCap)      log(pop) continentAmericas
#> -460.813        5.076            0.153             8.745
#> continentAsia   continentEurope   continentOceania   year
#>      6.825         12.281          12.540            0.238
```

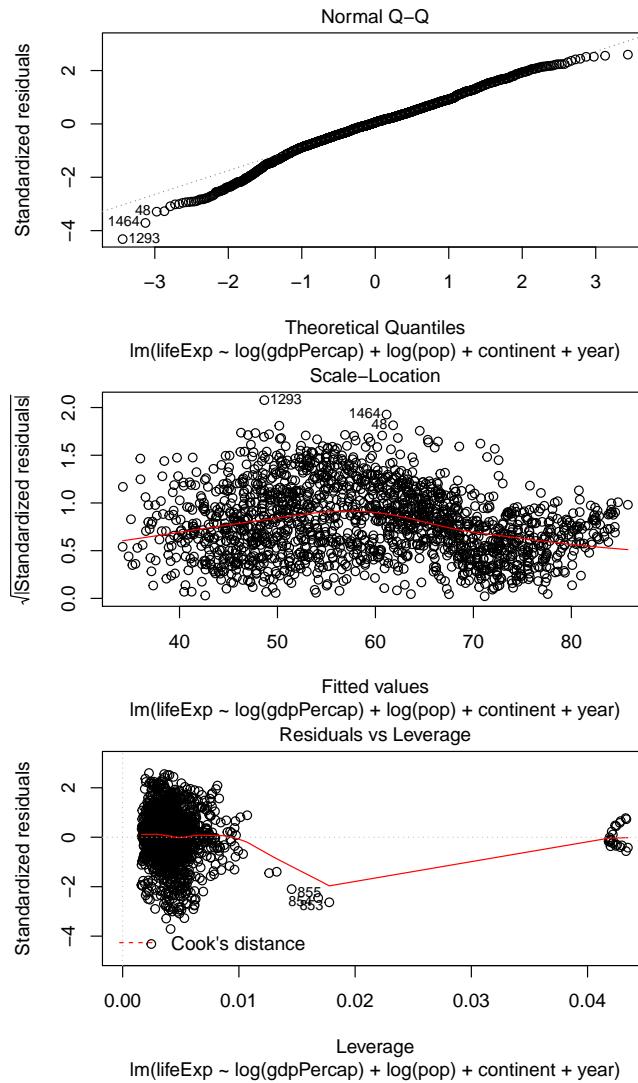
3. Regression degrees of freedom

```
reg$df.residual
#> [1] 1696
```

4. Standard (diagnostic) plots for a regression

```
plot(reg)
```





R also has a helpful `summary` method for regression objects.

```
summary(reg)
#>
#> Call:
#> lm(formula = lifeExp ~ log(gdpPerCap) + log(pop) + continent +
#>      year, data = gap)
#>
#> Residuals:
#>     Min      1Q  Median      3Q     Max
#> -25.057 -3.286   0.329   3.706  15.065
#>
```

```
#> Coefficients:
#>                               Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
#> (Intercept)                 -4.61e+02   1.70e+01 -27.15 <2e-16 ***
#> log(gdpPercap)              5.08e+00   1.63e-01  31.19 <2e-16 ***
#> log(pop)                   1.53e-01   9.67e-02   1.58   0.11
#> continentAmericas          8.75e+00   4.77e-01  18.35 <2e-16 ***
#> continentAsia                6.83e+00   4.23e-01  16.13 <2e-16 ***
#> continentEurope               1.23e+01   5.29e-01  23.20 <2e-16 ***
#> continentOceania              1.25e+01   1.28e+00   9.79 <2e-16 ***
#> year                          2.38e-01   8.93e-03  26.61 <2e-16 ***
#> ---
#> Signif. codes: 0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
#>
#> Residual standard error: 5.81 on 1696 degrees of freedom
#> Multiple R-squared: 0.798, Adjusted R-squared: 0.798
#> F-statistic: 960 on 7 and 1696 DF, p-value: <2e-16
```

We can also extract useful things from the summary object:

```
# Store summary method results
summ_reg <- summary(reg)

# View summary method results objects
objects(summ_reg)
#> [1] "adj.r.squared" "aliased"      "call"           "coefficients"
#> [5] "cov.unscaled"  "df"          "fstatistic"    "r.squared"
#> [9] "residuals"     "sigma"        "terms"

# View table of coefficients
summ_reg$coefficients
#>                               Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
#> (Intercept)                 -460.813   16.97028 -27.15 3.96e-135
#> log(gdpPercap)              5.076    0.16272  31.19 3.37e-169
#> log(pop)                   0.153    0.09668   1.58  1.14e-01
#> continentAmericas          8.745    0.47660  18.35 9.61e-69
#> continentAsia                6.825    0.42320  16.13 1.49e-54
#> continentEurope               12.281   0.52924  23.20 1.12e-103
#> continentOceania              12.540   1.28114   9.79  4.80e-22
#> year                          0.238    0.00893  26.61 1.06e-130
```

14.2.4 Interactions

There are also some useful shortcuts for regressing on interaction terms:

1. `x1:x2` interacts all terms in `x1` with all terms in `x2`

```

mod.1 <- lm(lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent:factor(year), data = gap)
summary(mod.1)

#>
#> Call:
#> lm(formula = lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent:factor(year),
#>      data = gap)
#>
#> Residuals:
#>    Min      1Q  Median      3Q     Max
#> -26.568 -2.553  0.004  2.915 15.567
#>
#> Coefficients: (1 not defined because of singularities)
#>             Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
#> (Intercept) 27.1838   4.6849   5.80  7.8e-09
#> log(gdpPercap) 5.0795   0.1605  31.65 < 2e-16
#> log(pop)       0.0789   0.0943   0.84  0.40251
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1952 -24.1425   4.1125  -5.87 5.2e-09
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1952 -16.4465   4.1663  -3.95 8.2e-05
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1952   -19.3347   4.1408  -4.67 3.3e-06
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1952   -7.0918   4.1352  -1.71 0.08654
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1952  -6.0635   5.6511  -1.07 0.28344
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1957  -22.4964   4.1098  -5.47 5.1e-08
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1957 -14.3673   4.1643  -3.45 0.00057
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1957   -17.1743   4.1375  -4.15 3.5e-05
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1957   -5.9094   4.1327  -1.43 0.15293
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1957  -5.6300   5.6503  -1.00 0.31921
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1962  -21.0139   4.1069  -5.12 3.5e-07
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1962 -12.3135   4.1630  -2.96 0.00314
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1962   -15.5626   4.1351  -3.76 0.00017
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1962   -5.0542   4.1308  -1.22 0.22130
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1962  -5.3122   5.6498  -0.94 0.34723
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1967  -19.7034   4.1035  -4.80 1.7e-06
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1967 -10.9324   4.1613  -2.63 0.00869
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1967   -13.1569   4.1327  -3.18 0.00148
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1967   -4.9134   4.1291  -1.19 0.23423
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1967  -5.7712   5.6492  -1.02 0.30712
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1972  -18.1469   4.1007  -4.43 1.0e-05
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1972 -9.6537   4.1595  -2.32 0.02042
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1972   -11.6014   4.1293  -2.81 0.00502
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1972   -4.9763   4.1275  -1.21 0.22813
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1972  -5.8094   5.6487  -1.03 0.30389
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1977  -16.1848   4.0996  -3.95 8.2e-05
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1977 -8.3382   4.1580  -2.01 0.04509
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1977   -10.1220   4.1270  -2.45 0.01428
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1977  -4.5523   4.1267  -1.10 0.27013

```

```

#> continentOceania:factor(year)1977 -5.1232   5.6485 -0.91  0.36454
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1982 -14.1933  4.0990 -3.46  0.00055
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1982 -6.5921   4.1577 -1.59  0.11304
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1982 -7.6001   4.1257 -1.84  0.06564
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1982 -4.1185   4.1262 -1.00  0.31837
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1982 -4.0553   5.6483 -0.72  0.47288
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1987 -12.1850  4.0995 -2.97  0.00300
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1987 -4.7157   4.1577 -1.13  0.25687
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1987 -5.6914   4.1249 -1.38  0.16785
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1987 -3.7298   4.1258 -0.90  0.36613
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1987 -3.5164   5.6480 -0.62  0.53364
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1992 -11.8028  4.0994 -2.88  0.00404
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1992 -3.2855   4.1575 -0.79  0.42949
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1992 -4.3823   4.1241 -1.06  0.28811
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1992 -2.5151   4.1262 -0.61  0.54225
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1992 -1.9804   5.6480 -0.35  0.72590
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1997 -11.9577  4.0986 -2.92  0.00358
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1997 -2.1611   4.1566 -0.52  0.60319
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1997 -3.5016   4.1228 -0.85  0.39583
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1997 -2.0843   4.1256 -0.51  0.61348
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1997 -1.4478   5.6478 -0.26  0.79771
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)2002 -12.5237  4.0972 -3.06  0.00227
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2002 -0.9898   4.1564 -0.24  0.81180
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2002 -2.6798   4.1221 -0.65  0.51571
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2002 -1.5734   4.1252 -0.38  0.70294
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2002 -0.4735   5.6477 -0.08  0.93320
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)2007 -11.6568  4.0948 -2.85  0.00447
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2007 -0.6931   4.1550 -0.17  0.86754
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2007 -2.2008   4.1202 -0.53  0.59332
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2007 -1.5284   4.1247 -0.37  0.71102
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2007      NA      NA      NA      NA
#>
#> (Intercept)                    ***
#> log(gdpPercap)                 ***
#> log(pop)
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1952 ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1952 ***
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1952    ***
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1952   .
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1952
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1957   ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1957 ***
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1957    ***
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1957
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1957

```

```
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1962    ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1962  **
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1962     ***
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1962
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1962
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1967    ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1967  **
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1967     **
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1967
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1967
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1972    ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1972  *
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1972     **
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1972
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1972
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1977    ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1977  *
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1977     *
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1977
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1977
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1982    ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1982
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1982     .
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1982
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1982
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1987    **
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1987
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1987
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1987
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1987
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1992    **
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1992
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1992
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1992
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1992
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)1997    **
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1997
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1997
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1997
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1997
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)2002    **
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2002
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2002
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2002
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2002
```

```
#> continentAfrica:factor(year)2007  **
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2007
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2007
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2007
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2007
#> ---
#> Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
#>
#> Residual standard error: 5.65 on 1642 degrees of freedom
#> Multiple R-squared:  0.816, Adjusted R-squared:  0.809
#> F-statistic:  119 on 61 and 1642 DF,  p-value: <2e-16
```

2. $x_1 \times x_2$ produces the cross of x_1 and x_2 , or $x_1 + x_2 + x_1 \times x_2$

```
mod.2 <- lm(lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent*factor(year), data = gap)
summary(mod.2)

#>
#> Call:
#> lm(formula = lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent *
#>     factor(year), data = gap)
#>
#> Residuals:
#>    Min      1Q  Median      3Q     Max
#> -26.568 -2.553  0.004  2.915  15.567
#>
#> Coefficients:
#>              Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
#> (Intercept) 3.0413   2.0741   1.47  0.14275
#> log(gdpPercap) 5.0795   0.1605  31.65 < 2e-16
#> log(pop)      0.0789   0.0943   0.84  0.40251
#> continentAmericas 7.6960   1.3932   5.52  3.9e-08
#> continentAsia   4.8078   1.2657   3.80  0.00015
#> continentEurope 17.0508   1.3295  12.83 < 2e-16
#> continentOceania 18.0790   4.0890   4.42  1.0e-05
#> factor(year)1957  1.6461   1.1078   1.49  0.13747
#> factor(year)1962  3.1286   1.1084   2.82  0.00482
#> factor(year)1967  4.4392   1.1097   4.00  6.6e-05
#> factor(year)1972  5.9956   1.1113   5.39  7.9e-08
#> factor(year)1977  7.9578   1.1124   7.15  1.3e-12
#> factor(year)1982  9.9492   1.1134   8.94 < 2e-16
#> factor(year)1987 11.9575   1.1138  10.74 < 2e-16
#> factor(year)1992 12.3398   1.1146  11.07 < 2e-16
#> factor(year)1997 12.1848   1.1161  10.92 < 2e-16
#> factor(year)2002 11.6188   1.1181  10.39 < 2e-16
#> factor(year)2007 12.4857   1.1212  11.14 < 2e-16
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1957  0.4330   1.9438   0.22  0.82375
```

```

#> continentAsia:factor(year)1957      0.5142   1.7776   0.29   0.77241
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1957    -0.4638  1.8313  -0.25   0.80010
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1957   -1.2126  5.7552  -0.21   0.83315
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1962   1.0043   1.9438   0.52   0.60546
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1962      0.6435   1.7777   0.36   0.71741
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1962     -1.0911  1.8315  -0.60   0.55142
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1962    -2.3774  5.7552  -0.41   0.67960
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1967   1.0750   1.9438   0.55   0.58033
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1967       1.7387   1.7777   0.98   0.32819
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1967     -2.2608  1.8317  -1.23   0.21728
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1967    -4.1468  5.7552  -0.72   0.47130
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1972   0.7972   1.9438   0.41   0.68176
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1972       1.7377   1.7779   0.98   0.32851
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1972     -3.8801  1.8322  -2.12   0.03435
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1972    -5.7415  5.7552  -1.00   0.31862
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1977   0.1505   1.9439   0.08   0.93828
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1977       1.2549   1.7784   0.71   0.48050
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1977     -5.4183  1.8329  -2.96   0.00316
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1977    -7.0175  5.7553  -1.22   0.22290
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1982   -0.0948  1.9439  -0.05   0.96110
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1982       1.7854   1.7788   1.00   0.31567
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1982     -6.9759  1.8336  -3.80   0.00015
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1982    -7.9409  5.7553  -1.38   0.16785
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1987   -0.2267  1.9440  -0.12   0.90720
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1987       1.6858   1.7796   0.95   0.34363
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1987     -8.5955  1.8350  -4.68   3.0e-06
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1987    -9.4104  5.7554  -1.64   0.10223
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1992   0.8213   1.9441   0.42   0.67276
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1992       2.6127   1.7803   1.47   0.14243
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1992     -7.7631  1.8346  -4.23   2.5e-05
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1992    -8.2567  5.7555  -1.43   0.15160
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1997   2.1006   1.9443   1.08   0.28012
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1997       3.6483   1.7812   2.05   0.04070
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1997     -7.1773  1.8358  -3.91   9.6e-05
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1997    -7.5691  5.7557  -1.32   0.18867
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2002   3.8379   1.9442   1.97   0.04854
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2002       5.0361   1.7814   2.83   0.00476
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2002     -6.1005  1.8369  -3.32   0.00092
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2002    -6.0287  5.7558  -1.05   0.29506
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2007   3.2677   1.9444   1.68   0.09303
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2007       4.6483   1.7823   2.61   0.00919
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2007     -6.9223  1.8378  -3.77   0.00017
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2007    -6.4222  5.7558  -1.12   0.26468
#>
#> (Intercept)

```

```

#> log(gdpPerCap)          ***
#> log(pop)                ***
#> continentAmericas      ***
#> continentAsia           ***
#> continentEurope          ***
#> continentOceania         ***
#> factor(year)1957          ***
#> factor(year)1962          **
#> factor(year)1967          ***
#> factor(year)1972          ***
#> factor(year)1977          ***
#> factor(year)1982          ***
#> factor(year)1987          ***
#> factor(year)1992          ***
#> factor(year)1997          ***
#> factor(year)2002          ***
#> factor(year)2007          ***
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1957
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1957
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1957
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1957
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1962
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1962
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1962
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1962
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1967
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1967
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1967
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1967
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1972
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1972
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1972   *
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1972
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1977
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1977
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1977   **
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1977
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1982
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1982
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1982   ***
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1982
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1987
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1987
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1987   ***
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1987

```

```
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1992
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1992
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1992 *** 
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1992
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)1997
#> continentAsia:factor(year)1997 *
#> continentEurope:factor(year)1997 *** 
#> continentOceania:factor(year)1997
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2002 *
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2002 **
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2002 *** 
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2002
#> continentAmericas:factor(year)2007 .
#> continentAsia:factor(year)2007 **
#> continentEurope:factor(year)2007 *** 
#> continentOceania:factor(year)2007
#> ---
#> Signif. codes: 0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
#>
#> Residual standard error: 5.65 on 1642 degrees of freedom
#> Multiple R-squared: 0.816, Adjusted R-squared: 0.809
#> F-statistic: 119 on 61 and 1642 DF, p-value: <2e-16
```

Note that we wrapped the `year` variables into a `factor()` function. By default, R breaks up our variables into their different factor levels (as it will do whenever your regressors have factor levels).

If your data aren't factorized, you can tell `lm/glm` to factorize a variable (i.e. create dummy variables on the fly) by writing `factor()`

```
glm(formula = y ~ x1 + x2 + factor(x3), family = family(link = "link"),
     data = )
```

14.2.5 Formatting Regression Tables

Most papers report the results of regression analysis in some kind of table. Typically, this table includes the values of coefficients, standard errors, and significance levels from one or more models.

The `stargazer` package provides excellent tools to make and format regression tables automatically. It can also output summary statistics from a dataframe:

```
library(stargazer)
stargazer(gap, type = "text")
#>
#> =====
```

```
#> Statistic   N      Mean    St. Dev.     Min   Pctl(25)  Pctl(75)
#> -----
#> year       1,704  1,980.000   17.300    1,952  1,966.0  1,993.0  2
#> pop        1,704 29,601,212.000 106,157,897.000 60,011 2,793,664 19,585,222.0 1,318
#> lifeExp    1,704      59.500    12.900    23.600  48.200  70.800  82
#> gdpPercap  1,704  7,215.000   9,857.000   241.000 1,202.000  9,325.000  113,
#> -----
```

Let's say we want to report the results from three different models:

```
mod.1 <- lm(lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop), data = gap)
mod.2 <- lm(lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent, data = gap)
mod.3 <- lm(lifeExp ~ log(gdpPercap) + log(pop) + continent + year, data = gap)
```

`stargazer` can produce well-formatted tables that hold regression analysis results from all these models side-by-side.

```
#> Constant           -28.800***      -12.000***      -461.000***  
#>                   (2.080)        (2.270)        (17.000)  
#>  
#> -----  
#> Observations      1,704          1,704          1,704  
#> R2                 0.677          0.714          0.798  
#> Adjusted R2       0.677          0.713          0.798  
#> Residual Std. Error    7.340 (df = 1701)    6.920 (df = 1697)    5.810 (df = 1696)  
#> F Statistic        1,786.000*** (df = 2; 1701) 707.000*** (df = 6; 1697) 960.000*** (df = 7; 1696)  
#> ======  
#> Note: *p<0.1; **p<0.05; ***p<0.01
```

Customization

`stargazer` is incredibly customizable. Let's say we wanted to:

- re-name our explanatory variables;
- remove information on the “Constant”;
- only keep the number of observations from the summary statistics; and
- style the table to look like those in American Journal of Political Science.

```
stargazer(mod.1, mod.2, mod.3, title = "Regression Results", type = "text",  
          covariate.labels = c("GDP per capita, logged", "Population, logged", "Americas", "Asia",  
          omit = "Constant",  
          keep.stat="n", style = "ajps")  
#>  
#> Regression Results  
#> -----  
#>                               lifeExp  
#>                         Model 1  Model 2  Model 3  
#> -----  
#> GDP per capita, logged  8.340*** 6.590*** 5.080***  
#>                      (0.143)  (0.182)  (0.163)  
#> Population, logged     1.280*** 0.866*** 0.153  
#>                      (0.111)  (0.111)  (0.097)  
#> Americas                6.170*** 8.740***  
#>                      (0.555)  (0.477)  
#> Asia                    4.670*** 6.830***  
#>                      (0.494)  (0.423)  
#> Europe                  8.560*** 12.300***  
#>                      (0.608)  (0.529)  
#> Oceania                 8.350*** 12.500***  
#>                      (1.510)  (1.280)  
#> Year                     0.238***
```

```
#>                               (0.009)
#> N          1704      1704      1704
#> -----
#> ***p < .01; **p < .05; *p < .1
```

Check out `?stargazer` to see more options.

Output Types

Once we like the look of our table, we can output/export it in a number of ways. The `type` argument specifies what output the command should produce. Possible values are:

- "latex" for LaTeX code,
- "html" for HTML code,
- "text" for ASCII text output (what we used above).

Let's say we're using LaTeX to typeset our paper. We can output our regression table in LaTeX:

```
stargazer(mod.1, mod.2, mod.3, title = "Regression Results", type = "latex",
covariate.labels = c("GDP per capita, logged", "Population, logged", "Americas",
omit = "Constant",
keep.stat="n", style = "ajps")
#>
#> % Table created by stargazer v.5.2.2 by Marek Hlavac, Harvard University. E-mail: h
#> % Date and time: Wed, Nov 13, 2019 - 11:18:29
#> \begin{table}[,htbp] \centering
#>   \caption{Regression Results}
#>   \label{r}
#>   \begin{tabular}{@{\extracolsep{5pt}}lccc}
#>     \hline
#>     & \multicolumn{3}{c}{\textbf{lifeExp}} \\
#>     & \textbf{Model 1} & \textbf{Model 2} & \textbf{Model 3} \\
#>     \hline
#>     GDP per capita, logged & 8.340$^{***}$ & 6.590$^{***}$ & 5.080$^{***}$ \\
#>     & (0.143) & (0.182) & (0.163) \\
#>     Population, logged & 1.280$^{***}$ & 0.866$^{***}$ & 0.153 \\
#>     & (0.111) & (0.111) & (0.097) \\
#>     Americas & 6.170$^{***}$ & 8.740$^{***}$ \\
#>     & (0.555) & (0.477) \\
#>     Asia & 4.670$^{***}$ & 6.830$^{***}$ \\
#>     & (0.494) & (0.423) \\
#>     Europe & 8.560$^{***}$ & 12.300$^{***}$ \\
#>     & (0.608) & (0.529) \\
#>     Oceania & 8.350$^{***}$ & 12.500$^{***}$ \\
```

```
#> & & (1.510) & (1.280) \\
#> Year & & 0.238$^{***}$ \\
#> & & (0.009) \\
#> N & 1704 & 1704 & 1704 \\
#> \hline \\[-1.8ex]
#> \multicolumn{4}{l}{$^{***}p < .01; ^{**}p < .05; ^{*}p < .1$} \\
#> \end{tabular}
#> \end{table}
```

To include the produced tables in our paper, we can simply insert this stargazer LaTeX output into the publication's TeX source.

Alternatively, you can use the `out` argument to save the output in a `.tex` or `.txt` file:

```
stargazer(mod.1, mod.2, mod.3, title = "Regression Results", type = "latex",
covariate.labels = c("GDP per capita, logged", "Population, logged", "Americas", "Asia",
omit = "Constant",
keep.stat="n", style = "ajps",
out = "regression-table.txt")
```

To include stargazer tables in Microsoft Word documents (e.g., `.doc` or `.docx`), use the following procedure:

- Use the `out` argument to save output into an `.html` file.
- Open the resulting file in your web browser.
- Copy and paste the table from the web browser to your Microsoft Word document.

```
stargazer(mod.1, mod.2, mod.3, title = "Regression Results", type = "html",
covariate.labels = c("GDP per capita, logged", "Population, logged", "Americas", "Asia",
omit = "Constant",
keep.stat="n", style = "ajps",
out = "regression-table.html")
```

14.2.6 Challenges

Challenge 1.

Fit two linear regression models from the gapminder data, where the outcome is `lifeExp` and the explanatory variables are `log(pop)`, `log(gdpPerCap)`, and `year`. In one model, treat `year` as a numeric variable. In the other, factorize the `year` variable. How do you interpret each model?

Challenge 2.

Fit a logistic regression model where the outcome is whether `lifeExp` is greater than or less than 60 years, exploring the use of different predictors.

Challenge 3.

Using `stargazer`, format a table reporting the results from the three models you created above (two linear regressions and one logistic).

Chapter 15

Strings and Regular Expressions

This unit focuses on character (or “string”) data. We’ll explore:

1. **string basics**, like concatenating and subsettings.
2. **regular expressions**, a powerful cross-language tool for working with string data.
3. **common tools**, that take regex and apply them to real problems.

This chapter will focus on the `stringr` package for string manipulation. `stringr` is not part of the core `tidyverse` because you don’t always have textual data, so we need to load it explicitly.

```
library(tidyverse)
library(stringr)
```

15.1 String Basics

15.1.1 Creating Strings

You can create strings with either single quotes or double quotes. Unlike other languages, there is no difference in behavior. I recommend always using " , unless you want to create a string that contains multiple " .

```
string1 <- "This is a string"
string2 <- 'If I want to include a "quote" inside a string, I use single quotes'
```

15.1.2 Escape and Special Characters

Single and double quotes are known as “metacharacters,” meaning that they have special meaning to the R language. To include a literal single or double quote in a string you can use \ to “escape” it:

```
double_quote <- "\\" # or '\"'
single_quote <- '\'' # or ''''
```

That means if you want to include a literal backslash, you’ll need to double it up: "\\".

Beware that the printed representation of a string is not the same as string itself, because the printed representation shows the escapes. To see the raw contents of the string, use `writeLines()`:

```
x <- c("\\\"", "\\\\")

x
#> [1] "\\"  "\\\\"
```

`writeLines(x)`

```
#> "
#> \
```

There are a handful of other special characters. The most common are "\n", newline, and "\t", tab, but you can see the complete list by requesting help on `": ?'''`, or `?'''`. You’ll also sometimes see strings like "\u00b5", this is a way of writing non-English characters that works on all platforms:

```
x <- "\u00b5"

x
#> [1] "\u00b5"
```

Multiple strings are often stored in a character vector, which you can create with `c()`:

```
c("one", "two", "three")
#> [1] "one"    "two"    "three"
```

15.1.3 String length

Base R contains many functions to work with strings but we’ll avoid them because they can be inconsistent, which makes them hard to remember. Instead we’ll use functions from `stringr`. These have more intuitive names, and all start with `str_`. For example, `str_length()` tells you the number of characters in a string:

```
str_length(c("a", "R for data science", NA))
#> [1] 1 18 NA
```

The common `str_` prefix is particularly useful if you use RStudio, because typing `str_` will trigger autocomplete, allowing you to see all `stringr` functions:

15.1.4 Combining strings

To combine two or more strings, use `str_c()`:

```
str_c("x", "y")
#> [1] "xy"
str_c("x", "y", "z")
#> [1] "xyz"
```

Use the `sep` argument to control how they're separated:

```
str_c("x", "y", sep = ", ")
#> [1] "x, y"
```

`str_c()` is vectorised, and it automatically recycles shorter vectors to the same length as the longest:

```
x <- c("a", "b", "c")
str_c("prefix-", x)
#> [1] "prefix-a" "prefix-b" "prefix-c"
```

To collapse a vector of strings into a single string, use `collapse`:

```
x <- c("x", "y", "z")
str_c(x, collapse = ", ")
#> [1] "x, y, z"
```

15.1.5 Subsetting strings

You can extract parts of a string using `str_sub()`. As well as the string, `str_sub()` takes `start` and `end` arguments, which give the (inclusive) position of the substring:

```
x <- c("Rochelle is the Greatest")
str_sub(x, 1, 8)
#> [1] "Rochelle"

# negative numbers count backwards from end
str_sub(x, -8, -1)
#> [1] "Greatest"
```

Note that `str_sub()` won't fail if the string is too short: it will just return as much as possible:

```
str_sub("a", 1, 3)
#> [1] "a"
```

You can also use the assignment form of `str_sub()` to modify strings:

```
x <- c("Rochelle is the Greatest")
str_sub(x, 1, 1) <- str_to_lower(str_sub(x, 1, 1))
x
#> [1] "rochelle is the Greatest"
```

15.1.6 Locales

Above I used `str_to_lower()` to change the text to lower case. You can also use `str_to_upper()` or `str_to_title()`. However, changing case is more complicated than it might at first appear because different languages have different rules for changing case. You can pick which set of rules to use by specifying a locale:

```
# Turkish has two i's: with and without a dot, and it
# has a different rule for capitalising them:
str_to_upper(c("i", "ı"))
#> [1] "I" "I"
str_to_upper(c("i", "ı"), locale = "tr")
#> [1] "İ" "I"
```

The locale is specified as a ISO 639 language code, which is a two or three letter abbreviation. If you don't already know the code for your language, Wikipedia has a good list. If you leave the locale blank, it will use the current locale, as provided by your operating system.

Another important operation that's affected by the locale is sorting. The base R `order()` and `sort()` functions sort strings using the current locale. If you want robust behaviour across different computers, you may want to use `str_sort()` and `str_order()` which take an additional `locale` argument:

```
x <- c("apple", "eggplant", "banana")
str_sort(x, locale = "en") # English
#> [1] "apple"    "banana"    "eggplant"
str_sort(x, locale = "haw") # Hawaiian
#> [1] "apple"    "eggplant" "banana"
```

Challenges

1. In code that doesn't use `stringr`, you'll often see `paste()` and `paste0()`. What's the difference between the two functions? What `stringr` function

are they equivalent to? How do the functions differ in their handling of `NA`?

2. In your own words, describe the difference between the `sep` and `collapse` arguments to `str_c()`.
3. Use `str_length()` and `str_sub()` to extract the middle character from a string. What will you do if the string has an even number of characters?
4. What does `str_trim()` do? What's the opposite of `str_trim()`?

15.2 Regular expressions

Regular expressions are a very terse language that allow you to describe patterns in strings. They take a little while to get your head around, but once you understand them, you'll find them extremely useful.

To learn regular expressions, we'll use `str_view()` and `str_view_all()`. These functions take a character vector and a regular expression, and show you how they match. We'll start with very simple regular expressions and then gradually get more and more complicated. Once you've mastered pattern matching, you'll learn how to apply those ideas with various `stringr` functions.

15.2.1 Basic matches

The simplest patterns match exact strings:

```
x <- c("apple", "banana", "pear")
str_view(x, "an")
#> PhantomJS not found. You can install it with webshot::install_phantomjs(). If it is installed,
```

The next step up in complexity is `.`, which matches any character (except a newline):

```
x <- c("apple", "banana", "pear")
str_view(x, ".a.")
```

15.2.2 Escape Characters

If `"."` matches any character, how do you match the character `"."`? You need to use an “escape” to tell the regular expression you want to match it exactly, not use its special behaviour.

Regexp use the backslash, `\`, to escape special behaviour. So to match an `.`, you need the regexp `\.`. Unfortunately this creates a problem. We use *strings* to

represent regular expressions, and \ is also used as an escape symbol in strings. So to create the regular expression \., we need the string "\\.".

```
# To create the regular expression, we need \\.
dot <- "\\."
# But the expression itself only contains one:
writeLines(dot)
#> \.
```

In this lesson, I'll write regular expression as \. and strings that represent the regular expression as "\\.".

15.2.3 Anchors

By default, regular expressions will match any part of a string. It's often useful to *anchor* the regular expression so that it matches from the start or end of the string. You can use:

- ^ to match the start of the string.
- \$ to match the end of the string.

```
x <- c("apple", "banana", "pear")
str_view(x, "^a")
str_view(x, "a$")
```

To remember which is which, try this mnemonic which I learned from Evan Misshula: if you begin with power (^), you end up with money (\$).

To force a regular expression to only match a complete string, anchor it with both ^ and \$:

```
x <- c("apple pie", "apple", "apple cake")
str_view(x, "apple")
str_view(x, "^apple$")
```

15.2.4 Character classes and alternatives

There are a number of special patterns that match more than one character. You've already seen ., which matches any character apart from a newline. There are four other useful tools:

- \d: matches any digit.
- \s: matches any whitespace (e.g. space, tab, newline).
- [abc]: matches a, b, or c.
- [^abc]: matches anything except a, b, or c.

Remember, to create a regular expression containing \d or \s, you'll need to escape the \ for the string, so you'll type "\\d" or "\\s".

A character class containing a single character is a nice alternative to backslash escapes when you want to include a single metacharacter in a regex. Many people find this more readable.

```
# Look for a literal character that normally has special meaning in a regex
x <- c("abc", "a.c", "a*c", "a c")
str_view(x, "a[.]c")

str_view(x, ".[*]c")

str_view(x, "a[ ]")
```

This works for most (but not all) regex metacharacters: \$. | ? * + () [{. Unfortunately, a few characters have special meaning even inside a character class and must be handled with backslash escapes:] \ ^ and -.

You can use *alternation* to pick between one or more alternative patterns. For example, abc|deaf will match either “abc”, or “deaf”.

Like with mathematical expressions, if precedence ever gets confusing, use parentheses to make it clear what you want:

```
x <- c("grey", "gray")
str_view(x, "gr(e|a)y")
```

Challenges

Create regular expressions to find all words that:

1. Start with a vowel.
2. That only contain consonants. (Hint: thinking about matching “not”-vowels.)
3. End with ed, but not with eed.
4. End with ing or ise.

15.2.5 Repetition

The next step up in power involves controlling how many times a pattern matches:

- ?: 0 or 1
- +: 1 or more
- *: 0 or more

```
x <- "1888 is the longest year in Roman numerals: MDCCCLXXXVIII"
str_view(x, "CC?")

str_view(x, "CC+")

str_view(x, 'C[LX]+')
```

15.2.6 Regex Resources

For more information on regular expressions, see:

1. this tutorial
2. this cheatsheet

15.3 Common Tools

Now that you've learned the basics of regular expressions, it's time to learn how to apply them to real problems. In this section you'll learn a wide array of `stringr` functions that let you:

- Determine which strings match a pattern.
- Find the positions of matches.
- Extract the content of matches.
- Replace matches with new values.
- Split a string based on a match.

15.3.1 Detect matches

To determine if a character vector matches a pattern, use `str_detect()`. It returns a logical vector the same length as the input:

```
x <- c("apple", "banana", "pear")
str_detect(x, "e")
#> [1] TRUE FALSE TRUE
```

Remember that when you use a logical vector in a numeric context, FALSE becomes 0 and TRUE becomes 1. That makes `sum()` and `mean()` useful if you want to answer questions about matches across a larger vector:

```
# see common words
words[1:10]
#> [1] "a"          "able"        "about"       "absolute"    "accept"      "account"
#> [7] "achieve"    "across"      "act"         "active"
# How many common words start with t?
sum(str_detect(words, "^t"))
```

```
#> [1] 65
# What proportion of common words end with a vowel?
mean(str_detect(words, "[aeiou]$"))
#> [1] 0.277
```

A common use of `str_detect()` is to select the elements that match a pattern. You can do this with logical subsetting, or the convenient `str_subset()` wrapper:

```
words[str_detect(words, "x$")]
#> [1] "box" "sex" "six" "tax"
str_subset(words, "x$")
#> [1] "box" "sex" "six" "tax"
```

Typically, however, your strings will be one column of a data frame, and you'll want to use `filter` instead:

```
df <- data.frame(
  i = seq_along(words),
  word = words
)
df %>%
  filter(str_detect(word, "x$"))
#>     i word
#> 1 108 box
#> 2 747 sex
#> 3 772 six
#> 4 841 tax
```

A variation on `str_detect()` is `str_count()`: rather than a simple yes or no, it tells you how many matches there are in a string:

```
x <- c("apple", "banana", "pear")
str_count(x, "a")
#> [1] 1 3 1
# On average, how many vowels per word?
mean(str_count(words, "[aeiou"]))
#> [1] 1.99
```

It's natural to use `str_count()` with `mutate()`:

```
df1 <- df %>%
  mutate(
    vowels = str_count(word, "[aeiou"]),
    consonants = str_count(word, "[^aeiou]")
  )

head(df1)
```

```
#> i      word vowels consonants
#> 1 1      a      1      0
#> 2 2      able   2      2
#> 3 3      about  3      2
#> 4 4      absolute 4      4
#> 5 5      accept 2      4
#> 6 6      account 3      4
```

Challenges

For each of the following challenges, try solving it by using both a single regular expression, and a combination of multiple `str_detect()` calls.

1. Find all words that start or end with x.
2. Find all words that start with a vowel and end with a consonant.

15.3.2 Extract matches

To extract the actual text of a match, use `str_extract()`. To show that off, we're going to need a more complicated example. I'm going to use the Harvard sentences. These are provided in `stringr::sentences`:

```
length(sentences)
#> [1] 720
head(sentences)
#> [1] "The birch canoe slid on the smooth planks."
#> [2] "Glue the sheet to the dark blue background."
#> [3] "It's easy to tell the depth of a well."
#> [4] "These days a chicken leg is a rare dish."
#> [5] "Rice is often served in round bowls."
#> [6] "The juice of lemons makes fine punch."
```

Imagine we want to find all sentences that contain a color. We first create a vector of color names, and then turn it into a single regular expression:

```
colors <- c("red", "orange", "yellow", "green", "blue", "purple")
color_match <- str_c(colors, collapse = "|")
color_match
#> [1] "red/orange/yellow/green/blue/purple"
```

Now we can select the sentences that contain a color, and then extract the color to figure out which one it is:

```
# find sentences with colors
has_color <- str_subset(sentences, color_match)
```

```
head(has_color)
#> [1] "Glue the sheet to the dark blue background."
#> [2] "Two blue fish swam in the tank."
#> [3] "The colt reared and threw the tall rider."
#> [4] "The wide road shimmered in the hot sun."
#> [5] "See the cat glaring at the scared mouse."
#> [6] "A wisp of cloud hung in the blue air."

# extract the color
matches <- str_extract(has_color, color_match)
head(matches)
#> [1] "blue" "blue" "red" "red" "red" "blue"
```

Note that `str_extract()` only extracts the first match. This is a common pattern for stringr functions, because working with a single match allows you to use much simpler data structures. To get all matches, use `str_extract_all()`. It returns a list:

```
all_colors <- str_extract_all(has_color, color_match)
all_colors[15:20]
#> [[1]]
#> [1] "red"
#>
#> [[2]]
#> [1] "red"
#>
#> [[3]]
#> [1] "red"
#>
#> [[4]]
#> [1] "blue"
#>
#> [[5]]
#> [1] "red"
#>
#> [[6]]
#> [1] "blue" "red"
```

If you use `simplify = TRUE`, `str_extract_all()` will return a matrix with short matches expanded to the same length as the longest:

```
str_extract_all(has_color, color_match, simplify = TRUE)
#>      [,1]     [,2]
#> [1,] "blue"   ""
#> [2,] "blue"   ""
#> [3,] "red"    ""
#> [4,] "red"    ""
```

```
#> [5,] "red"    ""
#> [6,] "blue"   ""
#> [7,] "yellow" ""
#> [8,] "red"    ""
#> [9,] "red"    ""
#> [10,] "green" ""
#> [11,] "red"    ""
#> [12,] "red"    ""
#> [13,] "blue"   ""
#> [14,] "red"    ""
#> [15,] "red"    ""
#> [16,] "red"    ""
#> [17,] "red"    ""
#> [18,] "blue"   ""
#> [19,] "red"    ""
#> [20,] "blue"   "red"
#> [21,] "red"    ""
#> [22,] "green"  ""
#> [23,] "red"    ""
#> [24,] "red"    ""
#> [25,] "red"    ""
#> [26,] "red"    ""
#> [27,] "red"    ""
#> [28,] "red"    ""
#> [29,] "green"  ""
#> [30,] "red"    ""
#> [31,] "green"  ""
#> [32,] "red"    ""
#> [33,] "purple" ""
#> [34,] "green"  ""
#> [35,] "red"    ""
#> [36,] "red"    ""
#> [37,] "red"    ""
#> [38,] "red"    ""
#> [39,] "red"    ""
#> [40,] "blue"   ""
#> [41,] "red"    ""
#> [42,] "blue"   ""
#> [43,] "red"    ""
#> [44,] "red"    ""
#> [45,] "red"    ""
#> [46,] "red"    ""
#> [47,] "green"  ""
#> [48,] "green"  ""
#> [49,] "green"  "red"
```

```
#> [50,] "red"    ""
#> [51,] "red"    ""
#> [52,] "yellow" ""
#> [53,] "red"    ""
#> [54,] "orange" "red"
#> [55,] "red"    ""
#> [56,] "red"    ""
#> [57,] "red"    ""
```

Challenges

In the previous example, you might have noticed that the regular expression matched “flickered”, which is not a color. Modify the regex to fix the problem.

15.3.3 Replacing matches

`str_replace()` and `str_replace_all()` allow you to replace matches with new strings. The simplest use is to replace a pattern with a fixed string:

```
x <- c("apple", "pear", "banana")
str_replace(x, "[aeiou]", "-") # replace the first instance of a match
#> [1] "-pple"   "pear"    "b-nana"
str_replace_all(x, "[aeiou]", "-") # replace all instances of a match
#> [1] "-ppl-"   "p--r"    "b-n-n-"
```

With `str_replace_all()` you can perform multiple replacements by supplying a named vector:

```
x <- c("1 house", "2 cars", "3 people")
str_replace_all(x, c("1" = "one", "2" = "two", "3" = "three"))
#> [1] "one house"    "two cars"     "three people"
```

15.3.4 Splitting

Use `str_split()` to split a string up into pieces. For example, we could split sentences into words:

```
sentences %>%
  head(5) %>%
  str_split(" ")
#> [[1]]
#> [1] "The"      "birch"    "canoe"   "slid"     "on"       "the"      "smooth"
#> [8] "planks."
```

```
#> [[2]]
#> [1] "Glue"          "the"           "sheet"          "to"           "the"
#> [6] "dark"          "blue"          "background."
#>
#> [[3]]
#> [1] "It's"          "easy"          "to"            "tell"          "the"          "depth"         "of"           "a"            "well."
#>
#> [[4]]
#> [1] "These"         "days"          "a"             "chicken"       "leg"          "is"            "a"
#> [8] "rare"          "dish."
#>
#> [[5]]
#> [1] "Rice"          "is"            "often"         "served"       "in"           "round"        "bowls."
```

Like the other stringr functions that return a list, you can use `simplify = TRUE` to return a matrix:

```
sentences %>%
  head(5) %>%
  str_split(" ", simplify = TRUE)
#>      [,1]   [,2]   [,3]   [,4]   [,5]   [,6]   [,7]
#> [1,] "The"  "birch" "canoe" "slid" "on"   "the"  "smooth"
#> [2,] "Glue" "the"   "sheet" "to"   "the"  "dark" "blue"
#> [3,] "It's"  "easy"  "to"    "tell" "the"  "depth" "of"
#> [4,] "These" "days"  "a"     "chicken" "leg"  "is"   "a"
#> [5,] "Rice"  "is"    "often" "served" "in"   "round" "bowls."
#>      [,8]   [,9]
#> [1,] "planks."      ""
#> [2,] "background."   ""
#> [3,] "a"            "well."
#> [4,] "rare"          "dish."
#> [5,] ""              ""
```

You can also request a maximum number of pieces:

```
fields <- c("Name: Hadley", "Country: NZ", "Age: 35")
fields %>% str_split(":", n = 2, simplify = TRUE)
#>      [,1]   [,2]
#> [1,] "Name"  "Hadley"
#> [2,] "Country" "NZ"
#> [3,] "Age"   "35"
```

Instead of splitting up strings by patterns, you can also split up by character, line, sentence and word `boundary()`s:

```
x <- "This is a sentence. This is another sentence."
str_view_all(x, boundary("word"))
```

```
str_split(x, boundary("word"))[[1]]
#> [1] "This"      "is"       "a"        "sentence" "This"      "is"
#> [7] "another"   "sentence"
```

Challenges

1. Split up a string like "apples, pears, and bananas" into individual components.
2. What does splitting with an empty string ("") do? Experiment, and then read the documentation.

15.4 Other types of patterns

When you use a pattern that's a string, it's automatically wrapped into a call to `regex()`:

```
# The regular call:
str_view(fruit, "nana")
# Is shorthand for
str_view(fruit, regex("nana"))
```

You can use the other arguments of `regex()` to control details of the match:

- `ignore_case = TRUE` allows characters to match either their uppercase or lowercase forms. This always uses the current locale.

```
bananas <- c("banana", "Banana", "BANANA")
str_view(bananas, "banana")

str_view(bananas, regex("banana", ignore_case = TRUE))
```

- `multiline = TRUE` allows ^ and \$ to match the start and end of each line rather than the start and end of the complete string.

```
x <- "Line 1\nLine 2\nLine 3"
str_extract_all(x, "^Line")[[1]]
#> [1] "Line"
str_extract_all(x, regex("^Line", multiline = TRUE))[[1]]
#> [1] "Line" "Line" "Line"
```

15.4.1 stringi

`stringr` is built on top of the `stringi` package. `stringr` is useful when you're learning because it exposes a minimal set of functions, which have been carefully

picked to handle the most common string manipulation functions. `stringi`, on the other hand, is designed to be comprehensive. It contains almost every function you might ever need.

If you find yourself struggling to do something in `stringr`, it's worth taking a look at `stringi`. The packages work very similarly, so you should be able to translate your `stringr` knowledge in a natural way. The main difference is the prefix: `str_` vs. `stri_`.

Challenges

Find the `stringi` functions that:

1. Count the number of words.
2. Find duplicated strings.
3. Generate random text.

Acknowledgments

This page was adapted from the following sources:

1. R for Data Science licensed under Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0

Chapter 16

Programming in R

This unit covers some more advanced programming in R - namely:

1. Conditional Flow
2. Functions
3. Iteration

Mastering these skills will make you virtually invincible in R!

Note that these concepts are **not specific to R**. While the syntax might vary, the basic idea of flow, functions, and iteration are common across all scripting languages. So if you ever think of picking up Python or something else, it's critical to familiarize yourself with these concepts.

16.1 Conditional Flow

Sometimes you only want to execute code if a certain condition is met. To do that, we use an **if-else statement**. It looks like this:

```
if (condition) {  
    # code executed when condition is TRUE  
} else {  
    # code executed when condition is FALSE  
}
```

`condition` is a statement that must always evaluate to either `TRUE` or `FALSE`. This is similar to `filter()`, except `condition` can only be a single value (i.e. a vector of length 1), whereas `filter()` works for entire vectors (or columns).

Let's look at a simple example:

```
age = 84
if (age > 60) {
  print("OK Boomer")
} else {
  print("But you don't look like a professor!")
}
#> [1] "OK Boomer"
```

We refer to the first `print` command as the first *branch*.

Let's change the `age` variable to execute the second branch:

```
age = 20
if (age > 60) {
  print("OK Boomer")
} else {
  print("But you don't look like a professor!")
}
#> [1] "But you don't look like a professor!"
```

16.1.1 Multiple Conditions

You can chain conditional statements together:

```
if (this) {
  # do that
} else if (that) {
  # do something else
} else {
  # do something completely different
}
```

16.1.2 Complex Statements

We can generate more complex conditional statements with boolean operators like `&` and `|`:

```
age = 45

if (age > 60) {
  print("OK Boomer")
} else if (age < 60 & age > 40) {
  print("How's the midlife crisis?")
} else {
  print("But you don't look like a professor!")
```

```
}
#> [1] "How's the midlife crisis?"
```

16.1.3 Code Style

Both `if` and `function` should (almost) always be followed by squiggly brackets (`{}`), and the contents should be indented. This makes it easier to see the hierarchy in your code by skimming the left-hand margin.

An opening curly brace should never go on its own line and should always be followed by a new line. A closing curly brace should always go on its own line, unless it's followed by `else`. Always indent the code inside curly braces.

```
# Bad
if (y < 0 && debug)
  message("Y is negative")

if (y == 0) {
  log(x)
}
else {
  y ~ x
}

# Good
if (y < 0 && debug) {
  message("Y is negative")
}

if (y == 0) {
  log(x)
} else {
  y ~ x
}
```

16.1.4 `if` vs. `if_else`

Because `if-else` conditional statements like the ones outlined above must always resolve to a single `TRUE` or `FALSE`, they cannot be used for vector operations. Vector operations are where you make multiple comparisons simultaneously for each value stored inside a vector.

Consider the `gapminder` data and imagine you wanted to create a new column identifying whether or not a country-year observation has a life expectancy of at least 35.

```
gap <- read.csv("Data/gapminder-FiveYearData.csv")
head(gap)
#>      country year    pop continent lifeExp gdpPercap
#> 1 Afghanistan 1952 8425333     Asia    28.8      779
#> 2 Afghanistan 1957 9240934     Asia    30.3      821
#> 3 Afghanistan 1962 10267083    Asia    32.0      853
#> 4 Afghanistan 1967 11537966    Asia    34.0      836
#> 5 Afghanistan 1972 13079460    Asia    36.1      740
#> 6 Afghanistan 1977 14880372    Asia    38.4      786
```

This sounds like a classic if-else operation. For each observation, if `lifeExp` is greater than or equal to 35, then the value in the new column should be 1. Otherwise, it should be 0. But what happens if we try to implement this using an if-else operation like above?

```
gap_if <- gap %>%
  mutate(life.35 = if(lifeExp >= 35){
    1
  } else {
    0
  })
#> Warning in if (lifeExp >= 35) {: the condition has length > 1 and only the
#> first element will be used

head(gap_if)
#>      country year    pop continent lifeExp gdpPercap life.35
#> 1 Afghanistan 1952 8425333     Asia    28.8      779      0
#> 2 Afghanistan 1957 9240934     Asia    30.3      821      0
#> 3 Afghanistan 1962 10267083    Asia    32.0      853      0
#> 4 Afghanistan 1967 11537966    Asia    34.0      836      0
#> 5 Afghanistan 1972 13079460    Asia    36.1      740      0
#> 6 Afghanistan 1977 14880372    Asia    38.4      786      0
```

This did not work correctly. Because `if()` can only handle a single TRUE/FALSE value, it only checked the first row of the data frame. That row contained 28.801, so it generated a vector of length 1704 with each value being 0.

Because we in fact want to make this if-else comparison 1704 times, we should instead use `if_else()`. This **vectorizes** the if-else comparison and makes a separate comparison for each row of the data frame. This allows us to correctly generate this new column.

```
gap_ifelse <- gap %>%
  mutate(life.35 = if_else(lifeExp >= 35, 1, 0))

head(gap_ifelse)
#>      country year    pop continent lifeExp gdpPercap life.35
```

```
#> 1 Afghanistan 1952 8425333 Asia 28.8 779 0
#> 2 Afghanistan 1957 9240934 Asia 30.3 821 0
#> 3 Afghanistan 1962 10267083 Asia 32.0 853 0
#> 4 Afghanistan 1967 11537966 Asia 34.0 836 0
#> 5 Afghanistan 1972 13079460 Asia 36.1 740 1
#> 6 Afghanistan 1977 14880372 Asia 38.4 786 1
```

16.2 Functions

Functions are the basic building blocks of programs. Think of them as “mini-scripts” or “tiny commands.” We’ve already used dozens of functions created by others (e.g. `filter()`, `mean()`.)

This lesson teaches you how to write your own functions, and why you would want to do so. The details are pretty simple, but this is one of those ideas where it’s good to get lots of practice!

16.2.1 Why Write Functions?

Functions allow you to automate common tasks in a more powerful and general way than copy-and-pasting. For example, take a look at the following code:

```
df <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(10),
  b = rnorm(10),
  c = rnorm(10),
  d = rnorm(10)
)

df$a <- (df$a - min(df$a)) / (max(df$a) - min(df$a))
df$b <- (df$b - min(df$b)) / (max(df$b) - min(df$a))
df$c <- (df$c - min(df$c)) / (max(df$c) - min(df$c))
df$d <- (df$d - min(df$d)) / (max(df$d) - min(df$d))
```

You might be able to puzzle out that this rescales each column to have a range from 0 to 1. But did you spot the mistake? I made an error when copying-and-pasting the code for `df$b`: I forgot to change an `a` to a `b`.

Functions have a number of advantages over this “copy-and-paste” approach:

- **They are easy to reuse.** If you need to change things, you only have to update code in one place, instead of many.
- **They are self-documenting.** Functions name pieces of code the way variables name strings and numbers. Give your function a good name and

you will easily remember the function and its purpose.

- **They are easier to debug.** There are fewer chances to make mistakes because the code only exists in one location (i.e. updating a variable name in one place, but not in another).

16.2.2 Anatomy of a Function

Functions have three key components:

1. A **name**. This should be informative and describe what the function does.
2. The **arguments**, or list of inputs, to the function. They go inside the parentheses in `function()`.
3. The **body**. This is the block of code within {} that immediately follows `function(...)`, and is the code that you develop to perform the action described in the name using the arguments you provide.

```
my_function <- function(x, y){
  # do
  # something
  # here
  return(result)
}
```

In this example, `my_function` is the **name** of the function, `x` and `y` are the **arguments**, and the stuff inside the {} is the **body**.

16.2.3 Writing a Function

Let's re-write the scaling code above as a function. To write a function you need to first analyze the code. How many inputs does it have?

```
df <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(10),
  b = rnorm(10),
  c = rnorm(10),
  d = rnorm(10)
)

(df$a - min(df$a)) / (max(df$a) - min(df$a))
#> [1] 0.289 0.751 0.000 0.678 0.853 1.000 0.172 0.611 0.612 0.601
```

This code only has one input: `df$a`. To make the inputs more clear, it's a good idea to rewrite the code using temporary variables with general names. Here this code only requires a single numeric vector, which I'll call `x`:

```
x <- df$a
(x - min(x)) / (max(x) - min(x))
#> [1] 0.289 0.751 0.000 0.678 0.853 1.000 0.172 0.611 0.612 0.601
```

There is some duplication in this code. We're computing the range of the data three times, so it makes sense to do it in one step:

```
rng <- range(x)
rng
#> [1] -2.44 1.15

(x - rng[1]) / (rng[2] - rng[1])
#> [1] 0.289 0.751 0.000 0.678 0.853 1.000 0.172 0.611 0.612 0.601
```

Pulling out intermediate calculations into named variables is a good practice because it becomes more clear what the code is doing. Now that I've simplified the code, and checked that it still works, I can turn it into a function:

```
rescale01 <- function(x) {
  rng <- range(x)
  scaled <- (x - rng[1]) / (rng[2] - rng[1])
  return(scaled)
}
```

Note the overall process: I only made the function after I'd figured out how to make it work with a simple input. It's easier to start with working code and turn it into a function; it's harder to create a function and then try to make it work.

At this point it's a good idea to check your function with a few different inputs:

```
rescale01(c(-10, 0, 10))
#> [1] 0.0 0.5 1.0

rescale01(c(1, 2, 3, 5))
#> [1] 0.00 0.25 0.50 1.00
```

16.2.4 Using a Function

Two important points about using (or *calling**) functions:

1. Notice that when we **call** a function, we're passing a value into it that is assigned to the parameter we defined when writing the function. In this case, the parameter **x** is automatically assigned to `c(-10, 0, 10)`.
2. When using functions, by default the returned object is merely printed to the screen. If you want it saved, you need to assign it to an object.

Let's see if we can simplify the original example with our brand new function:

```
df$a <- rescale01(df$a)
df$b <- rescale01(df$b)
df$c <- rescale01(df$c)
df$d <- rescale01(df$d)
```

Compared to the original, this code is easier to understand and we've eliminated one class of copy-and-paste errors. There is still quite a bit of duplication since we're doing the same thing to multiple columns. We'll learn how to eliminate that duplication in the lesson on iteration.

Another advantage of functions is that if our requirements change, we only need to make the change in one place. For example, we might discover that some of our variables include NA values, and `rescale01()` fails:

```
rescale01(c(1, 2, NA, 3, 4, 5))
#> [1] NA NA NA NA NA NA
```

Because we've extracted the code into a function, we only need to make the fix in one place:

```
rescale01 <- function(x) {
  rng <- range(x, na.rm = TRUE)
  (x - rng[1]) / (rng[2] - rng[1])
}
rescale01(c(1, 2, NA, 3, 4, 5))
#> [1] 0.00 0.25   NA 0.50 0.75 1.00
```

16.2.5 Variable Scope

Analyze the following function:

1. Identify the name, arguments, and body
2. What does it do?
3. If `a = 3` and `b = 4`, what should we expect the output to be?

```
pythagorean <- function(a, b){
  hypotenuse <- sqrt(a^2 + b^2)
  return(hypotenuse)
}
```

Now take a look at the following code:

```
pythagorean(a = 3, b = 4)
#> [1] 5

hypotenuse
#> Error in eval(expr, envir, enclos): object 'hypotenuse' not found
```

Why does this generate an error? Why can we not see the results of `hypotenuse`? After all, it was generated by `pythagorean`, right?

When you call a function, a temporary workspace is set up that will be destroyed when the function returns, either by:

1. getting to the end, or
2. an explicit return statement

So think of functions as an alternative reality, where objects are created and destroyed in a function call.

This is why you do not see `hypotenuse` listed in the environment - it has already been destroyed.

Global vs. Local Environments

Things can get confusing when you use the same names for variables both inside and outside a function. Check out this example:

```
pressure = 103.9
adjust <- function(t){
  temperature = t * 1.43 / pressure
  return(temperature)
}
pressure
#> [1] 104
temperature
#> Error in eval(expr, envir, enclos): object 'temperature' not found
```

`t` and `temperature` are **local** variables in `adjust`. Local variables are:

- Defined in the function.
- Not visible in the main program.
- Remember: a function parameter is a variable that is automatically assigned a value when the function is called.

`pressure` is a **global** variable. Global variables are:

- Defined outside any particular function.
- Visible everywhere.

This difference is referred to as **scope**. The **scope** of a variable is the part of a program that can ‘see’ that variable.

16.2.6 Arguments

Functions do not need to take input.

```
print_hello <- function(){
  print("hello")
}
print_hello()
#> [1] "hello"
```

But if a function takes input, arguments can be passed to functions in different ways.

- 1) **Positional arguments** are mandatory and have no default values.

```
send <- function(message, recipient){
  message <- paste(message, recipient)
  return(message)
}
send("Hello", "world")
#> [1] "Hello world"
```

In the case above, it is possible to use argument **names** when calling the functions and, by doing so, it is possible to switch the order of arguments. For instance:

```
send(recipient='World', message='Hello')
#> [1] "Hello World"
```

However, positional arguments (`send('Hello', 'World')`) are greatly perfered over names (`send(recipient='World', message='Hello')`), as it is very easy to accidentally specifying incorrect argument values.

- 2) **Keyword arguments** are not mandatory and have default values. They are often used for optional parameters sent to the function.

```
send <- function(message, recipient, cc=NULL){
  message <- paste(message, recipient, "cc:", cc)
  return(message)
}
send("Hello", "world")
#> [1] "Hello world cc: "
send("Hello", "world", "rochelle")
#> [1] "Hello world cc: rochelle"
```

Here `cc` and `bcc` are **optional**, and evaluate to `NULL` when they are not passed another value.

16.2.7 Challenges

Challenge 1

Write a function that calculates the sum of the squared value of two numbers. For instance, it should generate the following output:

```
my_function(3, 4)
# [1] 25
```

Challenge 2

Write `both_na()`, a function that takes two vectors of the same length and returns the number of positions that have an NA in both vectors.

Challenge 3

Fill in the blanks to create a function that takes a name like “Rochelle Terman” and returns that name in uppercase and reversed, like “TERMAN, ROCHELLE”

```
standard_names <- function(name){
  upper_case = toupper(____) # make upper
  upper_case_vec = strsplit(____, split = ' ')[[1]] # turn into a vector
  first_name = _____ # take first name
  last_name = _____ # take last name
  reversed_name = paste(_____, _____, sep = ", ") # reverse and separate by a comma and space
  return(reversed_name)
}
```

Challenge 4

Look at the following function:

```
print_date <- function(year, month, day){
  joined = paste(as.character(year), as.character(month), as.character(day), sep = "/")
  return(joined)
}
```

What does this short program print?

```
print_date(day=1, month=2, year=2003)
```

Acknowledgements and Resources

- R for Data Science.
- Computing for Social Sciences

16.3 Iteration

In the last unit, we talked about how important it is to reduce duplication in your code by creating functions instead of copying-and-pasting. Avoiding duplication allows for more readable, more flexible, and less error-prone code.

Functions are one method of reducing duplication in your code. Another tool for reducing duplication is **iteration**, which lets you do the same task to multiple inputs.

In this chapter you'll learn about four approaches to iteration:

1. Vectorized functions
2. For-loops
3. `map` and functional programming
4. Scoped verbs in `dplyr`

16.3.1 Vectorized Functions

Most of R's built-in functions are **vectorized**, meaning that the function will operate on all elements of a vector without needing to loop through and act on each element at a time.

That means you should never need to perform explicit iteration when performing simple mathematical computations.

```
x <- 1:4
x * 2
#> [1] 2 4 6 8
```

Notice that the multiplication happened to each element of the vector. Most built-in functions also operate element-wise on vectors:

```
x <- 1:4
log(x)
#> [1] 0.000 0.693 1.099 1.386
```

We can also add two vectors together:

```
x <- 1:4
y <- 6:9
```

```
x + y
#> [1] 7 9 11 13
```

Notice that each element of x was added to its corresponding element of y:

x:	1	2	3	4
	+	+	+	+
y:	6	7	8	9
<hr/>				
	7	9	11	13

What happens if you add two vectors of different lengths?

```
1:10 + 1:2
#> [1] 2 4 4 6 6 8 8 10 10 12
```

Here, R will expand the shortest vector to the same length as the longest. This is called **recycling**. This usually (but not always) happens silently, meaning R will not warn you. Beware!

16.3.2 For-loops

You will frequently need to iterate over vectors or data frames, perform an operation on each element, and save the results somewhere.

For example, imagine we have this simple data frame:

```
df <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(10),
  b = rnorm(10),
  c = rnorm(10),
  d = rnorm(10)
)
```

We want to compute the median of each column. You *could* do with copy-and-paste:

```
median(df$a)
#> [1] -0.246
median(df$b)
#> [1] -0.287
median(df$c)
#> [1] -0.0567
median(df$d)
#> [1] 0.144
```

But that breaks our rule of thumb: never copy and paste more than twice. Instead, we could use a `for` loop:

```

output <- vector("double", ncol(df)) # 1. output
for (i in seq_along(df)) {           # 2. sequence
  output[i] <- median(df[[i]])       # 3. body
}
output
#> [1] -0.2458 -0.2873 -0.0567  0.1443

```

Components of a for Loop

Every `for` loop has three components:

1. The **output**: `output <- vector("double", length(x))`.

Before you start a loop, you need to create an empty vector to store the output of the loop. Notice that the object is created **outside** the loop!

Preallocating space for your output is very important for efficiency: if you grow the `for` loop at each iteration using `c()` (for example), your `for` loop will be very slow.

2. The **sequence**: `i in seq_along(df)`.

This determines what to loop over. In this case, the sequence is `seq_along(df)`, which creates a numeric vector for a sequence of numbers beginning at 1 and continuing until it reaches the length of `df` (the length here is the number of columns in `df`).

```

seq_along(df)
#> [1] 1 2 3 4

```

It's useful to think of `i` as a pronoun, like "it". Each iteration of the `for` loop will assign `i` to a new value based on the designed sequence:

Iteration i =
----- -----
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
=

NB: `seq_along` is a safe version of the more familiar `1:length(1)`, with an important difference: if you have a zero-length vector, `seq_along()` does the right thing:

```

y <- vector("double", 0)
seq_along(y)
#> integer(0)

```

```
1:length(y)
#> [1] 1 0
```

You probably won't create a zero-length vector deliberately, but it's easy to create one accidentally. If you use `1:length(x)` instead of `seq_along(x)`, you're likely to get a confusing error message.

3. The `body`: `output[[i]] <- median(df[[i]])`.

This is the code that does the work. It runs repeatedly, each time with a different value for `i`:

Iteration	<code>i</code>	<code>body</code>
1	1	<code>output[[1]] <- median(df[[1]])</code>
2	2	<code>output[[2]] <- median(df[[2]])</code>
3	3	<code>output[[3]] <- median(df[[3]])</code>
4	4	<code>output[[4]] <- median(df[[4]])</code>

NB: We use `[[` notation to reference each column of `df` using indices of columns, instead of `$` and column names.

16.3.3 Challenges

Challenge 1.

Fill in the blanks to write a `for` loop that calculates the arithmetic mean for every column in `mtcars`.

```
mtcars.means <- vector("double", _____)
for(i in _____){
  _____[i] <- mean(_____[[i]])
}
```

Challenge 2.

Check out the `iris` dataset:

```
kable(head(iris))
```

Sepal.Length

Sepal.Width

Petal.Length

Petal.Width

Species

```
5.1  
3.5  
1.4  
0.2  
setosa  
4.9  
3.0  
1.4  
0.2  
setosa  
4.7  
3.2  
1.3  
0.2  
setosa  
4.6  
3.1  
1.5  
0.2  
setosa  
5.0  
3.6  
1.4  
0.2  
setosa  
5.4  
3.9  
1.7  
0.4  
setosa
```

Write a `for` loop that calculates the number of unique values in each column of `iris`. Before you write the `for` loop, identify the three components you need:

1. Output
2. Sequence
3. Body

Challenge 3.

Generate 10 random normals for each of $\mu = -10, 0, 10$, and 100 . Store them in a list.

16.3.4 Functional Programming and `map`

Loops are not as important in R as they are in other languages because R is a **functional** programming language. This means that it's possible to wrap up `for` loops in a function, and call that function instead of using the `for` loop directly.

The pattern of looping over a vector, doing something to each element and saving the results is so common that the `purrr` package provides a family of functions to do it for you. They effectively eliminate the need for many common `for` loops.

There is one function for each type of output:

1. `map()` makes a list.
2. `map_lgl()` makes a logical vector.
3. `map_int()` makes an integer vector.
4. `map_dbl()` makes a double vector.
5. `map_chr()` makes a character vector.

Each function takes a vector as input, applies a function to each piece, and then returns a new vector that's the same length (and has the same names) as the input.

NB: Some people will tell you to avoid `for` loops because they are slow. They're wrong! (Well, at least they're rather out of date, as `for` loops haven't been slow for many years). The main benefit of using functions like `map()` is not speed, but clarity: they make your code easier to write and to read.

To see how `map` works, consider (again) this simple data frame:

```
df <- tibble(
  a = rnorm(10),
  b = rnorm(10),
  c = rnorm(10),
```

```
d = rnorm(10)
)
```

What if we wanted to calculate the mean, median, and standard deviation of each column?

```
map_dbl(df, mean)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  0.116  0.127 -0.089  0.281
map_dbl(df, median)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  0.0583  0.0244 -0.0571  0.2604
map_dbl(df, sd)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  1.161  1.226  1.024  0.798
```

Compared to using a for loop, this approach is much easier to read, and less error-prone.

The data can even be piped!

```
df %>% map_dbl(mean)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  0.116  0.127 -0.089  0.281
df %>% map_dbl(median)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  0.0583  0.0244 -0.0571  0.2604
df %>% map_dbl(sd)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  1.161  1.226  1.024  0.798
```

We can also pass additional arguments. For example, the function `mean` passes an optional argument `trim`. From the help file: "the fraction (0 to 0.5) of observations to be trimmed from each end of `x` before the `mean` is computed.

```
map_dbl(df, mean, trim = 0.5)
#>      a      b      c      d
#>  0.0583  0.0244 -0.0571  0.2604
```

Check out other fun applications of `map` functions here

16.3.5 Challenges

Write code that uses one of the `map` functions to:

1. Calculates the arithmetic mean for every column in `mtcars`.
2. Calculates the number of unique values in each column of `iris`.

3. Generate 10 random normals for each of $\mu = -10, 0, 10$, and 100 .

16.3.6 Scoped Verbs

The last iteration technique we'll discuss is scoped verbs in `dplyr`.

Frequently, when working with dataframes, we want to apply a function to multiple columns. For example, let's say we want to calculate the mean value of each column in `mtcars`.

If we wanted to calculate the average of a single column, it would be pretty simple using just regular `dplyr` functions:

```
mtcars %>%
  summarize(mpg = mean(mpg))
#>   mpg
#> 1 20.1
```

But if we want to calculate the mean for all of them, we'd have to duplicate this code many times over:

```
mtcars %>%
  summarize(mpg = mean(mpg),
            cyl = mean(cyl),
            disp = mean(disp),
            hp = mean(hp),
            drat = mean(drat),
            wt = mean(wt),
            qsec = mean(qsec),
            vs = mean(vs),
            am = mean(am),
            gear = mean(gear),
            carb = mean(carb))
#>   mpg cyl disp hp drat wt qsec vs am gear carb
#> 1 20.1 6.19 231 147 3.6 3.22 17.8 0.438 0.406 3.69 2.81
```

This is very repetitive and prone to mistakes!

We just saw one approach to solve this problem: `map`. Another approach is **scoped verbs**.

Scoped verbs allow you to use standard verbs (or functions) in `dplyr` that affect multiple variables at once.

- `_if` allows you to pick variables based on a predicate function like `is.numeric()` or `is.character()`
- `_at` allows you to pick variables using the same syntax as `select()`
- `_all` operates on all variables

These verbs can apply to `summarize`, `filter`, or `mutate`. Let's go over `summarize`:

`summarize_all()`

`summarize_all()` takes a dataframe and a function and applies that function to each column:

```
mtcars %>%
  summarize_all(.funs = mean)
#>   mpg cyl disp hp drat wt qsec vs am gear carb
#> 1 20.1 6.19 231 147 3.6 3.22 17.8 0.438 0.406 3.69 2.81
```

`summarize_at()`

`summarize_at()` allows you to pick columns in the same way as `select()`, that is, based on their names. There is one small difference: you need to wrap the complete selection with the `vars()` helper (this avoids ambiguity).

```
mtcars %>%
  summarize_at(.vars = vars(mpg, wt), .funs = mean)
#>   mpg   wt
#> 1 20.1 3.22
```

`summarize_if()`

`summarize_if()` allows you to pick variables to summarize based on some property of the column. For example, what if we want to apply a numeric summary function only to numeric columns:

```
iris %>%
  summarize_if(.predicate = is.numeric, .funs = mean)
#>   Sepal.Length Sepal.Width Petal.Length Petal.Width
#> 1           5.84      3.06      3.76       1.2
```

`mutate` and `filter` work in a similar way. To see more, check out Scoped verbs by the Data Challenge Lab

Acknowledgments

A good portion of this lesson is based on:

- R for Data Science
- Computing for Social Sciences

Chapter 17

Collecting Data from the Web

17.1 Introduction

There's a ton of web data that's useful to social scientists, including:

- social media
- news media
- government publications
- organizational records

There are two ways to get data off the web:

1. **Web APIs** - i.e. application-facing, for computers
2. **Webscraping** - i.e. user-facing websites for humans

Rule of Thumb: Check for API first. If not available, scrape.

17.2 Web APIs

API stands for **Application Programming Interface**. Broadly defined, an API is a set of rules and procedures that facilitate interactions between computers and their applications.

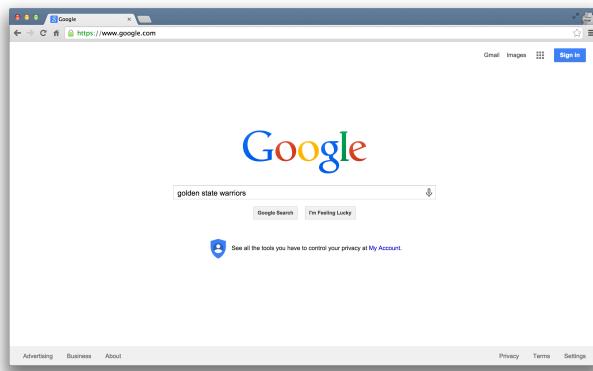
A very common type of API is the **Web API**, which (among other things) allows users to query a remote database over the internet.

Web APIs take on a variety of formats, but the vast majority adhere to a particular style known as **Representational State Transfer** or **REST**. What

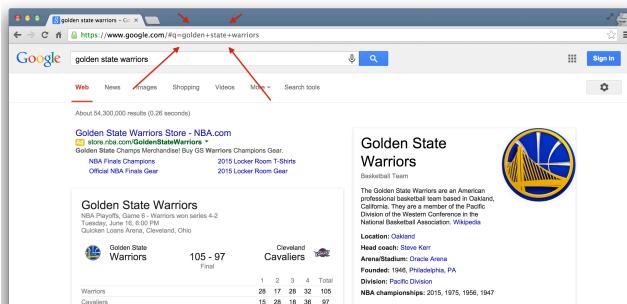
makes these “RESTful” APIs so convenient is that we can use them to query databases using URLs.

RESTful Web APIs are All Around You...

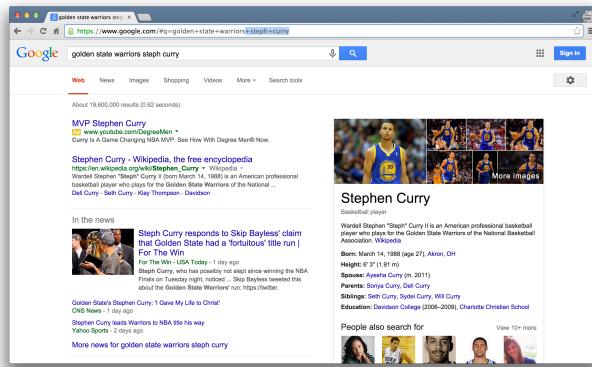
Consider a simple Google search:



Ever wonder what all that extra stuff in the address bar was all about? In this case, the full address is Google’s way of sending a query to its databases requesting information related to the search term “golden state warriors”.



In fact, it looks like Google makes its query by taking the search terms, separating each of them with a “+”, and appending them to the link “[https://www.google.com/#q=”](https://www.google.com/#q=). Therefore, we should be able to actually change our Google search by adding some terms to the URL and following the general format...



Learning how to use RESTful APIs is all about learning how to format these URLs so that you can get the response you want.

17.2.1 Some Basic Terminology

Let's get on the same page with some basic terminology:

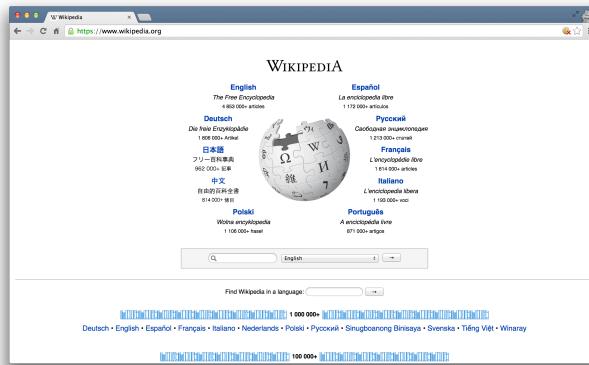
- **Uniform Resource Location (URL):** a string of characters that, when interpreted via the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), points to a data resource, notably files written in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) or a subset of a database. This is often referred to as a “call”.
- **HTTP Methods/Verbs:**
 - *GET*: requests a representation of a data resource corresponding to a particular URL. The process of executing the GET method is often referred to as a “GET request” and is the main method used for querying RESTful databases.
 - *HEAD, POST, PUT, DELETE*: other common methods, though mostly never used for database querying.

17.2.2 How Do GET Requests Work?

A Web Browsing Example

As you might suspect from the example above, surfing the web is basically equivalent to sending a bunch of GET requests to different servers and asking for different files written in HTML.

Suppose, for instance, I wanted to look something up on Wikipedia. My first step would be to open my web browser and type in <http://www.wikipedia.org>. Once I hit return, I'd see the page below.



Several different processes occurred, however, between me hitting “return” and the page finally being rendered. In order:

1. The web browser took the entered character string and used the command-line tool “Curl” to write a properly formatted HTTP GET request and submitted it to the server that hosts the Wikipedia homepage.
2. After receiving this request, the server sent an HTTP response, from which Curl extracted the HTML code for the page (partially shown below).
3. The raw HTML code was parsed and then executed by the web browser, rendering the page as seen in the window.

```
#> No encoding supplied: defaulting to UTF-8.
#> [1] "<!DOCTYPE html>\n<html lang=\"mul\" class=\"no-js\">\n<head>\n<meta charset=\"u
```

Web Browsing as a Template for RESTful Database Querying

The process of web browsing described above is a close analogue for the process of database querying via RESTful APIs, with only a few adjustments:

1. While the Curl tool will still be used to send HTML GET requests to the servers hosting our databases of interest, the character string that we supply to Curl must be constructed so that the resulting request can be interpreted and successfully acted upon by the server. In particular, it is likely that the character string must encode **search terms and/or filtering parameters**, as well as one or more **authentication codes**. While the terms are often similar across APIs, most are API-specific.
2. Unlike with web browsing, the content of the server’s response that is extracted by Curl is unlikely to be HTML code. Rather, it will likely be **raw text response that can be parsed into one of a few file formats commonly used for data storage**. The usual suspects include .csv, .xml, and .json files.

3. Whereas the web browser capably parsed and executed the HTML code, **one or more facilities in R, Python, or other programming languages will be necessary for parsing the server response and converting it into a format for local storage** (e.g. matrices, dataframes, databases, lists, etc.).

17.2.3 Finding APIs

More and more APIs pop up every day. Programmable Web offers a running list of APIs. This list provides a list of APIs that may be useful to Political Scientists.

Here are some APIs that may be useful to you:

- NYT Article API: Provides metadata (title, summaries, dates, etc) from all New York Times articles in their archive.
- GeoNames geographical database: Provides lots of geographical information for all countries and other locations. The `geonames` package provides a wrapper for R.
- The Manifesto Project: Provides text and other information on political party manifestos from around the world. It currently covers over 1000 parties from 1945 until today in over 50 countries on five continents. The `manifestoR` package provides a wrapper for R.
- The Census Bureau: Provides datasets from US Census Bureau. The `tidycensus` package allows users to interface with the US Census Bureau's decennial Census and five-year American Community APIs.

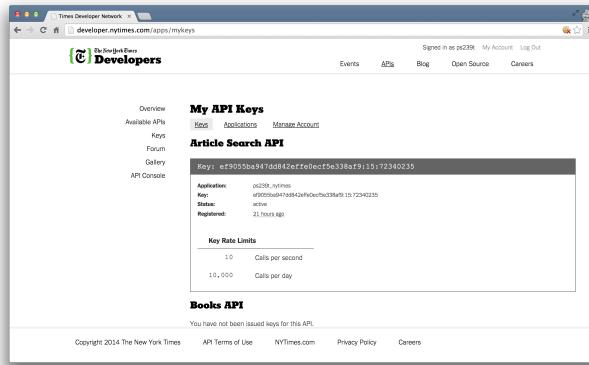
17.2.4 Getting API Access

Most APIs require a key or other user credentials before you can query their database.

Getting credentialized with a API requires that you register with the organization. Most APIs are set up for developers, so you'll likely be asked to register an "application". All this really entails is coming up with a name for your app/bot/project, and providing your real name, organization, and email. Note that some more popular APIs (e.g. Twitter, Facebook) will require additional information, such as a web address or mobile number.

Once you've successfully registered, you will be assigned one or more keys, tokens, or other credentials that must be supplied to the server as part of any API call you make. To make sure that users aren't abusing their data access privileges (e.g. by making many rapid queries), each set of keys will be given **rate limits** governing the total number of calls that can be made over certain intervals of time.

For example, the NYT Article API has relatively generous rate limits — 4,000 requests per day and 10 requests per minute. So we need to “sleep” 6 seconds between calls to avoid hitting the per minute rate limit.



17.2.5 Using APIs in R

There are two ways to collect data through APIs in R.

1. Plug-n-play packages

Many common APIs are available through user-written R Packages. These packages offer functions that “wrap” API queries and format the response. These packages are usually much more convenient than writing our own query, so it’s worth searching around for a package that works with the API we need.

2. Writing our own API request

If no wrapper function is available, we have to write our own API request, and format the response ourselves using R. This is trickier, but definitely do-able.

17.3 Collecting Twitter Data with RTweet

Twitter actually has two separate APIs:

1. The **REST API** allows you to read and write Twitter data. For research purposes, this allows you to search the recent history of tweets and look up specific users.
2. The **Streaming API** allows you to access public data flowing through Twitter in real-time. It requires your R session to be running continuously, but allows you to capture a much larger sample of tweets while avoiding rate limits for the REST API.

There are several packages for R for accessing and searching Twitter. In this unit, we'll practice using the `RTweet` library, which allows us to easily collect data from Twitter's REST and stream APIs.

17.3.1 Setting up RTweet

To use `RTweet`, follow these steps:

1. If you don't have a Twitter account, create one here.
2. Install the `RTweet` package from CRAN.
3. Load the package into R.
4. Send a request to Twitter's API by calling any of the package's functions, like `search_tweets` or `get_timeline`.
5. Approve the browser popup (to authorize the `rstats2twitter` app).
6. Now, you're ready to use `RTweet`!

Let's go ahead and load `RTweet` along with some other helpful functions:

```
library(tidyverse)
library(rtweet)
library(lubridate)
library(kableExtra)
```

17.3.2 UChicago Political Science Prof Tweets

Let's explore the `RTweet` package to see what we can learn about the tweeting habits of UChicago Political Science faculty.

The function `get_timeline` will pull the most recent `n` number of tweets from a given handle(s). To pull tweets from multiple handles, write out a vector of the handles in the `user` argument.

Let's pull tweets from five faculty members in the department.

```
profs <- get_timeline(
  user = c("carsonaustr", "profpaulpoast", "psttanpolitics", "rochelleterman", "bobbygulotty"),
  n = 1000
)
kable(head(profs))

user_id
status_id
created_at
screen_name
text
```

source
display_text_width
reply_to_status_id
reply_to_user_id
reply_to_screen_name
is_quote
is_retweet
favorite_count
retweet_count
quote_count
reply_count
hashtags
symbols
urls_url
urls_t.co
urls_expanded_url
media_url
media_t.co
media_expanded_url
media_type
ext_media_url
ext_media_t.co
ext_media_expanded_url
ext_media_type
mentions_user_id
mentions_screen_name
lang
quoted_status_id
quoted_text
quoted_created_at
quoted_source

quoted_favorite_count
quoted_retweet_count
quoted_user_id
quoted_screen_name
quoted_name
quoted_followers_count
quoted_friends_count
quoted_statuses_count
quoted_location
quoted_description
quoted_verified
retweet_status_id
retweet_text
retweet_created_at
retweet_source
retweet_favorite_count
retweet_retweet_count
retweet_user_id
retweet_screen_name
retweet_name
retweet_followers_count
retweet_friends_count
retweet_statuses_count
retweet_location
retweet_description
retweet_verified
place_url
place_name
place_full_name
place_type
country

country_code
geo_coords
coords_coords
bbox_coords
status_url
name
location
description
url
protected
followers_count
friends_count
listed_count
statuses_count
favourites_count
account_created_at
verified
profile_url
profile_expanded_url
account_lang
profile_banner_url
profile_background_url
profile_image_url
805833715
1193167372481417216
1573308244
carsonaust
? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ...and so many more
Twitter Web App
149
1193167371437039617

805833715

carsonaustralia

FALSE

FALSE

4

0

NA

c("1036404458161426432", "1636747982", "821082773884637184", "256659585",

"2618035261", "297648980", "718793610", "55015468", "2364189422",

"2826743402")

c("ProfTalmadge", "ProfSaunders", "ANewman_forward", "Kat_McNamara",

"IRgetsreal", "dbyman", "dmedelstein", "dhnexon", "ErikVoeten", "irfannoorud-

din")

en

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaustralia/status/1193167372481417216>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

805833715

1193167371437039617

1573308243

carsonaustralia

Really excited to head to DC for this event on Monday ?. Truly honored to be receiving the Lepgold Book Prize for *Secret Wars*. And bonus! A chance to see some of the many amazing folks at Georgetown <https://t.co/DpBEozAJQR>

Twitter Web App
237
NA
NA
NA
FALSE
FALSE
103
6
NA
NA
NA
NA
mortara.georgetown.edu/event/lecture-...
<https://t.co/DpBEozAJQR>
<https://mortara.georgetown.edu/event/lecture-by-lepgold-book-prize-winner-austin-carson/>
NA
48739999
MortaraCenter
en
NA
NA
NA
NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaut/status/1193167371437039617>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

805833715

1192955815625469953

1573257805

carsonaut

All of you are too kind! ? was quick on the draw. Am all set, thank you!

Twitter for iPhone

80
1192938163993493509
805833715
carsonaust
FALSE
FALSE
2
0
NA
1702865540
mevers90
en
NA
NA
NA
NA
NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaut/status/1192955815625469953>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

805833715

1192938163993493509

1573253596

carsonaut

Anyone have access to this?

Mapping fears: the use of commercial high-resolution satellite imagery in international affairs S Livingston, WL Robinson - Astropolitics, 2003 <https://t.co/CbP7h6qG1G>

Twitter Web App

198

NA

NA

NA

FALSE

FALSE

3

1

NA

NA

NA

NA

tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.108...

<https://t.co/CbP7h6qG1G>

<https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14777620312331269909>

NA

en

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaut/status/1192938163993493509>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

805833715

1192858707253702657

1573234652

carsonaut

? ? No that's plagiarism. An F!

Twitter Web App

```
27  
1192857507699539971  
702215720  
na_paraiso  
FALSE  
FALSE  
8  
0  
NA  
c("702215720", "1001654539752271874")  
c("na_paraiso", "krasnican_")  
en  
NA  
NA  
NA  
NA  
NA
```

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaut/status/1192858707253702657>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

805833715

1192855989902618624

1573234004

carsonaut

Well played, sir!

<opens gradebook> <goes to “Krasnican> <enters”A+”>
<https://t.co/fbOPeJpcVM>

Twitter Web App

89

NA

NA

NA

TRUE

FALSE

36

0

NA

NA

NA

NA

[twitter.com/krasnican_/sta...](https://twitter.com/krasnican_/status/1192491736670625793)

<https://t.co/fbOPeJpcVM>

https://twitter.com/krasnican_/status/1192491736670625793

NA

en

1192491736670625793

PSA: We're halfway through the quarter ? and this course I'm taking called "Becoming a Global Power: The American Experience" is without a doubt the most interesting class I have ever taken. Taught by ?. Everyone should be jealous

1573147160

Twitter Web App

18

0

1001654539752271874

krasnican_

Thomas Krasnican

213

236

447

Anchorage - Annapolis - Chicago

MPP '20 ? | USNA '18 | Director of ? | 2019 Military & NatSec Fellow ? |
Tweets endorsement by DoD

FALSE

NA

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA)

c(NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA, NA)

<https://twitter.com/carsonaut/status/1192855989902618624>

Austin Carson

Chicago, IL

Assistant Professor @ University of Chicago, author of *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics*. Dad & NBA / Pistons enthusiast

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

FALSE

2003

1026

24

1542

2683

1346896669

FALSE

<https://t.co/kApIyoe7RG>

<https://austinmcarson.com/>

NA

https://pbs.twimg.com/profile_banners/805833715/1533067436

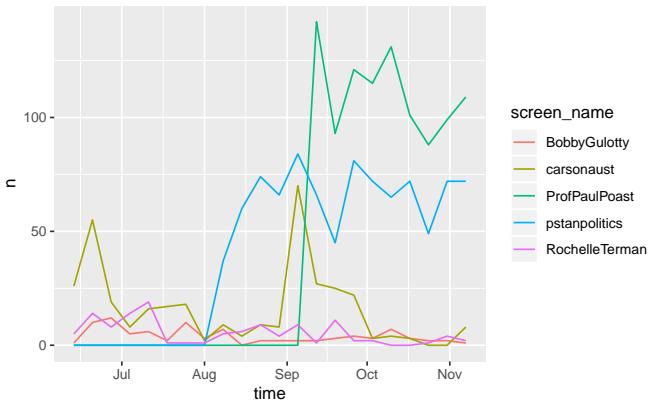
<http://abs.twimg.com/images/themes/theme1/bg.png>

http://pbs.twimg.com/profile_images/1024384740181336064/ROqTG_uN_normal.jpg

Now, let's visualize which professors are tweeting the most, by week.

```
profs %>%
  group_by(screen_name) %>%
  mutate(created_at = as.Date(created_at)) %>%
```

```
filter(created_at >= "2019-06-15") %>%
  ts_plot(by = "week")
```



17.3.3 Hashtags and Text Strings

We can also use `RTweet` to explore certain hashtags or text strings.

Let's take Duke Ellington again – we can use `search_tweets` to pull the most recent n number of tweets that include the hashtag `#DukeEllington` or the string "Duke Ellington".

Hashtag Challenge

Using the documentation for `search_tweets` as a guide, try pulling the 2,000 most recent tweets that include `#DukeEllington` or "Duke Ellington" – be sure to exclude retweets from the query.

1. Why didn't your query return 2,000 results?
2. Identify the user that has used either the hashtag or the string in the greatest number of tweets – where is this user from?

```
duke <- search_tweets(
  q = '#DukeEllington OR "Duke Ellington"',
  n = 2000,
  include_rts = FALSE
)

duke %>%
  group_by(user_id, location) %>%
  summarise(n = n()) %>%
  arrange(desc(n))
```

```
#> # A tibble: 712 x 3
#> # Groups: user_id [712]
#>   user_id          location      n
#>   <chr>            <chr>        <int>
#> 1 2561373848     Florida, USA    84
#> 2 764290456599396353 Rochester, New York 39
#> 3 1022122568004894720 ""
#> 4 1030069194539368448 ""
#> 5 714738130557992960 Chiclana de la Frontera, Spain 24
#> 6 826869114      Paris, Ile-de-France 18
#> # ... with 706 more rows
```

17.4 Writing API Queries

If no wrapper package is available, we have to write our own API query, and format the response ourselves using R. This is trickier, but definitely doable.

In this unit, we'll practice constructing our own API queries using the New York Times's **Article API**. This API provides metadata (title, date, summary, etc) on all of New York Times articles.

Fortunately, this API is very well documented!

You can even try it out here.

Load the following packages to get started:

```
library(tidyverse)
library(httr)
library(jsonlite)
library(lubridate)
```

17.4.1 Constructing the API GET Request

Likely the most challenging part of using web APIs is learning how to format your GET request URLs. While there are common architectures for such URLs, each API has its own unique quirks. For this reason, carefully reviewing the API documentation is critical.

Most GET request URLs for API querying have three or four components:

1. *Authentication Key/Token*: a user-specific character string appended to a base URL telling the server who is making the query; allows servers to efficiently manage database access

2. *Base URL*: a link stub that will be at the beginning of all calls to a given API; points the server to the location of an entire database
3. *Search Parameters*: a character string appended to a base URL that tells the server what to extract from the database; basically a series of filters used to point to specific parts of a database
4. *Response Format*: a character string indicating how the response should be formatted; usually one of .csv, .json, or .xml

Let's go ahead and store these values as variables:

```
key <- "Onz0BobMTn2IRJ7krcT5RXHknkGLqiaI"
base.url <- "http://api.nytimes.com/svc/search/v2/articlesearch.json"
search_term <- "John Mearsheimer"
```

How did I know the `base.url`? I read the documentation.. Notice that this `base.url` also includes the *response format*(.json), so we don't need to configure that directly.

We're ready to make the request. We can use the `GET` function from the `httr` package (another `tidyverse` package) to make an HTTP GET Request.

```
r <- GET(base.url, query = list(`q` = search_term,
                                `api-key` = key))
```

Now, we have an object called `r`. We can get all the information we need from this object. For instance, we can see that the URL has been correctly encoded by printing the URL. Click on the link to see what happens.

```
r$url
#> [1] "http://api.nytimes.com/svc/search/v2/articlesearch.json?q=John%20Mearsheimer&api-key=Onz0BobMTn2IRJ7krcT5RXHknkGLqiaI"
```

Challenge 1: Adding a date range

What if we only want to search within a particular date range? The NYT Article API allows us to specify start and end dates.

Alter the `get.request` code above so that the request only searches for articles in the year 2005.

You're gonna need to look at the documentation here to see how to do this.

Challenge 2: Specifying a results page

The above will return the first 10 results. To get the next ten, you need to add a “page” parameter. Change the search parameters above to get the second 10 results.

17.4.2 Parsing the response

We can read the content of the server's response using the `content()` function.

```
response <- content(r, "text")
substr(response, start = 1, stop = 1000)
#> [1] "{\"status\":\"OK\",\"copyright\":\"Copyright (c) 2019 The New York Times Company\"}
```

What you see here is JSON text, encoded as plain text. JSON stands for “Javascript object notation.” Think of JSON like a nested array built on key/value pairs.

We want to convert the results from JSON format to something easier to work with – notably a data frame.

The `jsonlite` package provides several easy conversion functions for moving between JSON and vectors, data.frames, and lists. Let's use the function `fromJSON` to convert this response into something we can work with:

```
# Convert JSON response to a dataframe
response_df <- fromJSON(response, simplifyDataFrame = TRUE, flatten = TRUE)

# Inspect the dataframe
str(response_df, max.level = 2)
#> List of 3
#> $ status : chr "OK"
#> $ copyright: chr "Copyright (c) 2019 The New York Times Company. All Rights Reserved."
#> $ response :List of 2
#>   ..$ docs:'data.frame': 10 obs. of  26 variables:
#>   ..$ meta:List of 3
```

That looks intimidating! But it's really just a big, nested list. Let's see what we got in there.

```
names(response_df)
#> [1] "status"      "copyright"    "response"

# This is boring
response_df$status
#> [1] "OK"

# So is this
response_df$copyright
#> [1] "Copyright (c) 2019 The New York Times Company. All Rights Reserved."

# This is what we want!
names(response_df$response)
#> [1] "docs"       "meta"
```

Within `response_df$response`, we can extract a number of interesting results, including the number of total hits, as well as information on the first ten documents:

```
# What's in 'meta'?
response_df$response$meta
#> $hits
#> [1] 168
#>
#> $offset
#> [1] 0
#>
#> $time
#> [1] 202

# pull out number of hits
response_df$response$meta$hits
#> [1] 168

# Check out docs
names(response_df$response$docs)
#> [1] "web_url"                  "snippet"
#> [3] "lead_paragraph"           "abstract"
#> [5] "print_page"                "source"
#> [7] "multimedia"                "keywords"
#> [9] "pub_date"                  "document_type"
#> [11] "news_desk"                "section_name"
#> [13] "type_of_material"         "_id"
#> [15] "word_count"               "uri"
#> [17] "headline.main"            "headline.kicker"
#> [19] "headline.content_kicker" "headline.print_headline"
#> [21] "headline.name"            "headline.seo"
#> [23] "headline.sub"              "byline.original"
#> [25] "byline.person"             "byline.organization"

# put it in another variable
docs <- response_df$response$docs
```

17.4.3 Iteration through results pager

That's great. But we only have 10 items. The original response said we had 168 hits! Which means we have to make 168 /10, or 17 requests to get them all. Sounds like a job for iteration!

First, let's write a function that passes a search term and a page number, and

returns a dataframe of articles.

```
nytapi <- function(term = NULL, n){
  base.url = "http://api.nytimes.com/svc/search/v2/articlesearch.json"
  key = "0nz0BobMTn2IRJ7krcT5RXHknkGLqiaI"

  # Send GET request
  r <- GET(base.url, query = list(`q` = term,
    `api-key` = key,
    `page` = n))

  # Parse response to JSON
  response <- content(r, "text")
  response_df <- fromJSON(response, simplifyDataFrame = T, flatten = T)

  print(paste("Scraping page: ", as.character(n)))

  return(response_df$response$docs)
}

docs <- nytapi("John Mearsheimer", 2)
#> [1] "Scraping page: 2"
```

Now, we're ready to iterate over each page. First, let's review what've done so far:

```
# set key and base
base.url = "http://api.nytimes.com/svc/search/v2/articlesearch.json"
key = "0nz0BobMTn2IRJ7krcT5RXHknkGLqiaI"
search_term = "John Mearsheimer" #change me

# Send GET request
r <- GET(base.url, query = list(`q` = search_term,
  `api-key` = key))

# Parse response to JSON
response <- content(r, "text")
response_df <- fromJSON(response, simplifyDataFrame = T, flatten = T)

# extract hits
hits = response_df$response$meta$hits

# get number of pages
pages = ceiling(hits/10)

# modify function to sleep
nytapi_slow <- slowly(nytapi, rate = rate_delay(6))
```

```

# iterate over pages, getting all docs
docs_list <- map((1:pages), ~nytapi_slow(term = search_term, n = .))
#> [1] "Scraping page: 1"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 2"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 3"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 4"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 5"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 6"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 7"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 8"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 9"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 10"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 11"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 12"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 13"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 14"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 15"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 16"
#> [1] "Scraping page: 17"

# flatten to create one bit dataframe
docs_df <- bind_rows(docs_list)

```

17.4.4 Visualizing Results

To figure out how John Mearsheimer's popularity is changing over time, all we need to do is add an indicator for the year and month each article was published in.

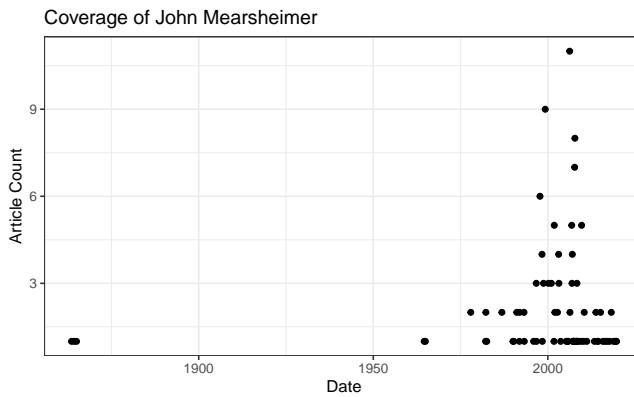
```

# Format pub_date using lubridate
docs_df$date <- ymd_hms(docs_df$pub_date)

by_month <- docs_df %>% group_by(floor_date(date, "month")) %>%
  summarise(count = n()) %>%
  rename(month = 1)

by_month %>%
  ggplot(aes(x = month, y = count)) +
  geom_point() +
  theme_bw() +
  xlab(label = "Date") +
  ylab(label = "Article Count") +
  ggtitle(label = "Coverage of John Mearsheimer")

```



17.4.5 More resources

The documentation for httr includes two useful vignettes:

1. httr quickstart guide - summarizes all the basic httr functions like above
2. Best practices for writing an API package - document outlining the key issues involved in writing API wrappers in R

17.5 Webscraping

If no API is available, we can scrape a website directory. Webscraping has a number of benefits and challenges compared to APIs:

Webscraping Benefits

- Any content that can be viewed on a webpage can be scraped. Period
- No API needed
- No rate-limiting or authentication (usually)

Webscraping Challenges

- Rarely tailored for researchers
- Messy, unstructured, inconsistent
- Entirely site-dependent

Some Disclaimers

- Check a site's terms and conditions before scraping.
- Be nice - don't hammer the site's server. Review these ethical webscraping tips
- Sites change their layout all the time. Your scraper will break.

17.5.1 What's a website?

A website is some combination of codebase and database. The “front end” product is HTML + CSS stylesheets + javascript, looking something like this:

Your browser turns that into a nice layout.

Current Senate Members		99th General Assembly			
Leadership Officers		Senate Seating Chart	Democrats: 39	Republicans: 20	
Senator		Bills	Committees	District	Party
Pamela J. Althoff		Bills	Committees	32	R
Neil Anderson		Bills	Committees	36	R
Jason A. Barickman		Bills	Committees	53	R
Scott M. Bennett		Bills	Committees	52	D
Jennifer Bertino-Tarrant		Bills	Committees	49	D
Daniel Biss		Bills	Committees	9	D
Tim Bivins		Bills	Committees	45	R
William E. Brady		Bills	Committees	44	R
Melinda Bush		Bills	Committees	31	D
James F. Clayborne, Jr.		Bills	Committees	57	D
Jacqueline Y. Collins		Bills	Committees	16	D
Michael Connelly		Bills	Committees	21	R
John J. Cullerton		Bills	Committees	6	D

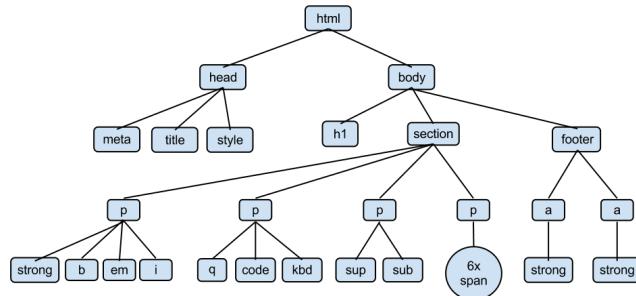
17.5.2 HTML

The core of a website is **HTML** (Hyper Text Markup Language.) HTML is composed of a tree of HTML nodes**elements**, such as headers, paragraphs, etc.

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
        <title>Page title</title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <p>Hello world!</p>
```

```
</body>
</html>
```

HTML elements can contain other elements:



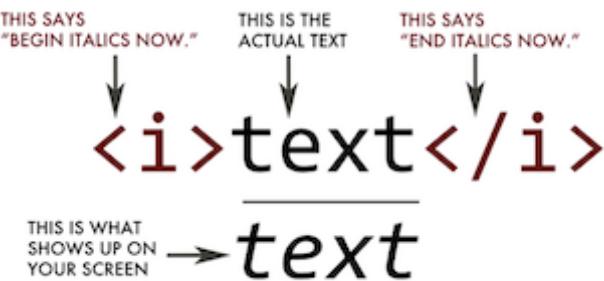
Generally speaking, an HTML element has three components:

1. Tags (starting and ending the element)
2. Attributes (giving information about the element)
3. Text, or Content (the text inside the element)

```
knitr::include_graphics(path = "img/html-element.png")
```



HTML: Tags

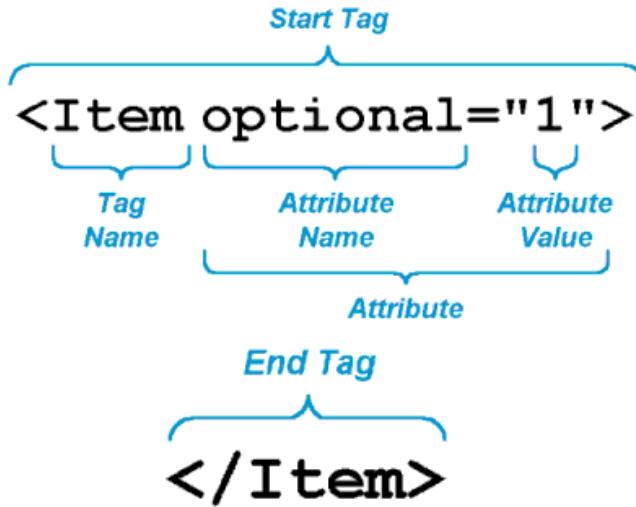


Common HTML tags

Tag	Meaning
<head>	page header (metadata, etc)
<body>	holds all of the content
<p>	regular text (paragraph)
<h1>,<h2>,<h3>	header text, levels 1, 2, 3
ol ,,	ordered list, unordered list, list item
	link to "page.html"
<table>,<tr>,<td>	table, table row, table item
<div>,	general containers

HTML Attributes

- HTML elements can have attributes.
- Attributes provide additional information about an element.
- Attributes are always specified in the start tag.
- Attributes come in name/value pairs like: name="value"



- Sometimes we can find the data we want just by using HTML tags or attributes (e.g, all the <a> tags)
- More often, this isn't enough: There might be 1000 <a> tags on a page. But maybe we want only the <a> tags *inside* of a <p> tag.
- Enter CSS

17.5.3 CSS

CSS stands for **Cascading Style Sheet**. CSS defines how HTML elements are to be displayed.

HTML came first. But it was only meant to define content, not format it. While HTML contains tags like `` and `<color>`, this is a very inefficient way to develop a website.

To solve this problem, CSS was created specifically to display content on a webpage. Now, one can change the look of an entire website just by changing one file.

Most web designers litter the HTML markup with tons of `classes` and `ids` to provide “hooks” for their CSS.

You can piggyback on these to jump to the parts of the markup that contain the data you need.

CSS Anatomy

- Selectors
 - Element selector: `p`
 - Class selector: `p class="blue"`
 - I.D. selector: `p id="blue"`
- Declarations
 - Selector: `p`
 - Property: `background-color`
 - Value: `yellow`
- Hooks

Basic Anatomy of a CSS Rule



17.5.3.1 CSS + HTML

```
<body>
  <table id="content">
    <tr class='name'>
      <td class='firstname'>
        Kurtis
      </td>
      <td class='lastname'>
        McCoy
      </td>
    </tr>
    <tr class='name'>
      <td class='firstname'>
        Leah
      </td>
      <td class='lastname'>
        Guerrero
      </td>
    </tr>
  </table>
</body>
```

Challenge 1

Find the CSS selectors for the following elements in the HTML above.

(Hint: There will be multiple solutions for each)

1. The entire table
2. The row containing “Kurtis McCoy”
3. Just the element containing first names

17.5.4 Finding Elements with Selector Gadget

Selector Gadget is a browser plugin to help you find HTML elements. Install Selector Gadget on your browser by following these instructions.

Once installed, run Selector Gadget and simply click on the type of information you want to select from the webpage. Once this is selected, you can then click the pieces of information you **don't** want to keep. Do this until only the pieces you want to keep remain highlighted, then copy the selector from the bottom pane.

Here's the basic strategy of webscraping:

1. Use Selector Gadget to see how your data is structured
2. Pay attention to HTML tags and CSS selectors

3. Pray that there is some kind of pattern
4. Use R and add-on modules like `RVest` to extract just that data.

Challenge 2

Go to <http://rochelleterman.github.io/>. Using Selector Gadget,

1. Find the CSS selector capturing all rows in the table.
2. Find the image source URL.
3. Find the HREF attribute of the link.

17.6 Scraping Presidential Statements

To demonstrate webscraping in R, we're going to collect records on presidential statements here: <https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/>

Let's say we're interested in how presidents speak about "space exploration". On the website, we punch in this search term, and we get the following 295 results.

Our goal is to scrape these records, and store pertinent information in a dataframe. We will be doing this in two steps:

1. Write a function to scrape each individual record page (these notes).
2. Use this function to loop through all results, and collect all pages (homework).

Load the following packages to get started:

```
library(tidyverse)
library(rvest)
library(stringr)
library(purrr)
library(knitr)
```

17.6.1 Using `RVest` to Read HTML

The package `RVest` allows us to:

1. Collect the HTML source code of a webpage
2. Read the HTML of the page
3. Select and keep certain elements of the page that are of interest

Let's start with step one. We use the `read_html` function to call the results URL and grab the HTML response. Store this result as an object.

```
document1 <- read_html("https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/documents/special-message-the-congress-re")

#Let's take a look at the object we just created
document1
#> {html_document}
#> <html lang="en" dir="ltr" prefix="content: http://purl.org/rss/1.0/modules/content/ dc: http://purl.org/dc/terms/ foaf: http://xmlns.com/foaf/0.1/ og: http://ogp.me/ns# rdfs: http://www.w3.org/2000/01/rdf-schema# schema: http://schema.org/ sioc: http://rdfs.org/sioc/ns# sioct: http://rdfs.org/sioc/types# xsd: http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#>
#> [1] <head profile="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml/vocab">\n<meta charset=" ...
#> [2] <body class="html not-front not-logged-in one-sidebar sidebar-first ...
```

This is pretty messy. We need to use `RVest` to make this information more useable.

17.6.2 Find Page Elements

`RVest` has a number of functions to find information on a page. Like other webscraping tools, `RVest` lets you find elements by their:

1. HTML tags
2. HTML Attributes
3. CSS Selectors

Let's search first for HTML tags.

The function `html_nodes` searches a parsed HTML object to find all the elements with a particular HTML tag, and returns all of those elements.

What does the example below do?

```
html_nodes(document1, "a")
#> {xml_nodeset (78)}
#> [1] <a href="#main-content" class="element-invisible element-focusable" ...
#> [2] <a href="https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/">The American Presidency ...
#> [3] <a class="btn btn-default" href="https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/ab ...
#> [4] <a class="btn btn-default" href="/advanced-search"><span class="gly ...
#> [5] <a href="https://www.ucsb.edu/" target="_blank"><img alt="ucsb word ...
#> [6] <a href="/documents" class="active-trail dropdown-toggle" data-togg ...
#> [7] <a href="/documents/presidential-documents-archive-guidebook">Guide ...
#> [8] <a href="/documents/category-attributes">Category Attributes</a>
#> [9] <a href="/documents/proclamation-9895-national-maritime-day-2019">D ...
#> [10] <a href="/statistics">Statistics</a>
#> [11] <a href="/media" title="">Media Archive</a>
#> [12] <a href="/presidents" title="">Presidents</a>
#> [13] <a href="/analyses" title="">Analyses</a>
#> [14] <a href="https://giving.ucsb.edu/Funds/Give?id=185" title="">Suppor ...
#> [15] <a href="/documents/presidential-documents-archive-guidebook" title ...
#> [16] <a href="/documents" title="" class="active-trail">Categories</a>
#> [17] <a href="/documents/category-attributes" title="">Attributes</a>
```

```
#> [18] <a href="/documents/app-categories/presidential" title="Presidentia ...
#> [19] <a href="/documents/app-categories/spoken-addresses-and-remarks/pre ...
#> [20] <a href="/documents/app-categories/spoken-addresses-and-remarks/pre ...
#> ...
```

That's a lot of results! Many elements on a page will have the same HTML tag. For instance, if you search for everything with the `a` tag, you're likely to get a lot of stuff, much of which you don't want.

In our case, we only want the links corresponding to the speaker Dwight D. Eisenhower.



April 02, 1958

Using selector gadget, we found out that the CSS selector for document's speaker is `.dietet-title a`.

We can then modify our argument in `html_nodes` to look for this more specific CSS selector.

```
html_nodes(document1, ".dietet-title a")
#> {xml_nodeset (1)}
#> [1] <a href="/people/president/dwight-d-eisenhower">Dwight D. Eisenhower ...
```

17.6.3 Get Attributes and Text of Elements

Once we identify elements, we want to access information in that element. Oftentimes this means two things:

- 1) Text
- 2) Attributes

Getting the text inside an element is pretty straightforward. We can use the `html_text()` command inside of RVest to get the text of an element:

```
#Scrape individual document page
document1 <- read_html("https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/documents/special-message-the-...
```

#identify element with Speaker name

```
speaker <- html_nodes(document1, ".diet-title a") %>%
  html_text() #select text of element

speaker
#> [1] "Dwight D. Eisenhower"
```

You can access a tag's attributes using `html_attr`. For example, we often want to get a URL from an `a` (link) element. This is the URL the link “points” to. It's contained in the attribute `href`:

```
speaker_link <- html_nodes(document1, ".diet-title a") %>%
  html_attr("href")

speaker_link
#> [1] "/people/president/dwight-d-eisenhower"
```

17.6.4 Let's DO this.

Believe it or not, that's all you need to scrape a website. Let's apply these skills to scrape a sample document from the UCSB website – the first item in our search results.

We'll collect the document's date, speaker, title, and full text.

1. Date

```
document1 <- read_html("https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/documents/special-message-the-congress-re")

date <- html_nodes(document1, ".date-display-single") %>%
  html_text() %>% # grab element text
  mdy() #format using lubridate
date
#> [1] "1958-04-02"
```

2. Speaker

```
#Speaker
speaker <- html_nodes(document1, ".diet-title a") %>%
  html_text()
speaker
#> [1] "Dwight D. Eisenhower"
```

3. Title

```
#Title
title <- html_nodes(document1, "h1") %>%
  html_text()
```

```

title
#> [1] "Special Message to the Congress Relative to Space Science and Exploration."
4. Text
#Text
text <- html_nodes(document1, "div.field-docs-content") %>%
  html_text()

#this is a long document, so let's just display the first 1000 characters
text %>% substr(1, 1000)
#> [1] "\n      To the Congress of the United States:\nRecent developments in long-range

```

17.6.5 Challenge 1: Make a function

Make a function called `scrape_docs` that accepts a URL of an individual document, scrapes the page, and returns a list containing the document's date, speaker, title, and full text.

This involves:

- Requesting the HTML of the webpage using the full URL and RVest.
- Using RVest to locate all elements on the page we want to save.
- Storing each of these items into a list.
- Returning this list.

```

scrape_docs <- function(URL){

  # YOUR CODE HERE

}

# uncomment to test
# scrape_doc("https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/documents/letter-t-keith-glenann-adminis

```

Chapter 18

Text Analysis

This unit focuses on computational text analysis (or “text-as-data”). We’ll explore:

1. **string basics**, like concatenating and subsettings.
2. **regular expressions**, a powerful cross-language tool for working with string data.
3. **common tools**, that take regex and apply them to real problems.

18.1 Preprocessing a Corpus

First let’s load our required packages.

```
library(tm) # Framework for text mining
library(tidyverse) # Data preparation and pipes $>$
library(ggplot2) # for plotting word frequencies
library(wordcloud) # wordclouds!
```

A **corpus** is a collection of texts, usually stored electronically, and from which we perform our analysis. A corpus might be a collection of news articles from Reuters or the published works of Shakespeare.

Within each corpus we will have separate articles, stories, volumes, each treated as a separate entity or record. Each unit is called a **document**.

For this unit, we will be using a section of Machiavelli’s Prince as our corpus. Since The Prince is a monograph, we have already “chunked” the text, so that each short paragraph or “chunk” is considered a “document.”

18.1.1 From Words to Numbers

Corpus Readers

The `tm` package supports a variety of sources and formats. Run the code below to see what it includes

```
getSources()
#> [1] "DataframeSource"   "DirSource"        "URISource"       "VectorSource"
#> [5] "XMLSource"        "ZipSource"
getReaders()
#> [1] "readDataframe"     "readDOC"
#> [3] "readPDF"          "readPlain"
#> [5] "readRCV1"          "readRCV1asPlain"
#> [7] "readReut21578XML"  "readReut21578XMLasPlain"
#> [9] "readTagged"        "readXML"
```

Here we'll be reading documents from a csv file. Each row being a document, and columns for text and metadata (information about each document). This is the easiest option if you have metadata.

```
docs.df <- read.csv("data/mach.csv", header=TRUE) #read in CSV file
# docs.df$text <- Encoding("UTF-8")
docs <- Corpus(VectorSource(docs.df$text))
docs
#> <<SimpleCorpus>>
#> Metadata: corpus specific: 1, document level (indexed): 0
#> Content: documents: 188
```

Once we have the corpus, we can inspect the documents using `inspect()`

```
# see the 16th document
inspect(docs[16])
#> <<SimpleCorpus>>
#> Metadata: corpus specific: 1, document level (indexed): 0
#> Content: documents: 1
#>
#> [1] Therefore, since a ruler cannot both practise this virtue of generosity and be
```

Preprocessing functions

Many text analysis applications follow a similar ‘recipe’ for preprocessed, involving (the order of these steps might differ as per application):

1. Tokenizing the text to unigrams (or bigrams, or trigrams)
2. Converting all characters to lowercase
3. Removing punctuation

4. Removing numbers
5. Removing Stop Words, including custom stop words
6. “Stemming” words, or lemmatization. There are several stemming algorithms. Porter is the most popular.
7. Creating a Document-Term Matrix

`tm` lets us convert a corpus to a DTM while completing the pre-processing steps in one step.

```
dtm <- DocumentTermMatrix(docs,
                           control = list(stopwords = TRUE,
                                          tolower = TRUE,
                                          removeNumbers = TRUE,
                                          removePunctuation = TRUE,
                                          stemming=TRUE))
```

Weighting

One common pre-processing step that some applications may call for is applying tf-idf weights. The tf-idf, or term frequency-inverse document frequency, is a weight that ranks the importance of a term in its contextual document corpus. The tf-idf value increases proportionally to the number of times a word appears in the document, but is offset by the frequency of the word in the corpus, which helps to adjust for the fact that some words appear more frequently in general. In other words, it places importance on terms frequent in the document but rare in the corpus.

```
dtm.weighted <- DocumentTermMatrix(docs,
                                      control = list(weighting =function(x) weightTfIdf(x, normalize = TRUE),
                                                      stopwords = TRUE,
                                                      tolower = TRUE,
                                                      removeNumbers = TRUE,
                                                      removePunctuation = TRUE,
                                                      stemming=TRUE))
```

Compare first 5 rows and 5 columns of the `dtm` and `dtm.weighted`. What do you notice?

```
inspect(dtm[1:5,1:5])
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 5, terms: 5)>>
#> Non-/sparse entries: 3/22
#> Sparsity           : 88%
#> Maximal term length: 7
#> Weighting          : term frequency (tf)
#> Sample              :
#>   Terms
#> Docs abandon abil abject abl ablest
```

```
#> 1 0 0 0 0 0
#> 2 0 1 0 0 0
#> 3 0 0 0 0 0
#> 4 0 1 0 1 0
#> 5 0 0 0 0 0
inspect(dtm.weighted[1:5,1:5])
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 5, terms: 5)>>
#> Non-/sparse entries: 3/22
#> Sparsity : 88%
#> Maximal term length: 7
#> Weighting : term frequency - inverse document frequency (normalized) (tf-idf)
#> Sample :
#> Terms
#> Docs abandon abil abject abl ablest
#> 1 0 0.0000 0 0.0000 0
#> 2 0 0.0402 0 0.0000 0
#> 3 0 0.0000 0 0.0000 0
#> 4 0 0.0310 0 0.0228 0
#> 5 0 0.0000 0 0.0000 0
```

18.1.2 Exploring the DTM

Dimensions

Let's look at the structure of our DTM. Print the dimensions of the DTM. How many documents do we have? How many terms?

```
# how many documents? how many terms?
dim(dtm)
#> [1] 188 2368
```

Frequencies

We can obtain the term frequencies as a vector by converting the document term matrix into a matrix and using `colSums` to sum the column counts:

```
# how many terms?
freq <- colSums(as.matrix(dtm))
freq[1:5]
#> abandon abil abject abl ablest
#> 4 35 1 61 1
length(freq)
#> [1] 2368
```

By ordering the frequencies we can list the most frequent terms and the least frequent terms.

```
# order
sorted <- sort(freq, decreasing = T)

# Least frequent terms
head(sorted)
#> ruler will power one peopl alway
#> 280 251 169 168 98 95

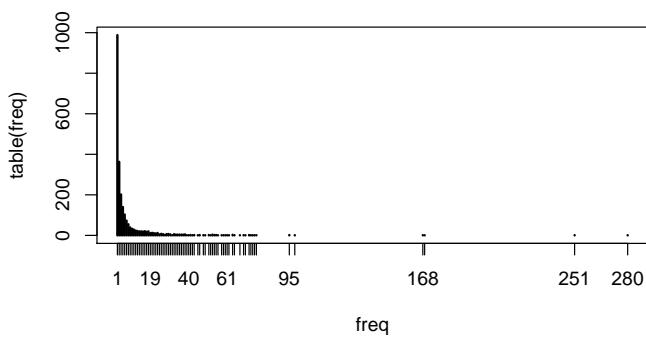
# most frequent
tail(sorted)
#> xxiv xxv xxvi yield yoke youth
#> 1 1 1 1 1 1
```

Plotting frequencies

Let's make a plot that shows the frequency of frequencies for the terms. (For example, how many words are used only once? 5 times? 10 times?)

```
# frequency of frequencies
head(table(freq), 15)
#> freq
#> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
#> 988 363 202 140 103 73 55 39 33 29 24 22 20 20 19
tail(table(freq), 15)
#> freq
#> 65 68 70 71 73 74 75 76 77 95 98 168 169 251 280
#> 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1

# plot
plot(table(freq))
```



What does this tell us about the nature of language?

We can reorder columns of DTM to show most frequent terms first:

```
dtm.ordered <- dtm[,order(freq, decreasing = T)]
inspect(dtm.ordered[1:5,1:5])
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 5, terms: 5)>>
#> Non-/sparse entries: 10/15
#> Sparsity           : 60%
#> Maximal term length: 5
#> Weighting          : term frequency (tf)
#> Sample              :
#> Terms
#> Docs one peopl power ruler will
#>   1   0   0   0   1   1
#>   2   3   0   0   1   3
#>   3   0   0   0   0   0
#>   4   0   0   0   1   1
#>   5   3   0   0   1   1
```

Exploring common words

The TM package has lots of useful functions to help you explore common words and associations:

```
# Have a look at common words
findFreqTerms(dtm, lowfreq=50) # words that appear at least 100 times
#> [1] "abl"      "act"      "alway"     "armi"      "becom"     "can"
#> [7] "consid"   "either"    "forc"      "great"     "king"      "maintain"
#> [13] "make"     "man"       "mani"      "men"       "much"      "must"
#> [19] "never"    "new"       "one"       "order"     "other"     "peopl"
#> [25] "power"    "reason"    "ruler"     "sinc"      "state"     "subject"
#> [31] "time"     "troop"     "use"       "want"      "way"       "well"
#> [37] "will"

# Which words correlate with "war"?
findAssocs(dtm, "war", 0.3)
#> $war
#>   wage   fight  antioch   argu   brew   induc   lip   maxim
#>   0.73   0.52   0.45   0.45   0.45   0.45   0.45   0.45
#>   relianc sage   trifl  postpon mere   evil   avoid   flee
#>   0.45   0.45   0.45   0.41   0.35   0.34   0.32   0.32
#>   occupi glad  gloriou heard  hunt  ineffect knew  produc
#>   0.32   0.30   0.30   0.30   0.30   0.30   0.30   0.30
#>   temporis          0.30
```

We can even make wordclouds showing the most commons terms:

```
# wordclouds!
set.seed(123)
wordcloud(names(sorted), sorted, max.words=100, colors=brewer.pal(6,"Dark2"))
#> Warning in wordcloud(names(sorted), sorted, max.words = 100, colors =
#> brewer.pal(6, : ruler could not be fit on page. It will not be plotted.
#> Warning in wordcloud(names(sorted), sorted, max.words = 100, colors =
#> brewer.pal(6, : power could not be fit on page. It will not be plotted.
```



Remove sparse terms

Sometimes we want to remove sparse terms and thus increase efficiency. Look up the help file for the function `removeSparseTerms`. Using this function, create an object called `dtm.s` that contains only terms with <.9 sparsity (meaning they appear in more than 10% of documents).

```
dtm.s <- removeSparseTerms(dtm,.9)
dtm # 2365 terms
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 188, terms: 2368)>>
#> Non-/sparse entries: 11754/433430
#> Sparsity           : 97%
#> Maximal term length: 15
#> Weighting          : term frequency (tf)
dtm.s # 135 terms
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 188, terms: 136)>>
```

```
#> Non-/sparse entries: 4353/21215
#> Sparsity           : 83%
#> Maximal term length: 12
#> Weighting          : term frequency (tf)
```

18.1.3 Exporting the DTM

We can convert a DTM to a matrix or data.frame in order to write to a csv, add meta data, etc.

First create an object that converts the `dtm` to a dataframe (we first have to convert to matrix, and then to dataframe)

```
# coerce into dataframe
dtm <- as.data.frame(as.matrix(dtm))
names(dtm)[1:10] # names of documents
#> [1] "abandon"    "abil"        "abject"      "abl"         "ablest"
#> [6] "abovement"   "abovenam"    "absolut"    "absorb"     "accept"
```

Now add a column called `doc_section`. For the first 100 rows, the value of this column should be “Section 1”. For documents 101-188, the section should be “Section 2”.

```
# add fake column for section
dtm$doc_section <- "NA"
dtm$doc_section[1:100] <- "Section 1"
dtm$doc_section[101:188] <- "Section 2"
dtm$doc_section <- as.factor(dtm$doc_section)

# check to see if they're the same number of documents per author
summary(dtm$doc_section)
#> Section 1 Section 2
#>       100      88
```

We can now export the dataframe as a csv.

```
write.csv(dtm, "dtm.csv", row.names = F)
```

18.1.4 Challenges

Using the one of the files in the `/text-data` directory, create a document term matrix and create a wordcloud of the most common terms.

```
# YOUR CODE HERE
```

18.2 Sentiment Analysis and Dictionary Methods

To demonstrate sentiment analysis, we're going to explore lyrics from Taylor Swift songs.

Road the code below to get started.

```
require(tm)
require(tidytext)
require(tidyverse)
require(stringr)
require(textdata)

ts <- read.csv("data/taylor_swift.csv")
getwd()
#> [1] "/Users/rterman/Desktop/course"
```

18.2.1 Preprocessing and Setup

First we must preprocess the corpus. Create a document-term matrix from the `lyrics` column of the `ts` data frame. Complete the following preprocessing steps: - convert to lower - remove stop words - remove numbers - remove punctuation.

Think: Why is stemming inappropriate for this application?

```
# preprocess and create DTM
docs <- Corpus(VectorSource(ts$lyrics))

dtm <- DocumentTermMatrix(docs,
                           control = list(tolower = TRUE,
                                         removeNumbers = TRUE,
                                         removePunctuation = TRUE,
                                         stopwords = TRUE
                                         ))

dtm <- as.data.frame(as.matrix(dtm))
```

Sentiment dictionaries

We're going to use sentiment dictionaries from the `tidytext` package. Using the `get_sentiments` function, load the "bing" dictionary and store it in an object called `sent`.

```

sent <- get_sentiments("bing")
head(sent)
#> # A tibble: 6 x 2
#>   word      sentiment
#>   <chr>     <chr>
#> 1 2-faces   negative
#> 2 abnormal   negative
#> 3 abolish    negative
#> 4 abominable negative
#> 5 abominably negative
#> 6 abominate   negative

```

We'll now add a column to `sent` called `score`. This column should hold a “1” for positive words and “-1” for negative words.

```
sent$score <- ifelse(sent$sentiment=="positive", 1, -1)
```

18.2.2 Scoring the songs

We're now ready to score each song.

(NB: There are probably many ways to program a script that performs this task. If you can think of a more elegant way, go for it!)

First, we'll create a dataframe that holds all the words in our dtm along with their sentiment score.

```

# get all the words in our dtm and put it in a dataframe
words = data.frame(word = colnames(dtm))
head(words)
#>       word
#> 1      back
#> 2 backroads
#> 3      bed
#> 4   believe
#> 5 beneath
#> 6   beside

# get their sentiment scores
words <- merge(words, sent, all.x = T)
head(words)
#>       word sentiment score
#> 1  abigail     <NA>     NA
#> 2   absent      <NA>     NA
#> 3   absurd    negative    -1
#> 4 accused      <NA>     NA

```

```
#> 5      ace      <NA>    NA
#> 6 achilles  <NA>    NA

# replace NAs with 0s
words$score[is.na(words$score)] <- 0
head(words)
#>      word sentiment score
#> 1  abigail      <NA>      0
#> 2  absent       <NA>      0
#> 3  absurd      negative   -1
#> 4  accused      <NA>      0
#> 5  ace        <NA>      0
#> 6 achilles    <NA>      0
```

We can now use matrix algebra (!!) to multiply our dtm by the scoring vector. This will return to us a score for each document (i.e., song).

```
# calculate documents scores with matrix algebra!
scores <- as.matrix(dtm) %*% words$score

# put it in the original documents data frame
ts$sentiment <- scores
```

Which song is happiest? Go listen to the song and see if you agree.

18.2.3 Challenges

Challenge 1

Using the code we wrote above, make a function that accepts 1) a vector of texts, and 2) a sentiment dictionary (i.e. a data frame with words and scores), and returns a vector of sentiment scores for each text.

```
sentiment_score <- function(texts, sent_dict){

  # YOUR CODE HERE

  return(scores)
}

# uncomment to test it out!
# sentiment_score(ts$lyrics, sent)
```

Challenge 2

Using the function you wrote above, find out what the most and least positive Taylor Swift album is.

```
# concatenate to make albums
albums <- ts %>%
  group_by(album) %>%
  summarise(lyrics = str_c(lyrics, collapse = ";"))

# first load the dictionary
afinn <- get_sentiments("afinn")

# then run the function
sentiment_score(albums$lyrics, afinn)

# add to original df
albums$sent <- sentiment_score(albums$lyrics, afinn)
```

18.3 Distinctive Words

This lesson finds distinctive words in the speeches of Obama and Trump.

Run the following code to: 1. Import the corpus 2. Create a DTM

```
require(tm)
require(matrixStats) # for statistics

# import corpus
docs <- Corpus(DirSource("Data/trump_obama"))

# preprocess and create DTM
dtm <- DocumentTermMatrix(docs,
  control = list(tolower = TRUE,
    stopwords = T,
    removeNumbers = TRUE,
    removePunctuation = TRUE,
    stemming=TRUE))

# print the dimensions of the DTM
dim(dtm)
#> [1] 11 4094

# take a quick look
inspect(dtm[,100:104])
```

```
#> <<DocumentTermMatrix (documents: 11, terms: 5)>>
#> Non-/sparse entries: 14/41
#> Sparsity : 75%
#> Maximal term length: 11
#> Weighting : term frequency (tf)
#> Sample :
#> Terms
#> Docs      alien align alik aliv allamerican
#> Obama_2009.txt  0   0   1   0   0
#> Obama_2010.txt  0   0   1   1   0
#> Obama_2011.txt  0   1   0   0   0
#> Obama_2012.txt  0   0   0   1   0
#> Obama_2013.txt  0   0   0   0   0
#> Obama_2014.txt  0   0   0   1   0
#> Obama_2015.txt  1   0   1   0   0
#> Trump_2017.txt  0   1   0   0   0
#> Trump_2018.txt  1   0   0   0   1
#> Trump_2019.txt  3   0   1   1   0
```

Oftentimes scholars will want to compare different corpora by finding the words (or features) distinctive to each corpora. But finding distinctive words requires a decision about what “distinctive” means. As we will see, there are a variety of definitions that we might use.

18.3.1 Unique usage

The most obvious definition of distinctive is “exclusive”. That is, distinctive words are those are found exclusively in texts associated with a single author (or group). For example, if Brontë uses the word “access” and obama never does, we should count “access” as distinctive.

Finding words that are exclusive to a group is a simple exercise. All we have to do is sum the usage of each word use across all texts for each author, and then look for cases where the sum is zero for one author.

```
# turn DTM into dataframe
dtm.m <- as.data.frame(as.matrix(dtm))
dtm.m[,1:5]
#>          abandon abess abid abil abject
#> Obama_2009.txt  0   1   0   3   0
#> Obama_2010.txt  0   0   1   1   0
#> Obama_2011.txt  1   0   0   0   0
#> Obama_2012.txt  0   0   0   0   0
#> Obama_2013.txt  0   0   0   3   0
#> Obama_2014.txt  0   0   0   0   0
```

```

#> Obama_2015.txt      1    0    0    0    0
#> Obama_2016.txt      0    0    0    0    0
#> Trump_2017.txt      1    0    0    1    0
#> Trump_2018.txt      0    0    0    0    0
#> Trump_2019.txt      0    0    0    0    1
dtm.m$`that`
#> [1] 6 15 24 24 13 19 29 30 0 0 0

# Subset into 2 dtms for each author
obama <- dtm.m[1:8,]
trump <- dtm.m[9:11,]

# Sum word usage counts across all texts
obama <- colSums(obama)
trump <- colSums(trump)

# Put those sums back into a dataframe
df <- data.frame(rbind(obama,trump))
df[,1:5]
#>      abandon abess abid abil abject
#> obama      2     1     1     7     0
#> trump       1     0     0     1     1

# Get words where one author's usage is 0
solelyobama <- unlist(df[1,trump==0])
solelyobama <- solelyobama[order(solelyobama, decreasing = T)] # order them by frequency
head(solelyobama, 10) # get top 10 words for obama
#>      that      dont technolog      bank      innov      doesnt      teacher
#>      160       68       31       30       30       29       26
#>      loan      wont      debat
#>      22       22       21

solelytrump <- unlist(df[2,obama==0])
solelytrump <- solelytrump[order(solelytrump, decreasing = T)] # order them by frequency
head(solelytrump, 10) # get top 10 words for trump
#>      isi      agent america. audienc      megan      it. obamacar      alic
#>      9       8       8       8       8       7       7       6
#>      beauti    elvin
#>      6       6

```

As we can see, these words tend not to be terribly interesting or informative. So we will remove them from our corpus in order to focus on identifying distinctive words that appear in texts associated with every author.

```

# subset df with non-zero entries
df <- df[,trump>0 & obama>0]

```

```
# how many words are we left with?
ncol(df)
#> [1] 1525
df[,1:5]
#>      abandon abil abl abort abraham
#> obama     2    7  15     1      1
#> trump     1    1   9     1      1
```

18.3.2 Differences in frequencies

Another basic approach to identifying distinctive words is to compare the frequencies at which authors use a word. If one author uses a word often across his or her oeuvre and another barely uses the word at all, the difference in their respective frequencies will be large. We can calculate this quantity the following way:

```
# take the differences in frequencies
diffFreq <- obama - trump

# sort the words
diffFreq <- sort(diffFreq, decreasing = T)

# the top obama words
head(diffFreq, 10)
#>      will      year      job      work      make      can american      that
#>     306      217      214      186      177      172      165      160
#>      america      new
#>     155      150

# the top trump words
tail(diffFreq, 10)
#>      illeg immigr      isi      usa      hero      ryan border      great      thank      drug
#>     -9      -9      -9      -9     -11     -11     -13     -13     -19     -19     -22
```

18.3.3 Differences in averages

This is a good start. But what if one author uses more words *overall*? Instead of using raw frequencies, a better approach would look at the average *rate* at which authors use various words.

We can calculate this quantity the following way:

1. Normalize the DTM from counts to proportions

2. Take the difference between one author's proportion of a word and another's proportion of the same word.
3. Find the words with the highest absolute difference.

```
# normalize into proportions
rowTotals <- rowSums(df) #create vector with row totals, i.e. total number of words per
head(rowTotals) # notice that one author uses more words than the other
#> obama trump
#> 23021 7432

# change frequencies to proportions
df <- df/rowTotals #change frequencies to proportions
df[,1:5]
#>      abandon      abil      abl      abort      abraham
#> obama 8.69e-05 0.000304 0.000652 4.34e-05 4.34e-05
#> trump 1.35e-04 0.000135 0.001211 1.35e-04 1.35e-04

# get difference in proportions
means.obama <- df[1,]
means.trump <- df[2,]
score <- unlist(means.obama - means.trump)

# find words with highest difference
score <- sort(score, decreasing = T)
head(score,10) # top obama words
#>      job      make      busi      let      need      work      help      economi      energi
#> 0.00620 0.00541 0.00473 0.00426 0.00419 0.00407 0.00388 0.00378 0.00363
#>      can
#> 0.00346
tail(score,10) # top trump words
#>      border      tonight      immigr      unit      state      drug      must      great
#> -0.00284 -0.00293 -0.00322 -0.00322 -0.00322 -0.00342 -0.00354 -0.00476
#>      thank      american
#> -0.00483 -0.00650
```

This is a start. The problem with this measure is that it tends to highlight differences in very frequent words. For example, this method gives greater attention to a word that occurs 30 times per 1,000 words in obama and 25 times per 1,000 in Brontë than it does to a word that occurs 5 times per 1,000 words in obama and 0.1 times per 1,000 words in Brontë. This does not seem right. It seems important to recognize cases when one author uses a word frequently and another author barely uses it.

As this initial attempt suggests, identifying distinctive words will be a balancing act. When comparing two groups of texts, differences in the rates of frequent words will tend to be large relative to differences in the rates of rarer words. Human language is variable; some words occur more frequently than others

regardless of who is writing. We need to find a way of adjusting our definition of distinctive in light of this.

18.3.4 Difference in averages, adjustment

One adjustment that is easy to make is to divide the difference in authors' average rates by the average rate across all authors. Since dividing a quantity by a large number will make that quantity smaller, our new distinctiveness score will tend to be lower for words that occur frequently. While this is merely a heuristic, it does move us in the right direction.

```
# get the average rate of all words across all authors
means.all <- colMeans(df)

# now divide the difference in authors' rates by the average rate across all authors
score <- unlist((means.obama - means.trump) / means.all)
score <- sort(score, decreasing = T)
head(score,10) # top obama words
#>   student      cant      idea      money      oil      higher
#>   1.78      1.77      1.70      1.67      1.67      1.66
#>   earn leadership research respons
#>   1.60      1.60      1.59      1.58
tail(score,10) # top trump words
#>   drug      grace      death      heart      pillar southern   terribl   unfair
#>   -1.77     -1.80     -1.82     -1.82     -1.84     -1.84     -1.84     -1.84
#>   gang      ryan
#>   -1.87     -1.90
```

18.4 Structural Topic Models

This unit gives a brief overview of the `stm` (structural topic model) package. Please read the vignette for more detail.

Structural topic model is a way to estimate a topic model that includes document-level meta-data. One can then see how topical prevalence changes according to that meta-data.

```
library(stm)
```

The data we'll be using for this unit consists of all articles about women published in the New York Times and Washington Post, 1980-2014. You worked with a subset of this data in your last homework.

Load the dataset. Notice that we have the text of the articles, along with some metadata.

```
# Load Data
women <- read.csv('data/women-full.csv')
names(women)
#> [1] "BYLINE"           "TEXT.NO.NOUN"      "PUBLICATION"
#> [4] "TITLE"            "COUNTRY"          "COUNTRY_FINAL"
#> [7] "YEAR"             "UID"              "COUNTRY_NR"
#> [10] "entities"         "LENGTH"          "COUNTRY_TOP_PERCENT"
#> [13] "COUNTRY_CODE"     "TEXT"             "DATE"
#> [16] "COUNTRY_MAJOR"    "TYPE"            "REGION"
#> [19] "SUBJECT"
```

18.4.1 Preprocessing

STM has its own unique preprocessing functions and procedure, which I've coded below. Notice that we're going to use the TEXT.NO.NOUN column, which contains all the text of the articles without proper nouns (which I removed earlier).

```
# Pre-process
temp<-textProcessor(documents = women$TEXT.NO.NOUN, metadata = women)
#> Building corpus...
#> Converting to Lower Case...
#> Removing punctuation...
#> Removing stopwords...
#> Removing numbers...
#> Stemming...
#> Creating Output...
meta<-temp$meta
vocab<-temp$vocab
docs<-temp$documents

# prep documents in correct format
out <- prepDocuments(docs, vocab, meta)
#> Removing 19460 of 39403 terms (19460 of 1087166 tokens) due to frequency
#> Your corpus now has 4531 documents, 19943 terms and 1067706 tokens.
docs<-out$documents
vocab<-out$vocab
meta <-out$meta
```

Challenge 1

Read the help file for the `prepDocuments` function. Alter the code above (in 2.1) to keep only words that appear in at least 10 documents.

```
# YOUR CODE HERE
```

18.4.2 Estimate Model

We're now going to estimate a topic model with 15 topics by regressing topical prevalence on region and year covariates.

Running full model takes a **long** time to finish. For that reason, we're going to add an argument `max.em.its` which sets the number of iterations. By keeping it low (15) we'll see a rough estimate of the topics. You can always go back and estimate the model to convergence.

```
model <- stm(docs, vocab, 15, prevalence = ~ REGION + s(YEAR), data = meta, seed = 15, max.em.its = 15)
#> Beginning Spectral Initialization
#> Calculating the gram matrix...
#> Using only 10000 most frequent terms during initialization...
#> Finding anchor words...
#> .....
#> Recovering initialization...
#> .....
#> Initialization complete.
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (7 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 1 (approx. per word bound = -7.882)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (4 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 2 (approx. per word bound = -7.605, relative change = 3.519e-02)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (4 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 3 (approx. per word bound = -7.573, relative change = 4.218e-03)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 4 (approx. per word bound = -7.559, relative change = 1.843e-03)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 5 (approx. per word bound = -7.550, relative change = 1.162e-03)
#> Topic 1: women, show, one, like, design
#> Topic 2: said, women, polic, report, year
#> Topic 3: women, team, said, game, world
#> Topic 4: year, book, first, one, mrs
```

```

#> Topic 5: women, said, percent, femal, will
#> Topic 6: said, women, one, peopl, woman
#> Topic 7: women, work, said, year, men
#> Topic 8: women, sexual, sex, rape, men
#> Topic 9: women, said, right, law, govern
#> Topic 10: said, one, famili, women, peopl
#> Topic 11: women, film, one, said, woman
#> Topic 12: said, polit, elect, parti, govern
#> Topic 13: women, said, cancer, studi, health
#> Topic 14: women, confer, said, deleg, will
#> Topic 15: said, women, girl, rape, practic
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 6 (approx. per word bound = -7.544, relative change = 8.200e-0
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 7 (approx. per word bound = -7.539, relative change = 5.961e-0
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 8 (approx. per word bound = -7.536, relative change = 4.491e-0
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 9 (approx. per word bound = -7.533, relative change = 3.481e-0
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 10 (approx. per word bound = -7.531, relative change = 2.759e-0
#> Topic 1: show, design, women, fashion, art
#> Topic 2: said, women, polic, report, offici
#> Topic 3: women, team, said, game, world
#> Topic 4: book, year, life, first, work
#> Topic 5: women, said, femal, percent, will
#> Topic 6: said, one, protest, peopl, site
#> Topic 7: women, work, said, year, percent
#> Topic 8: women, sexual, rape, sex, men
#> Topic 9: women, said, right, law, govern
#> Topic 10: said, one, famili, peopl, day
#> Topic 11: women, film, one, like, woman
#> Topic 12: polit, said, elect, parti, govern
#> Topic 13: women, said, abort, cancer, health
#> Topic 14: women, confer, said, will, world

```

```
#> Topic 15: said, women, girl, rape, case
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 11 (approx. per word bound = -7.530, relative change = 2.214e-04)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 12 (approx. per word bound = -7.528, relative change = 1.804e-04)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 13 (approx. per word bound = -7.527, relative change = 1.496e-04)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Completing Iteration 14 (approx. per word bound = -7.526, relative change = 1.265e-04)
#> .....
#> Completed E-Step (3 seconds).
#> Completed M-Step.
#> Model Terminated Before Convergence Reached
```

Let's see what our model came up with! The following tools can be used to evaluate the model.

- `labelTopics` gives the top words for each topic.
- `findThoughts` gives the top documents for each topic (the documents with the highest proportion of each topic)

```
# Top Words
labelTopics(model)
#> Topic 1 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: show, design, fashion, women, art, one, like
#>      FREX: coutur, fashion, museum, sculptur, ready--wear, jacket, galleri
#>      Lift: ---inch, -ankl, alexandr, armatur, armhol, art-fair, avant
#>      Score: coutur, art, artist, fashion, museum, exhibit, cloth
#> Topic 2 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: said, polic, women, kill, report, offici, govern
#>      FREX: polic, suicid, kill, attack, investig, suspect, arrest
#>      Lift: abducte, charanjit, humanity-soak, male-control, sunil, kalpana, ciudad
#>      Score: polic, rape, kill, said, arrest, attack, investig
#> Topic 3 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: women, team, game, said, world, play, olymp
#>      FREX: tournament, championship, olymp, soccer, player, game, medal
#>      Lift: -america, -foot--inch, -hole, -kilomet, -rank, -round, -trump
#>      Score: olymp, championship, tournament, team, player, game, medal
```

```

#> Topic 4 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: book, year, life, first, write, novel, work
#>   FREX: novel, literari, fiction, book, memoir, novelist, poet
#>   Lift: buster, calla, goncourt, identical-twin, italian-american, kilcher, klo
#>   Score: novel, book, fiction, literari, poet, writer, write
#> Topic 5 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: women, said, femal, percent, militari, will, compani
#>   FREX: combat, board, quota, militari, bank, corpor, infantri
#>   Lift: -combat, cpr, gender-divers, nonexecut, outfitt, r-calif, r-ni
#>   Score: women, militari, infantri, combat, percent, quota, femal
#> Topic 6 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: protest, said, one, site, peopl, young, video
#>   FREX: orthodox, internet, web, video, rabbi, prayer, site
#>   Lift: balaclava, grrrl, tehrik-, braveheart, drawbridg, gravesit, guerrilla-s
#>   Score: protest, site, orthodox, video, jewish, rabbi, xxxfx
#> Topic 7 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: women, work, said, year, percent, men, ese
#>   FREX: ese, factori, employ, incom, worker, job, market
#>   Lift: flextim, management-track, nec, nontransfer, rabenmutt, chiho, fumiko
#>   Score: ese, percent, compani, work, job, women, factori
#> Topic 8 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: women, sexual, sex, rape, men, violenc, said
#>   FREX: harass, sexual, sex, assault, brothel, violenc, behavior
#>   Lift: offend, tarun, chaud, much-lov, newt, tiresom, sex-rel
#>   Score: rape, sexual, harass, violenc, sex, assault, brothel
#> Topic 9 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: women, said, right, law, islam, govern, religi
#>   FREX: islam, religi, veil, constitut, saudi, secular, cleric
#>   Lift: afghan-styl, anglo-, archdeacon, bien-aim, episcopaci, fez, government-
#>   Score: islam, law, women, right, religi, ordin, saudi
#> Topic 10 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: said, one, famili, peopl, day, like, home
#>   FREX: villag, room, smile, son, couldnt, recal, sit
#>   Lift: charpoy, jet-black, mitra, schermerhorn, single-famili, tyson, uja-fede
#>   Score: villag, husband, fistula, famili, school, girl, said
#> Topic 11 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: women, film, one, like, woman, say, play
#>   FREX: film, theater, movi, charact, actress, documentari, audienc
#>   Lift: clive, fine-tun, kaffir, nushus, shrew, nushu, cadel
#>   Score: film, theater, movi, nushu, play, orchestra, femin
#> Topic 12 Top Words:
#>   Highest Prob: polit, elect, parti, minist, presid, govern, said
#>   FREX: voter, elect, parti, prime, candid, vote, cabinet
#>   Lift: ernesto, pinbal, influence-peddl, information-servic, kakuei, left--cen
#>   Score: elect, parti, vote, minist, voter, polit, candid

```

```

#> Topic 13 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: women, said, abort, cancer, health, studi, breast
#>      FREX: implant, cancer, breast, pill, virus, patient, estrogen
#>      Lift: acet, adren, ambulatori, analges, anastrozol, antioxido, ashkenazi
#>      Score: cancer, abort, breast, pill, implant, health, virus
#> Topic 14 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: women, said, confer, will, world, organ, right
#>      FREX: deleg, confer, forum, page, peac, nongovernment, ambassador
#>      Lift: -glass, barack, brooklyn-born, expansion, foreclosur, guarantor, holden
#>      Score: deleg, confer, forum, page, palestinian, peac, mrs
#> Topic 15 Top Words:
#>      Highest Prob: said, women, rape, court, case, girl, practic
#>      FREX: mutil, genit, circumcis, asylum, sentenc, judg, tribun
#>      Lift: labia, layli, minora, multifaith, paraleg, salim, strip-search
#>      Score: rape, genit, circumcis, mutil, court, sentenc, prosecutor

# Example Docs
findThoughts(model, texts = meta$TITLE, n=2,topics = 1:15)
#> Warning in findThoughts(model, texts = meta$TITLE, n = 2, topics =
#> 1:15): texts are of type 'factor.' Converting to character vectors. Use
#> 'as.character' to avoid this warning in the future.
#>
#> Topic 1:
#>      KENZO'S CAREFREE STYLES AT AN OFFBEAT SHOWING
#>      A MODERN LOOK, A CLASSIC TOUCH FROM SAINT LAURENT
#> Topic 2:
#>      Assailants Kill 4 Iraqi Women Working for U.S.; Gunmen Follow Van Carrying Laundry Empl
#>      WORLD IN BRIEF
#> Topic 3:
#>      AMERICANS LEAD EAST GERMANS IN TRACK
#>      Russians Chart a New Path
#> Topic 4:
#>      BEST SELLERS: September 6, 1998
#>      BEST SELLERS: September 13, 1998
#> Topic 5:
#>      In Britain, a Big Push for More Women to Serve on Corporate Boards
#>      Poll: Allow women in combat units
#> Topic 6:
#>      Neda's Legacy; A woman's death moves Iranian protesters.
#>      Jewish Feminists Prompt Protests at Wailing Wall
#> Topic 7:
#>      China Scrambles for Stability as Its Workers Age
#>      A high price for a paycheck; Caught between the demands of the corporate workplace and o
#> Topic 8:
#>      Confronting Rape in India, and Around the World

```

```
#>      Sexual Harassment Prosecutions Get Short Shrift in India, Lawyer Says
#> Topic 9:
#>      English Church Advances Bid For Women As Bishops
#>      Egypt Passes Law On Women's Rights; Polygamy Still Allowed for Men
#> Topic 10:
#>      An Old Cinema in Pakistan Has New Life After Quake
#>      Maria Duran's Endless Wait
#> Topic 11:
#>      For France, An All-Purpose Heartthrob
#>      Film: Brazilian 'Vera'
#> Topic 12:
#>      The Widow Of Ex-Leader Wins Race In Panama
#>      Cabinet Defeated in Iceland as Feminists Gain
#> Topic 13:
#>      SECTION: HEALTH; Pg. T18
#>      Dense Breasts May Need Sonograms to Detect Cancer
#> Topic 14:
#>      DISPUTES ON KEY ISSUES STALL KENYA PARLEY
#>      'CHAOTIC' CONDITIONS FEARED AT U.N. 'S PARLEY ON WOMEN
#> Topic 15:
#>      Woman Fleeing Tribal Rite Gains Asylum; Genital Mutilation Is Ruled Persecuti
#>      Refugee From Mutilation
```

18.4.2.1 Challenge 2

Estimate other models using 5 and 40 topics, respectively. Look at the top words for each topic. How do the topics vary when you change the number of topics?

Now look at your neighbor's model. Did you get the same results? Why or why not?

```
# YOUR CODE HERE
```

18.4.3 Interprete Model

Let's all load a fully-estimated model that I ran before class.

```
# load the already-estimated model.
load("data/stm.RData")
```

Challenge 3

Using the functions `labelTopics` and `findThoughts`, hand label the 15 topics. Hold these labels as a character vector called `labels`

```
# Store your hand labels below.
labels = c()
```

Now look at your neighbor's labels. Did you get the same results? Why or why not?

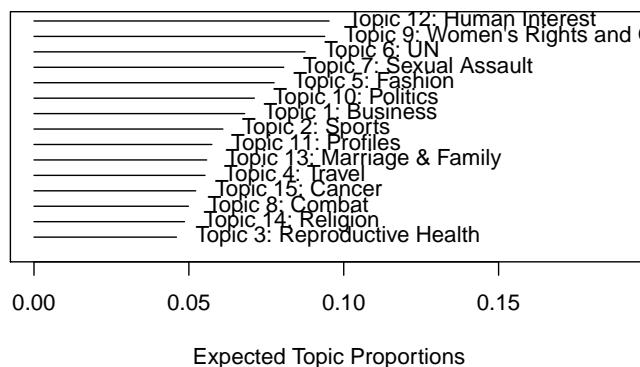
18.4.4 Analyze topics

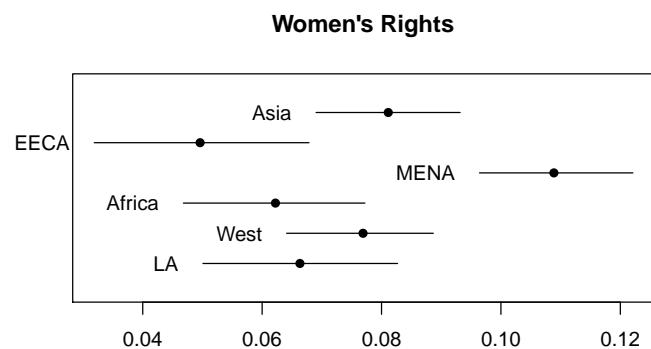
We're now going to see how the topics compare in terms of their prevalence across region. What do you notice about the distribution of topic 9?

```
# Corpus Summary
plot.STM(model, type="summary", custom.labels = labels, main="")

# Estimate Covariate Effects
prep <- estimateEffect(1:15 ~ REGION + s(YEAR), model, meta = meta, uncertainty = "Global", document = TRUE)

# plot topic 9 over region
regions = c("Asia", "EECA", "MENA", "Africa", "West", "LA")
plot.estimateEffect(prep, "REGION", method = "pointestimate", topics = 9, printlegend = TRUE, label = TRUE)
```





Part III

Assignments and Projects

Chapter 19

Assignments

19.1 Assignment 1 Solutions

- **Assigned:** Oct 3, 2019.
- **Due:** Oct 10, 2019 at 12:29pm.

For this assignment, you will confirm that everything is installed and setup correctly, and you understand how to interact with R Studio and R Markdown.

Your answers (to this assignment only) will be posted on our course website.

1. Using R Markdown

In the space below, insert a picture of yourself, and complete the following information:



1. **Name:** Daenerys Targaryen
2. **Department and degree program:** Queen of the Andals and the First Men, Protector of the Seven Kingdoms, the Mother of Dragons, the Khaleesi of the Great Grass Sea, the Unburnt, the Breaker of Chains.
3. **Year in the program:** First.
4. **One-sentence description of academic interests:** I am interested in slavery, intercontinental conflict, and pyrology.
5. **Some non-academic interests:** Dragons, Jon Snow, eating raw hearts.
6. **R version installed on your computer** (Open a command line window ('terminal' or, on windows, 'git bash'), and enter the following command `R --version`): 3.6.1
7. **R Studio version installed on your computer** (Open RStudio and, in the navigation menu, click on RStudio → About RStudio): 1.1.456
8. **Primary computer operating system** (Mac OS, Windows, Linux, etc): Mac OS 10.13.6.
9. **Programming experience** (How would you describe your previous programming experience?): None.

2. Checking packages

Create an R chunk below, where you load the `tidyverse` library.

```
library(tidyverse)
```

3. Knit and submit.

Knit the R Markdown file to PDF. Submit **BOTH** the .Rmd file and the PDF file to Canvas.

If you get an error trying to knit, read the error and make sure that your R code is correct. If that doesn't work, confirm you've correctly installed the requisite packages (`knit`, `rmarkdown`). If you still can't get it to work, paste the error on Canvas.

19.2 Assignment 2 Solutions

- **Assigned:** Oct 10, 2019.
- **Due:** Oct 17, 2019 at 12:29pm.

For this assignment, you'll use what you know about R syntax and data structures to perform some common data operations.

1. Basics

1.1 Fix the following syntax errors. Enter your corrected code in the second chunk.

```
# 1
states <- ("California", "Illinois", "Ohio")

# 2
countries <- c("Iran", "Indonesia", "India", "Italy")

# 3
df <- data.frame(age = c(21, 66, 35)
                  party = c('rep', 'dem', 'rep'))

# 4
my_vector <- c("apples", "oranges", "kiwis")

# 5
artists <- list(names = c("Picasso", "Kahlo",
                           genre = c("cubist", "surrealist"))

# PUT YOUR CORRECTED CODE HERE

# 1
states <- c("California", "Illinois", "Ohio")
```

```
# 2
countries <- c("Iran", "Indonesia", "India", "Italy")

# 3
df <- data.frame(age = c(21, 66, 35),
                  party = c('rep', 'dem', 'rep'))

# 4
my_vector <- c("apples", "oranges", "kiwis")

# 5
artists <- list(names = c("Picasso", "Kahlo"),
                  genre = c("cubist", "surrealist"))
```

1.2 How many arguments does the `order()` function pass? What are they?

2. Vectors and Lists

2.1 Create three vectors:

- a character vector, `titles`, that contain the names of 3 of your favorite movies
- a numeric vector, `year`, that contains the years in which those movies were produced
- a boolean vector `bechdel` that TRUE/FALSE according to whether those movies pass the bechdel test

```
titles <- c("Dog Day Afternoon", "The Graduate", "Breakfast Club")
year <- c(1975, 1967, 1985)
bechdel <- c(TRUE, FALSE, TRUE)
```

2.2 Put those three vectors in a list, called `movies`.

```
movies <- list(titles, year, bechdel)
```

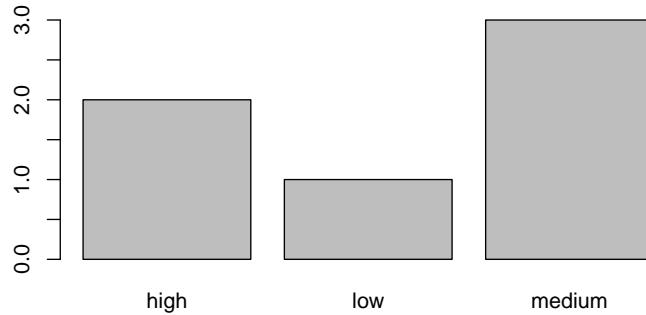
2.3 Print the structure of the list `movies`.

```
str(movies)
#> List of 3
#> $ : chr [1:3] "Dog Day Afternoon" "The Graduate" "Breakfast Club"
#> $ : num [1:3] 1975 1967 1985
#> $ : logi [1:3] TRUE FALSE TRUE
```

3. Factors

3.1 Here's some code that prints a simple barplot:

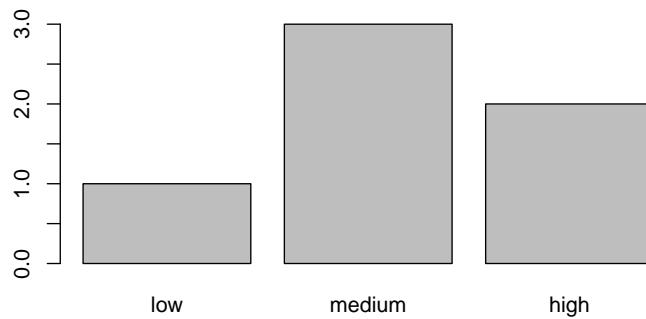
```
f <- factor(c("low","medium","high","medium","high","medium"))
table(f)
#> f
#>   high    low medium
#>   2      1      3
barplot(table(f))
```



How would you relevel `f` to be in the correct order?

```
f <- factor(f, levels = c("low", "medium", "high"))

# Test your code
barplot(table(f))
```



4. Dataframes

4.1 Coerce the `movies` object you made above from a list to a dataframe. Call it `movies_df`.

```
movies_df <- as.data.frame(movies)
```

4.2 Add appropriate column names to `movies_df`.

```
names(movies) <- c("film", "year", "bechtel")
```

19.3 Assignment 3 Solutions

- **Assigned:** Oct 17, 2019.
- **Due:** Oct 24, 2019 at 12:29pm.

For this assignment, you'll be working on some real life data! I've prepared for you a basic country-year dataset, with the following variables:

- Country name
- Country numerical code
- Year
- UN Ideal point
- Polity2 score of regime type (from Polity VI)
- Physical Integrity Rights score (from CIRI dataset)
- Speech Rights score (from CIRI)
- GDP per capita (from World Bank)
- Population (from World Bank)
- Political Terror Scale using Amnesty International reports (from Political Terror Scale project)
- Composite Index of Military Capabilities (Correlates of War)
- Region

1. R Projects and Importing

1.1 Using `getwd()`, print your working directory below.

```
getwd()
#> [1] "/Users/rterman/Desktop/course"
```

1.2 Read `country-year.csv` into R, using a relative path. Store it in an object called `dat`.

```
dat <- read.csv("data/country-year.csv")
```

2. Dimensions and Names

2.1 How many rows and columns are in the dataset?

```
dim(dat)
#> [1] 6416    13
```

2.2 Print the column names.

```
names(dat)
#> [1] "X"          "year"        "ccode"       "country"      "idealpoint"
#> [6] "polity2"    "physint"     "speech"      "gdp.pc.wdi"  "pop.wdi"
#> [11] "amnesty"   "cinc"        "region"
```

2.3 Remove the X column from the dataset.

```
dat$X <- NULL
```

2.4 One of the variables is called “gdp.pc.wdi”. This stands for “Gross Domestic Product Per Capita, from the World Bank Development Indicators”. Change this variable name in the dataset from “gdp.pc.wdi” to “GDP”

```
names(dat)[8] <- "GDP"
```

3. Summarizing

3.1 How many years are covered in the dataset?

```
length(unique(dat$year))
#> [1] 36
```

3.2 How many unique countries are covered in the dataset?

```
length(unique(dat$country))
#> [1] 196
```

3.3 What is the range of polity2? How many NAs are in this column?

```
summary(dat$polity2)
#>   Min. 1st Qu. Median   Mean 3rd Qu.   Max.   NA's
#>   -10      -6      5      2      9      10     1214
```

4. Subsetting

4.1 Subset dat so that it returns the third column AS A VECTOR (Do not print the object; store it in a variable.)

```
sub <- dat[[3]]
#OR
sub <- dat[,3]
#OR
names(dat)[3]
#> [1] "country"
sub <- dat$country
```

4.2 Fix each of the following common data frame subsetting errors:

1. Extract observations collected for the year 1980

```
dat[dat$year = 1980,]

# Corrected
dat[dat$year == 1980,]
```

2. Extract all columns except 1 through to 4

```
dat[, -1:4]

# Corrected
dat[, -c(1:4)]
```

3. Extract the rows where the polity2 score is greater than 5

```
dat[dat$polity2 > 5]

# corrected
dat[dat$polity2 > 5, ]
```

4. Extract the first row, and the third and fourth columns (`country` and `idealpoint`).

```
dat[1, 3, 4]

# Corrected
dat[1, c(3, 4)]
```

5. Extract rows that contain information for the years 2002 and 2007

```
dat[dat$year == 2002 | 2007,]

# Corrected
dat[dat$year == 2002 | dat$year == 2007,]
```

4.3 What does `summary(dat$polity2[dat$region == "Africa"])` do? Explain below in your own words.

It calculates some summary statistics for `polity2` scores from observations in Africa.

4.4 Subset the data to include only observations from years 1990-2000 (inclusive). Put the subsetted data in a new variable called `dat.1990.2000`

```
dat.1990.2000 <- dat[dat$year >= 1990 & dat$year <= 2000, ]
```

4.5 Using `mean()` function, tell me the average GDP of observations from 1990 to 2000.

```
mean(dat.1990.2000$GDP, na.rm = T)
#> [1] 6611
```

4.6 You just calculated the average GDP for years 1990-2000. Now calculate the average GDP from 2001 onwards. Tell me how much larger it is (in percentage).

```
dat.2001.plus <- dat[dat$year > 2000,]
mean1 <- mean(dat.1990.2000$GDP, na.rm = T)
mean2 <- mean(dat.2001.plus$GDP, na.rm = T)
(mean2 - mean1) / mean1
#> [1] 0.825
```

4.7 Look up the helpfile for the function `is.na()`. Using this function, replace all the NA values in the `polity2` column of `dat` with 0.

```
?is.na
dat$polity2[is.na(dat$polity2)] <- 0
summary(dat$polity2)
#>   Min. 1st Qu. Median  Mean 3rd Qu. Max.
#> -10.00 -5.00  0.00  1.46  8.00 10.00
```

19.4 Assignment 4 Solutions

- **Assigned:** Oct 24, 2019
- **Due:** Nov 5, 2019 at 12:29pm.

For this problem set, we'll be working with the country-year data introduced in the last assignment. As a reminder, the dataset contains the following variable:

- `year`: Year.
- `ccode`: Country numerical code.
- `country`: Country name.
- `idealpoint`: UN Ideal point.
- `polity2`: Polity2 score of regime type (from Polity VI).
- `physint`: Physical Integrity Rights score (from CIRI dataset).
- `speech`: Speech Rights score (from CIRI).
- `gdp.pc.wdi`: GDP per capita (from World Bank).
- `pop.wdi`: Population (from World Bank).
- `amnesty`: Political Terror Scale using Amnesty International reports (from Political Terror Scale project).
- `cinc`: Composite Index of Military Capabilities (Correlates of War).
- `region`: Geographic region.

We'll be merging this country_year data with new data about U.S. news coverage of women around the world (excluding the United States). In this new

dataset, the unit of observation is *article*. That is, each row represents an individual article, with columns for:

- `publication`: NYT or Washington Post.
- `year`: Year article was published.
- `title`: Title of the article.
- `country`: Country the article is mainly about.
- `region`: Region where `country` is located.
- `ccode`: Numerical code for `country`.

1. Loading, subsetting, summarizing

1.1 Load the csv found in `data/articles.csv` into R. Be sure to set `stringsAsFactors` to FALSE. Store the data-frame to an object called `articles` and tell me the variable names.

```
library(tidyverse)
articles <- read.csv("data/articles.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
names(articles)
#> [1] "publication"      "year"          "title"         "country"       "region"
#> [6] "ccode"
```

1.2 How many countries are covered in the dataset?

```
length(unique(articles$country))
#> [1] 147
```

1.3 The variable `ccode` reports a numerical ID corresponding to a given country. Print the names of the country or countries without a `ccode` (i.e. those countries where the `ccode` is NA.)

```
unique(articles$country[is.na(articles$ccode)])
#> [1] "Palestine"
```

1.4 Remove all articles where the `ccode` variable is NA. How many observations are left with?

```
articles_no_na <- articles[!is.na(articles$ccode), ]
nrow(articles_no_na)
#> [1] 4494
```

2. Counting Frequencies and Merging

2.1 Create a new data frame called `articles_country_year` that tells us the number of articles per `ccode` (i.e. country code), per year.

The final data frame `articles_country_year` should contain three columns: `ccode`, `year`, and `number_articles`.

Print the first 6 rows of the `articles_country_year`.

Hint: The `count` function – part of the `plyr` package – might be helpful.

```
articles_country_year <- articles_no_na %>%
  dplyr::count(ccode, year) %>%
  select(ccode, year, number_articles = n)

kable(head(articles_country_year))
```

ccode

year

number_articles

20

1980

4

20

1981

9

20

1982

4

20

1983

4

20

1984

6

20

1985

1

2.2. Load data/country-year.csv (this is the country-year data we worked with during the last assignment.)

```
country_year <- read.csv("data/country-year.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```

2.3 Subset `country_year` such that it has the same year range as `articles_country_year`.

```
range(articles_country_year$year)
#> [1] 1980 2014
range(country_year$year)
#> [1] 1979 2014

country_year <- country_year %>%
  filter(year > 1979)
```

2.4 Merge (i.e. join) `articles_country_year` and `country_year` into a new dataframe called `merged`.

When you're done, `merged` should have all the rows and columns of the `country_year` dataset, along with a new column called `number_articles`.

Print the first 6 rows of this new dataframe `merged`.

```
merged <- country_year %>%
  left_join(articles_country_year)
#> Joining, by = c("year", "ccode")

kable(head(merged))
```

X
 year
 ccode
 country
 idealpoint
 polity2
 physint
 speech
 gdp.pc.wdi
 pop.wdi
 amnesty
 cinc
 region
 number_articles

1980

700

Afghanistan

-1.560

NA

NA

NA

276

13180431

5

0.001

MENA

NA

157

1980

540

Angola

-1.176

-7

NA

NA

NA

7637141

3

0.001

Africa

NA

158

1980

339

Albania

-1.564

-9

NA

NA

NA

2671997

3

0.001

EECA

NA

159

1980

696

United Arab Emirates

-0.315

-8

NA

NA

42962

1014825

NA

0.001

MENA

NA

160

1980

160

Argentina

0.128

-9

NA

```
NA  
2737  
28120135  
5  
0.007  
LA  
NA  
161  
1980  
900  
Australia  
1.423  
10  
NA  
NA  
10188  
14692000  
NA  
0.007  
West  
3
```

2.5 In `merged`, replace all instances of `NA` in the `number_articles` column to 0.

```
# solution 1 - base R  
merged$number_articles[is.na(merged$number_articles)] <- 0  
  
# solution 2 - tidyverse  
merged$number_articles <- replace_na(merged$number_articles, 0)  
  
# solution 3 - dplyr  
merged <- merged %>%  
  mutate(number_articles = ifelse(is.na(number_articles), 0, number_articles))  
  
# test
```

```
summary(merged$number_articles)
#>   Min. 1st Qu. Median   Mean 3rd Qu.   Max.
#>   0.0    0.0    0.0    0.7    0.0    99.0
```

2.6 Which country-year observation has the most number of articles?
 Write code that prints the year, country name, and number of articles for this observation.

```
# solution #1 -- base R
merged[which.max(merged$number_articles), c("year", "country", "number_articles")]
#>   year country number_articles
#> 5950 2013   India             99

# solution #2 -- tidyverse
merged %>%
  top_n(1, number_articles) %>%
  select(year, country, number_articles)
#>   year country number_articles
#> 1 2013   India             99
```

3. Group-wise Operations

3.1 Using the merged data and our split-apply-combine strategies, print the total number of articles about women per region.

```
n_region <- merged %>%
  group_by(region) %>%
  summarise(count = sum(number_articles, na.rm = T))

n_region
#> # A tibble: 7 x 2
#>   region count
#>   <chr>   <dbl>
#> 1 Africa     464
#> 2 Asia      1288
#> 3 EECA      251
#> 4 LA        328
#> 5 MENA      940
#> 6 West      1159
#> # ... with 1 more row
```

4. Long v. wide formats

4.1 Create a piped operation on merged that does the following:

1. Subsets the dataframe to select year, country, and number_articles columns.
2. Filters the dataframe to select only observations in the MENA region.
3. Spreads the dataframe so that each country is a column, and the cells represent ‘number_articles’.

Print the first 6 rows of this transformed data frame.

```
wide <- merged %>%
  filter(region == "MENA") %>%
  select(year, country, number_articles) %>%
  spread(country, number_articles, fill = 0)

kable(head(wide))
```

year
Afghanistan
Algeria
Bahrain
Egypt
Iran
Iraq
Israel
Jordan
Kuwait
Lebanon
Libya
Morocco
Oman
Palestine
Qatar
Saudi Arabia
South Sudan
Sudan
Syria
Tunisia
Turkey

0
2
1
0
2
0
0
0
0
1
0
0
0
1
0
0
0
0
1
0
0
0
1982
0
0
0
1
2
1
6
0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

1983

0

0

0

0

0

0

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
1984
0
0
0
3
0
0
3
0
1
2
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
1
0

0

0

0

0

1985

0

0

0

6

0

0

1

0

1

3

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

4.2 Transform the dataset you created above back into long format, with three variables: year, country, and number_articles

Print the first 6 rows of this transformed data frame.

```
long <- wide %>%
  gather(country, number_articles, -year)

kable(head(long))
```

year	country	number_articles
1980	Afghanistan	0
1981	Afghanistan	1
1982	Afghanistan	0
1983	Afghanistan	0
1984	Afghanistan	0
1985	Afghanistan	0

19.4.0.1 Extra Credit

This question is not required. But if you want an extra challenge....

Transform the country_year data into an undirected dyadic dataset. Here, the unit of observation should be the dyad-year, with five columns:

1. ccode_1: Country 1 ccode
2. country_1: Country 1 name
3. ccode_2: Country 2 ccode
4. country_2: Country 2 name
5. year: Year of observation
6. gdp_diff: Absolute difference of gdp between dyad.

This should be *undirected* dyadic dataset, meaning USA–Canada–1980 is the same as Canada–USA–1980, and we shouldn't have duplicate rows for the same dyad.

Try to do it all in 1 piped sequence. Then tell me the dyad-year with the greatest wealth disparity.

```
dyad <- country_year %>%
  expand(ccode_1=ccode, ccode_2=ccode) %>% # make two columns of states
  filter(ccode_1 > ccode_2) %>% # from directed to undirected dyads
  left_join(., country_year, by=c("ccode_1"="ccode")) %>% # get state1 info
  left_join(., country_year, by=c("year", "ccode_2"="ccode")) %>% # get state2 info
  mutate(gdp_diff = abs(gdp.pc.wdi.x - gdp.pc.wdi.y)) %>% # take absolute difference
  select(ccode_1, country_1 = country.x, ccode_2, country_2 = country.y, year, gdp_diff)
  arrange(desc(gdp_diff))

kable(head(dyad))

ccode_1
country_1
ccode_2
country_2
year
gdp_diff
516
Burundi
221
Monaco
2008
193705
450
Liberia
221
```

Monaco

2008

193661

531

Eritrea

221

Monaco

2008

193636

553

Malawi

221

Monaco

2008

193590

490

Democratic Republic of the Congo

221

Monaco

2008

193566

530

Ethiopia

221

Monaco

2008

193565

19.5 Assignment 5 Solutions

- **Assigned:** Nov 5, 2019

- **Due:** Nov 12, 2019 at 12:29pm.

For this problem set, we'll be working with the country-year data introduced in the last assignment. As a reminder, the dataset contains the following variables:

- **year:** Year.
- **ccode:** Country numerical code.
- **country:** Country name.
- **idealpoint** UN Ideal point.
- **polity2:** Polity2 score of regime type (from Polity IV).
- **physint:** Physical Integrity Rights score (from CIRI dataset).
- **speech:** Speech Rights score (from CIRI).
- **gdp.pc.wdi:** GDP per capita (from World Bank).
- **pop.wdi:** Population (from World Bank).
- **amnesty:** Political Terror Scale using Amnesty International reports (from Political Terror Scale project).
- **cinc:** Composite Index of Military Capabilities (Correlates of War).
- **region:** Geographic region.

1. Getting Started

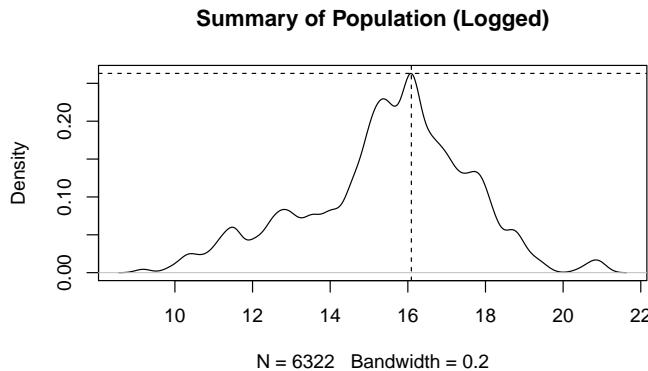
1.1 Read `data/country-year.csv` into R, using a relative path. Store it in an object called `dat`.

```
library(tidyverse)
library(stargazer)
dat <- read.csv("Data/country-year.csv", stringsAsFactors = F)
```

2. Plotting

2.1 Write code that reproduces “plots/Plot_1.jpeg”. (No need to write the file.)

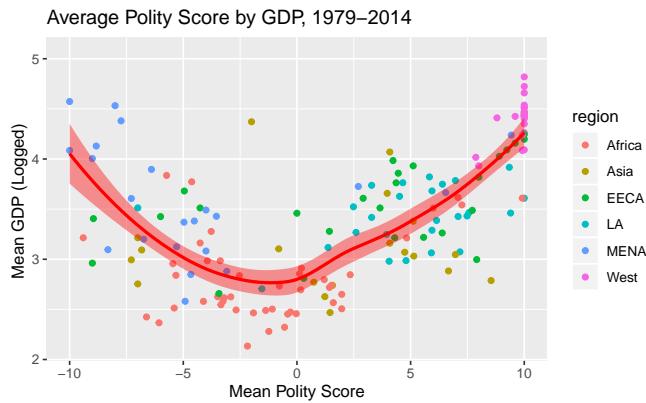
```
# Density of population
d <- density(log(dat$pop.wdi), na.rm = T, bw = .2)
plot(d, main = "Summary of Population (Logged)")
abline(h = max(d$y), v = 16.09, lty = 2)
```



2.2 Write code that reproduces “plots/Plot_2.jpeg”. (No need to write the file.)

```
# get summary data
country_means <- dat %>%
  filter(!is.na(region)) %>%
  group_by(country) %>%
  summarise(gdp = mean(gdp.pc.wdi, na.rm = T),
            polity = mean(polity2, na.rm = T),
            cinc = mean(cinc, na.rm = T),
            region = region[1])

# plot
ggplot(country_means, aes(x = polity, y = log10(gdp))) +
  geom_point(aes(color = region)) +
  #scale_y_log10() +
  geom_smooth(color="red", fill="red") +
  ylab("Mean GDP (Logged)") +
  xlab("Mean Polity Score") +
  ggtitle("Average Polity Score by GDP, 1979–2014")
#> `geom_smooth()` using method = 'loess' and formula 'y ~ x'
#> Warning: Removed 33 rows containing non-finite values (stat_smooth).
#> Warning: Removed 33 rows containing missing values (geom_point).
```



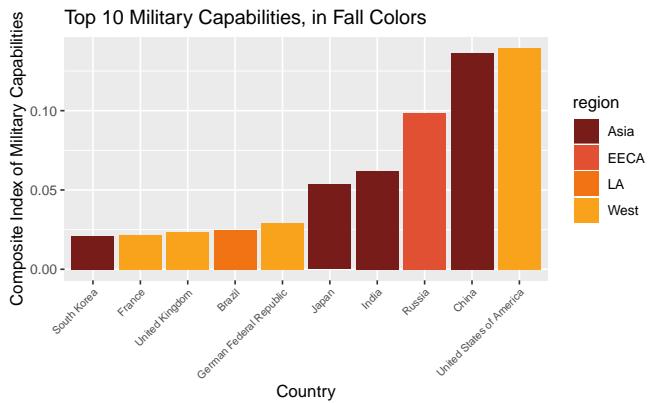
2.3 Write code that reproduces “plots/Plot_3.jpeg”. (No need to write the file.)

Hint: The fall-inspired colors are `#771C19`, `#E25033`, `#F27314`, `#F8A31B`

```
# military capabilities
top_cinc <- country_means %>%
  top_n(10, cinc)

# Fall theme
rhs_cols = c("#771C19", "#E25033", "#F27314", "#F8A31B")

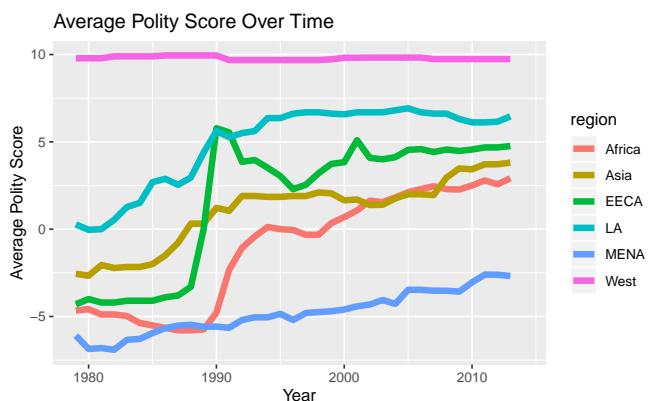
# plot
ggplot(top_cinc, aes(reorder(country, cinc), cinc, fill = region)) +
  geom_col() +
  theme(axis.text.x=element_text(size = 7, angle=45, hjust=1)) +
  ylab("Composite Index of Military Capabilities") +
  xlab("Country") +
  ggtitle("Top 10 Military Capabilities, in Fall Colors") +
  scale_fill_manual(values = rhs_cols)
```



2.4 Write code that reproduces “plots/Plot_4.jpeg”. (No need to write the file.)

```
# prepare data
year_means <- dat %>%
  filter(!is.na(region)) %>%
  group_by(year, region) %>%
  summarise(gdp = mean(gdp.pc.wdi, na.rm = T),
            polity = mean(polity2, na.rm = T),
            physint = mean(physint, na.rm = T))

# plot
ggplot(year_means, aes(x = year, y = polity, color = region)) +
  geom_line(size=2) +
  ylab("Average Polity Score") +
  xlab("Year") +
  ggtitle("Average Polity Score Over Time")
#> Warning: Removed 6 rows containing missing values (geom_path).
```



3. Models

3.1 Write code that reproduces the model summary table “reg_table.txt” (and writes the file).

```
mod.1 <- lm(physint ~ polity2, data = dat)
mod.2 <- lm(physint ~ polity2 + log(gdp.pc.wdi), data = dat)
mod.3 <- lm(physint ~ polity2 + log(gdp.pc.wdi) + region, data = dat)

stargazer(mod.1, mod.2, mod.3, title = "Regression Results", type = "text",
           covariate.labels = c("Polity2", "GDP per capita, logged", "Asia", "Eastern Europe"),
           dep.var.labels = "DV: Physical Integrity",
           omit = "Constant",
           keep.stat="n", style = "ajps",
           out = "reg_table.txt")
#>
#> Regression Results
#> -----
#>                               DV: Physical Integrity
#>                               Model 1   Model 2   Model 3
#> -----
#> Polity2                  0.124***  0.064***  0.033***
#>                         (0.004)   (0.005)   (0.005)
#> GDP per capita, logged    0.503***  0.493*** 
#>                         (0.021)   (0.028)
#> Asia                      -1.170*** 
#>                         (0.101)
#> Eastern Europe             -0.033 
#>                         (0.109)
#> Latin America              -0.769*** 
#>                         (0.097)
#> MENA                      -1.460*** 
#>                         (0.116)
#> West                       0.604*** 
#>                         (0.138)
#> N                           4336      4141      4141
#> -----
#> ***p < .01; **p < .05; *p < .1
```

Part IV

Resources

Chapter 20

Cheat Sheets and Guides

1. RStudio IDE Cheat Sheet
2. R Markdown Cheat Sheet
3. R Markdown Reference Guide Base R Cheat Sheet
4. Data Transformation with `dplyr` Cheat Sheet
5. Data Visualization Cheat Sheet
6. Regular Expressions Cheat Sheet